cdma2000 Guide with 1xEV-DV

Agilent Technologies PSA Series and VSA E4406A

Options B78, 214

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:
Transmitter Tester:
E4406A

Spectrum Analyzers:
E4440A (3 Hz – 26.5 GHz)
E4443A (3 Hz – 6.7 GHz)
E4445A (3 Hz – 13.2 GHz)
E4446A (3 Hz – 44.0 GHz)
E4448A (3 Hz – 50.0 GHz)

Manufacturing Part Number: E4406-90275
Supersedes E4406-90253

Printed in Malaysia

November 2004

© Copyright 1999 - 2004 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

cdma2000® is a registered certification mark of the Telecommunications Industry Association. Used under license.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

Contents

1. Introduction

What Does the Agilent PSA Series and VSA E4406A Option B78 Do? . . . 36
Installing Optional Measurement Personalities . . . 37
Do You Have Enough Memory to Load All Your Personality Options? . . . 37
How to Predict Your Memory Requirements . . . 39
Loading an Optional Measurement Personality . . . 41
Obtaining and Installing a License Key . . . 42
Viewing a License Key . . . 42
Using the Delete License Key on PSA . . . 43
Using the Uninstall Key on E4406A . . . 44
Performing a Security Erase on PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers . . . 44
Ordering Optional Measurement Personalities . . . 45

2. Making Measurements

cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV Measurements . . . 48
Setting up and Making a Measurement . . . 49
Making the Initial Signal Connection . . . 49
Using Instrument Mode and Measurement Presets . . . 49
The 3 Steps to Set Up and Make Measurements . . . 50
ACPR Measurements . . . 51
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 51
Setting the MS . . . 52
Measurement Procedure . . . 52
Channel Power Measurements . . . 56
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 56
Setting Up the MS . . . 57
Measurement Procedure . . . 57
Code Domain Measurements . . . 59
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 59
Setting the MS . . . 60
Measurement Procedure . . . 60
Intermodulation Measurements . . . 65
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 65
Setting the BTS and Signal Generator . . . 66
Measurement Procedure . . . 66
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Measurements . . . 68
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 68
Setting the MS . . . 69
Measurement Procedure . . . 69
Occupied Bandwidth Measurements . . . 73
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 73
Setting the MS . . . 74
Measurement Procedure . . . 74
Power Stat CCDF Measurements . . . 76
Configuring the Measurement System . . . 76
Setting the MS . . . 77
Measurement Procedure . . . 77
QPSK EVM Measurements . . . 79

Contents

Configuring the Measurement System 79
Setting the MS 80
Measurement Procedure 80
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements 84
Configuring the Measurement System 84
Setting the MS 85
Measurement Procedure 85
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements 95
Configuring the Measurement System 95
Setting the MS 96
Measurement Procedure 96
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurements 99
Configuring the Measurement System 99
Setting the MS 100
Measurement Procedure 100
Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs 109
Baseband I/Q Measurements Available for E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Tester 109
Baseband I/Q Measurement Overview 110
Baseband I/Q Measurement Result Examples 111
Using Basic Mode 117
Basic Mode in E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Testers 117
Basic Mode in PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers 117
If You Have a Problem 118

3. Key Reference

Instrument Front Panel Highlights 122
Front Panel Keys 125
FREQUENCY Channel Key Menu 125
MEASURE Key Menu 125
Meas Control Key Menu 128
Mode Setup Key Menu 128
Input/Output Key Menu 131
cdma2000 Measurement Keys 137
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) Keys 137
Channel Power Keys 145
Code Domain Keys 148
Intermod Keys 164
Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho) Keys 168
Occupied Bandwidth Keys 178
Power Statistics CCDF Keys 180
QPSK EVM Keys 183
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Keys 190
Spectrum Emission Mask Keys 204
Waveform (Time Domain) Keys 216
Baseband I/Q Inputs (Option B7C) Keys 232
Input Port Key Menu 232
I/Q Setup Key Menu 233
I/Q Range Key Menu 236
Baseband I/Q Key Access Locations 237

Contents

4. Programming Commands

SCPI Command Subsystems . . . 240
Programming Command Compatibility
Across Model Numbers and Across Modes . . . 241
Across PSA Modes: Command Subsystem Similarities . . . 241
Across PSA Modes: Specific Command Differences . . . 243
Using Applications in PSA Series vs. VSA E4406A . . . 244
CALCulate Subsystem . . . 246
Code Domain Power - Limits . . . 246
Test Current Results Against all Limits . . . 253
Data Query . . . 253
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query . . . 254
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data . . . 263
CALCulate:MARKers Subsystem . . . 265
Occupied Bandwidth - Limits . . . 277
Power Statistic CCDF—Store Reference . . . 277
Modulation Accuracy - Limits . . . 278
Baseband I/Q - Spectrum I/Q Marker Query . . . 281
Baseband I/Q - Waveform I/Q Marker Query . . . 282
CONFigure Subsystem . . . 283
Configure the Selected Measurement . . . 283
Configure Query . . . 283
DISPlay Subsystem . . . 284
Adjacent Channel Power - View Selection . . . 284
Code Domain - Base Code Length . . . 284
Turn the Display On/Off . . . 285
Select Display Format . . . 285
Select Display Format . . . 285
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) - View Selection . . . 286
Spectrum - Y-Axis Scale/Div . . . 287
Spectrum - Y-Axis Reference Level . . . 288
Turn a Trace Display On/Off . . . 289
Waveform - Y-Axis Scale/Div . . . 293
Waveform - Y-Axis Reference Level . . . 294
FETCh Subsystem . . . 296
Fetch the Current Measurement Results . . . 296
FORMat Subsystem . . . 297
Byte Order . . . 297
Numeric Data format . . . 297
INITiate Subsystem . . . 299
Take New Data Acquisition for Selected Measurement . . . 299
Continuous or Single Measurements . . . 299
Take New Data Acquisitions . . . 300
Restart the Measurement . . . 300
INSTrument Subsystem . . . 301
Catalog Query . . . 301
Select Application by Number . . . 301
Select Application . . . 302
MEASure Group of Commands . . . 305

Contents

Command Interactions: MEASure, CONFigure, FETCh, INITiate and READ 306
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACP) Measurement 310
50 MHz Amplitude Reference Measurement 318
Code Domain Power Measurement 319
Channel Power Measurement 343
QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement 345
Intermodulation Measurement 348
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement 351
Power Statistics CCDF Measurement 353
Power vs. Time Measurement 355
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement 359
Spurious Emissions Measurement 375
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement 381
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement 384
READ Subsystem 386
Initiate and Read Measurement Data 386
SENSe Subsystem 387
Adjacent Channel Power Measurement 387
Baseband I/Q Commands (E4406A only) 409
Code Domain Measurement 411
Channel Power Measurement 419
Signal Corrections Commands 424
QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement 425
RF Input Signal Alignments 431
Frequency Commands 433
Intermodulation Measurement 434
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement 440
Select I/Q Power Range (E4406A only) 444
Select I/Q Voltage Range (E4406A only) 444
RF Power Commands 445
Power Statistics CCDF Measurement 448
Radio Standards Commands 449
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement 451
Reference Oscillator Commands 460
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement (Spurious Emissions) 461
Spectrum (Frequency-Domain) Measurement 498
Waveform (Time-Domain) Measurement 512
TRIGger Subsystem 520
Automatic Trigger Control 520
Automatic Trigger Time 520
External Trigger Delay 521
External Trigger Level 521
External Trigger Slope 521
Frame Trigger Adjust 522
Frame Trigger Period 522
Trigger Holdoff 523
Video (IF) Trigger Delay 523
Video (IF) Trigger Level 524
Video (IF) Trigger Slope 524

Contents

RF Burst Trigger Delay . . . 524
RF Burst Trigger Level . . . 525
RF Burst Trigger Slope . . . 525

5. Concepts
What Is the cdma2000 Communication System? . . . 528
Introduction . . . 528
Spreading Rate . . . 529
Radio Configuration . . . 529
Forward Link Air Interface . . . 530
Reverse link air interface — HPSK . . . 531
Forward link power control . . . 533
Differences between cdma2000 and W-CDMA . . . 534
What Is 1xEV-DV? . . . 535
1xEV-DV and cdma2000 . . . 535
1xEV-DV Forward Data Channels . . . 535
Forward Packet Data Channel (F-PDCH) . . . 536
Forward Packet Data Control Channel (F-PDCCH) . . . 537
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) Measurement Concepts . . . 538
Purpose . . . 538
What Is Adjacent Channel Interference? . . . 538
Measurement Method . . . 539
Channel Power Measurement Concepts . . . 541
Purpose . . . 541
Measurement Method . . . 541
Code Domain Measurement Concepts . . . 542
Purpose . . . 542
Measurement Method . . . 542
Intermodulation Measurement Concepts . . . 544
Purpose . . . 544
Measurement Method . . . 544
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Measurement Concepts . . . 545
Purpose . . . 545
Measurement Method . . . 545
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Concepts . . . 547
Purpose . . . 547
Measurement Method . . . 547
Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Concepts . . . 548
Purpose . . . 548
Measurement Method . . . 550
QPSK EVM Measurement Concepts . . . 551
Purpose . . . 551
Measurement Method . . . 554
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Concepts . . . 555
Purpose . . . 555
Measurement Method . . . 555
Troubleshooting Hints . . . 555
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Concepts . . . 556
Purpose . . . 556

Contents

Measurement Method 556
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Concepts 557
Purpose 557
Measurement Method 557
Baseband I/Q Inputs (Option B7C) Measurement Concepts 558
What are Baseband I/Q Inputs? 558
What are Baseband I/Q Signals? 559
Why Make Measurements at Baseband? 559
Selecting Input Probes for Baseband Measurements 559
Baseband I/Q Measurement Views 562
Other Sources of Measurement Information 566
Instrument Updates at www.agilent.com 566
References 567

6. Menu Maps
cdma2000 Measurement Key Flow 570

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <numeric> 246
:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 246
:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO? 246
:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold? 246
:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS[:MS] IPH|QPH 247
:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS[:MS]? 247
:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe AUTO|GATed|QPSK|OPSK|QAM16 247
:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe AUTO|GATed|QPSK|QAM16 247
:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe? 247
:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe? 247
:CALCulate:CDPower:PNOFfset <time> 248
:CALCulate:CDPower:PNOFfset? 248
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <integer> 248
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <time> 248
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet? 248
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <float> 249
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <integer> 249
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME? 249
:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE ABSolute|RELative 250
:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE? 250
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE <integer> 250
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE? 250
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:LENGth <integer> 251
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:LENGth? 251
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:ORDer BREVerse|(HADMrd|HADamard) 251
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:ORDer? 251
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer] <integer> 251
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer]? 251
:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL? 253
:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk|CFIT|MAXimum|MINimum|MEAN|DMEan|RMS|SAMPle|SDEViation [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]] 254

:CALCulate:DATA<n>:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude|FREQuency|TIME] 263
:CALCulate:DATA[n]? 253
:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe OFF|ON|0|1 277
:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe? 277
:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST] OFF|ON|0|1. 277
:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST]? 277
:CALCulate:PSTatistic:STORe:REFerence ON|1 277
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold <numeric> 278
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1. 278
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO? 278
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold? 278
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDERror <float> 278
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDERror?. 278
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK <float> 279
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK? 279
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe <float>. 279
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe? 279
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO <float> 279
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO? 279
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS <float>. 280
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS? 280
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:TIMing <float> 280
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:TIMing? 280
:CALCulate:RHO:PNOFfset <time>. 280
:CALCulate:RHO:PNOFfset? 280
:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4?. 281
:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4? 282
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer:AOFF 268
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion:RESult?. 268
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MAXimum. 268
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MINimum 269

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa 269
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa|RMSDegree |RMSRadian|RFM|RMSJitter|OFF 269
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE?. 269
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe <trace_name> 270
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe? 270
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X <param> 274
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition <integer> 275
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition? 275
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X? 274
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:Y? 275
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 270
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe]?. 270
:CONFigure:ACP 310
:CONFigure:AREFerence 318
:CONFigure:CDPower 319
:CONFigure:CHPower 343
:CONFigure:EVMQpsk. 345
:CONFigure:IM 348
:CONFigure:OBW 351
:CONFigure:PSTatistic. 353
:CONFigure:PVTime 355
:CONFigure:RHO 359
:CONFigure:SEMask 375
:CONFigure:SPECtrum 381
:CONFigure:WAVeform 384
:CONFigure:<measurement>. 283
:CONFigure? 283
:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW BGRaph|SPECtrum. 284
:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW?. 284
:DISPlay:CDPower:BCLength 64|128 284

:DISPlay:CDPower:BCLength? 284
:DISPlay:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1 285
:DISPlay:ENABle? 285
:DISPlay:FORMat:TILE 285
:DISPlay:FORMat:ZOOM 285
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor | POLar 286
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor | POLar | QUAD | TABLe | TPHase 286
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor | POLar | TABLe 286
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW? 286
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power> 287
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision? 287
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power> 288
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel? 288
:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 289
:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe]? 289
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power> 293
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision? 293
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power> 294
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel? 294
:FETCh:ACP[n]? 310
:FETCh:AREFerence[n]? 318
:FETCh:CDPower[n]? 319
:FETCh:CHPower[n]? 343
:FETCh:EVMQpsk[n]? 345
:FETCh:IM[n]? 348
:FETCh:OBW[n]? 351
:FETCh:PSTatistic[n]? 353
:FETCh:PVTime[n]? 355
:FETCh:RHO[n]? 359
:FETCh:SEMask[n]? 375
:FETCh:SPECtrum[n]? 381

:FETCh:WAVeform[n]? 384
:FETCh:<measurement>[n]? 296
:FORMat:BORDer NORMal | SWAPped 297
:FORMat:BORDer? 297
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii | REAL,32 | REAL,64 297
:FORMat[:DATA]? 297
:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii | INTeger,16 | INTeger,32 | REAL,32 | REAL,64 | UINTeger,16 . . 297
:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]? 297
:INITiate:ACP 310
:INITiate:AREFerence 318
:INITiate:CDPower 319
:INITiate:CHPower 343
:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF | ON | 0 | 1 299
:INITiate:CONTinuous? 299
:INITiate:EVMQpsk 345
:INITiate:IM 348
:INITiate:OBW 351
:INITiate:PSTatistic 353
:INITiate:PVTime 355
:INITiate:RESTart 300
:INITiate:RHO 359
:INITiate:SEMask 375
:INITiate:SPECtrum 381
:INITiate:WAVeform 384
:INITiate:<measurement_name> 299
:INITiate[:IMMediate] 300
:INSTrument:CATalog? 301
:INSTrument:CATalog[:FULL]? 301
:INSTrument:NSELect <integer> 301
:INSTrument:NSELect? 301
:INSTrument[:SELect] BASIC | SERVICE | CDMA | CDMA2K | GSM | EDGEGSM | IDEN | NADC

List of Commands

|PDC|WCDMA|CDMA1XEV 302

:INSTrument[:SELect] SA|PNOISE|BASIC|CDMA|CDMA2K|EDGEGSM|NADC|PDC|WCDMA|CDMA1XEV|NFIGURE 302

:INSTrument[:SELect]? 303

:MEASure:ACP[n]? 310

:MEASure:AREFerence[n]? 318

:MEASure:CDPower[n]? 319

:MEASure:CHPower[n]? 343

:MEASure:EVMQpsk[n]? 345

:MEASure:IM[n]? 348

:MEASure:OBW[n]? 351

:MEASure:PSTatistic[n]? 353

:MEASure:PVTime[n]? 355

:MEASure:RHO[n]? 359

:MEASure:SEMask[n]? 375

:MEASure:SPECtrum[n]? 381

:MEASure:WAVeform[n]? 384

:READ:ACP[n]? 310

:READ:AREFerence[n]? 318

:READ:CDPower[n]? 319

:READ:CHPower[n]? 343

:READ:EVMQpsk[n]? 345

:READ:IM[n]? 348

:READ:OBW[n]? 351

:READ:PSTatistic[n]? 353

:READ:PVTime[n]? 355

:READ:RHO[n]? 359

:READ:SEMask[n]? 375

:READ:SPECtrum[n]? 381

:READ:WAVeform[n]? 384

:READ:<measurement>[n]? 386

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 520
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe? 520
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] <time> 520
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME]? 520
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:DELay <time> 521
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:DELay? 521
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:LEVel <voltage> 521
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:LEVel? 521
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive 521
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:SLOPe? 522
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time> 522
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> 522
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod? 522
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time> 523
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff? 523
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <time> 523
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay? 523
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <ampl> 524
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel? 524
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive 524
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe? 524
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time> 524
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay? 524
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel <rel_power> 525
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel? 525
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive 525
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe? 525
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 387
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt? 387
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol? 388

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 387
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe]? 387
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq> 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration? 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m] <freq> 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m]? 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration <freq> 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration? 388
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute <power> 390
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute? 390
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth | BWIDth <res_bw> 393
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth | BWIDth <res_bw> 393
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 393
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 393
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute <power>,<power> 390
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute <power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power> 390
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute? 390
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute? 390
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 393
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 393
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power> 399
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 399
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier? 399
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier? 399
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 402
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity? 402
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 403
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST? 403

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset> 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]? 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]? 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier <rel_power> 399

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier? 399

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity <rel_power> 401

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity? 402

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 403

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST? 403

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute
<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power> 390

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute? 390

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 393

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 393

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 399

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier? 399

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 402

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity? 402

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 403

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST? 403

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 393

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 393

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 399

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier? 399

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity

<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 402

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity? 402

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative. 404

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST? 404

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]? 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]? 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency] <f_offset> 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency]? 396

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 405

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1. 406

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO? 406

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]? 405

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:DETector[:FUNCtion] AAVerage | POSitive 406

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:DETector[:FUNCtion]? 406

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME <seconds> 406

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 407

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? 407

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME? 406

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE FAST | FFT | SWEep 407

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE FFT | SWEep 407

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE? 407

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE? 407

[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE PSDRef | TPRef 408

[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE? 408

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe AUTO | GATed | COMBination 411

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe AUTO | PREDefined. 411

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe? . . . 411
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 . . . 412
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 . . . 412
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe? . . . 412
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME <numeric> . . . 413
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME? . . . 413
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe <freq> . . . 414
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe? . . . 414
[:SENSe]:CDPower:INDex <integer> . . . 414
[:SENSe]:CDPower:INDex? . . . 414
[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK <integer> . . . 415
[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 415
[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK:STATe? . . . 415
[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK? . . . 415
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0] | 1:MTYPe QPSK | OPSK | QAM16 . . . 416
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0] | 1:MTYPe QPSK | OPSK | QAM16 . . . 456
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0] | 1:MTYPe? . . . 416
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0] | 1:MTYPe? . . . 456
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0] | 1:NUMBer <integer> . . . 416
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0] | 1:NUMBer? . . . 416
[:SENSe]:CDPower:QOF 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 . . . 417
[:SENSe]:CDPower:QOF? . . . 417
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum INVert | NORMal . . . 417
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum? . . . 417
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:LCMask <integer> . . . 418
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:LCMask? . . . 418
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS] PICH | DPICh . . . 417
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS]? . . . 417
[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | External2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | RFBurst . . . 418
[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 418

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 419
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt? 419
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 420
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol? 420
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 419
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]? 419
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration <freq> 420
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration? 420
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> 421
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN? 421
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts <integer> 421
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 421
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO? 421
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts? 421
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time> 422
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 422
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? 422
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME? 422
[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | IMMediate 423
[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce? 423
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> 424
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS? 424
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> 424
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS? 424
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> 424
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS? 424
[:SENSe]:CORRection[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> 425
[:SENSe]:CORRection[:RF]:LOSS? 425
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 426
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 426
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe? 426

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 427
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt? 427
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 428
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol? 428
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 427
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe]? 427
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe <freq> 428
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe? 428
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier MULTiple | SINGle 428
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier? 428
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts <integer> 429
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts? 429
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | RFBurst 429
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce? 429
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | AREFerence | IFALign | WBALign 431
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | IQ | IONLy | QONLy | AREFerence | IFALign 431
[:SENSe]:FEED? 431
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq> 433
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> 433
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? 433
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer? 433
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNt <number> 434
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNt? 434
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 435
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol? 435
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 434
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe]? 434
[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration <freq> 435
[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration? 435
[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 435

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 436
[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO? 436
[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]? 435
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 436
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO? 436
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> 438
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN? 438
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa <freq> 436
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa? 436
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer <freq> 437
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer? 437
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer <freq> 437
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer? 437
[:SENSe]:IM:MODE AUTO | TWOTone | TXIM 438
[:SENSe]:IM:MODE? 438
[:SENSe]:IM:REFerence AUTO | AVERage | LOWer | UPPer 439
[:SENSe]:IM:REFerence? 439
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 440
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt? 440
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 441
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol? 441
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 440
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage[:STATe]? 440
[:SENSe]:OBW:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 441
[:SENSe]:OBW:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]? 441
[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]
BH4Tap | BLACkman | FLATtop | GAUSsian | HAMMing | HANNing | KB70 | KB90 | KB110
| UNIForm 441
[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]? 442
[:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> 442
[:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN? 442
[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | LINE

|RFBurst . . . 443
[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst . . . 443
[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst . . . 443
[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 443
[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 443
[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 443
[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <power> [DBM]|DBMV|W . . . 409
[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]<Float 64>{DBM}|DBMV|W . . . 444
[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]? . . . 409
[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]? . . . 444
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation <rel_power> . . . 445
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation? . . . 445
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation <rel_power> . . . 445
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation? . . . 445
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 445
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATe]? . . . 445
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 446
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO? . . . 446
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer] <power> . . . 447
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer]? . . . 447
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth <freq> . . . 448
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth? . . . 448
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts <integer> . . . 448
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts? . . . 448
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:SWEep:TIME <time> . . . 448
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:SWEep:TIME? . . . 449
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst . . . 449
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 449
[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer SINGle|MULTiple . . . 449
[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer? . . . 449

[:SENSe]:RADio:CONFigure:EVDV[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 450
[:SENSe]:RADio:CONFigure:EVDV[:STATe]? 450
[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice BTS | MS 450
[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice? 450
[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe AUTO | COMBination 451
[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe AUTO | PREDefined 451
[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe? 451
[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 452
[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 452
[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe? 452
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 453
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt? 453
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 454
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol? 454
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 453
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]? 453
[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe <freq> 454
[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe? 454
[:SENSe]:RHO:INDex <integer> 455
[:SENSe]:RHO:INDex? 455
[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK <integer> 455
[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 456
[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK:STATe? 456
[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK? 455
[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator OFF | ON | 0 | 1 456
[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator? 456
[:SENSe]:RHO:PDCH[0] | 1:NUMBer <integer> 457
[:SENSe]:RHO:PDCH[0] | 1:NUMBer? 457
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum INVert | NORMal 458
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum? 458
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:LCMask <integer> 458

[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:LCMask? . . . 458
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS] PICH | DPICh . . . 458
[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS]? . . . 458
[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | External2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | RFBurst . . . 459
[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 459
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <frequency> . . . 460
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency? . . . 460
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut? . . . 460
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 460
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal . . . 460
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce? . . . 460
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt <integer> . . . 461
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt? . . . 461
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 461
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe]? . . . 461
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq> . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration? . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution <freq> . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 463
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO? . . . 463
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution? . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration[m] <freq> . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration[m]? . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m] <freq> . . . 462
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 463
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO? . . . 463
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m]? . . . 463
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion] AAVerage | POSitive . . . 464
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion]? . . . 464
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m] <freq> . . . 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 465

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO? 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]? 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:SPAN[m] <freq> 464
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:SPAN[m]? 464
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP <freq> 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO?. 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP? 465
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 466
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 467
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO? 467
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IMULti
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer> 468
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IMULti? 468
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 466
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STARt
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 469
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STARt? 469
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 470
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 470
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO? 470
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP? 470
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 471
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP? 471
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>. 472
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation? 472
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,BOTH | NEGative | POSitive 473

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE? 473

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 474

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:ABSolute? 474

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 475

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier? 476

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STATe
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STATe? 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 479

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle? 479

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute? 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 480

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 481

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle? 481

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier? 480

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:TEST
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 482

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:TEST? 482

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 466

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 467

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO? 467

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IMULti
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer> 468

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IMULti? 468

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 466

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 469

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt? 469

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 470

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 470

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO? 470

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP? 470

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 471

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP? 471

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 472

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation? 472

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,BOTH | NEGative | POSitive 473

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE? 473

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 474

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute? 474

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 475

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier? 475

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 476

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe? 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 479

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle? 479

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute? 477

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 479

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 481

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle? 481

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? 479

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 481

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST? 482

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 483

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 484

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO? 484

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 483

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STARt
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> 485

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STARt? 485

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> 485

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 486

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO? 486

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP? 485

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STOP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> 487

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STOP? 487

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 488

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation? 488

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 489

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:ABSolute? 489

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 490

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:RCARrier? 490

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STATe
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 490

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STATe? 491

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 491

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute? 491

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 493

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle? 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? 493

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:TEST
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:TEST? 495

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> 483

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 484

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO? 484

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth? 483

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> 484

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt? 484

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> 485

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1,OFF | ON | 0 | 1 486

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO? 486

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP? 485

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> 487

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP? 487

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation

<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 487

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation? 487

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 488

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute? 489

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 489

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier? 489

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 490

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STATe? 490

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> 491

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1{,OFF|ON|0|1} 492

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle? 492

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute? 491

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> 493

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle? 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? 493

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:TEST
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:TEST? 494

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent OFFSet|REGion 495

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent? 495

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME <time>|<no. of chips> 496

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME? 496

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IMMediate|LINE 496

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TRIGger:SOURce? 496

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE PSDRef|TPRef 497

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE? 497
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORt 498
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing? 498
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO|ON|OFF|2|1|0. 498
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]? 498
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24 499
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18. 499
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe? 499
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:CLEar 500
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 500
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt? 500
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat. 501
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol? 501
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar 501
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE?. 502
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 501
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe]? 501
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 502
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO? 502
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness OFF|ON|0|1. 503
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness? 503
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC OFF|ON|0|1 503
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC? 503
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian. 504
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE? 504
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE] <freq> 503
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE]? 503
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 505
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 505
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?. 505
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]? 505

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer> . . . 505
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor]? . . . 506
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth <integer> . . . 506
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 507
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO? . . . 507
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth? . . . 506
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints <real> . . . 507
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints? . . . 507
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay <real> . . . 508
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay? . . . 508
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth <integer> . . . 508
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth? . . . 508
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE] BH4Tap|BLACkman|FLATtop|GAUSsian|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110|UNIForm . . . 509
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]? . . . 509
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> . . . 509
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN? . . . 509
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 510
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO . . . 510
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME? . . . 510
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME[:VALue] <time> . . . 510
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|LINE|IMMediate|RFBurst . . . 511
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 511
[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <level> . . . 409
[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]<Float 64> [V] . . . 444
[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]? . . . 409
[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]? . . . 444
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuisition:PACKing AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORt . . . 512
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuisition:PACKing? . . . 512
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO|ON|OFF|2|1|0 . . . 512
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]? . . . 512

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 513
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe]? 513
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|GROund|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24 513
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|GROund|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18 513
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe? 513
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture? 514
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 514
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt? 514
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat 515
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol? 515
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar 515
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE? 515
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 515
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe]? 515
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:ACTual? 517
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 516
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE FLATtop|GAUSsian 517
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE? 517
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]? 516
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe OFF|ON|0|1 518
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe? 518
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer> 517
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor]? 517
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <time> 518
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME? 518
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|LINE|RFBurst 519
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce? 519

1 Introduction

This chapter provides overall information on the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV communication systems Options B78 and 214, and describes cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements made by the analyzer. Installation instructions for adding this option to your analyzer are provided in this section, in case you purchased this option separately.

What Does the Agilent PSA Series and VSA E4406A Option B78 Do?

This instrument can help determine if a cdma2000 or 1xEV-DV transmitter is working correctly. The instrument automatically makes measurements using the measurement methods and limits defined in the 3GPP2 standards (For BTS: 3GPP2 C.S0010-A ver.3/30/2001, and for MS: 3GPP2 C.S0011-A ver.3/30/2001. For 1xEV-DV: 3GPP2 C.S0002-C ver 1.0, 5/28/2002). For example, the documents include standardized test methods for the measurement of power in a carrier, a spectrum emission mask, intermodulation, and other critical measurements. The detailed results displayed by the measurements allow you to analyze cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV system performance. You may alter the measurement parameters for specialized analysis.

For infrastructure test, the instrument will test base station transmitters in a non-interfering manner by means of a coupler or power splitter.

This instrument makes the following measurements:

- Channel Power
- Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR)
- Intermodulation
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Code Domain Power
- Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)
- QPSK EVM
- Power Statistics CCDF
- Spectrum (Frequency Domain)
- Waveform (Time Domain)

Installing Optional Measurement Personalities

When you install a measurement personality, you need to follow a three step process:

1. Determine whether your memory capacity is sufficient to contain all the options you want to load. If not, decide which options you want to install now, and consider upgrading your memory. Details follow in "Do You Have Enough Memory to Load All Your Personality Options?" on page 37.
2. Install the measurement personality firmware into the instrument memory. Details follow in "Loading an Optional Measurement Personality" on page 41.
3. Enter a license key number that activates the measurement personality. Details follow in "Obtaining and Installing a License Key" on page 42.

Adding measurement personalities requires the purchase of a retrofit kit for the desired option. The retrofit kit contains the measurement personality firmware and an entitlement certificate that is used to generate a license key from the internet website. A separate license key is required for each option on a specific instrument serial number and host ID.

For the latest information on Agilent Spectrum Analyzer options and upgrade kits, visit the following Internet URL:

http://www.agilent.com/find/sa_upgrades

Do You Have Enough Memory to Load All Your Personality Options?

If you want to operate the instrument with four or less personality options installed, you can skip ahead to the next section, "Loading an Optional Measurement Personality" on page 41. If, after installing your options, you get error messages relating to memory issues, you can return to this section to learn more about how to optimize your configuration.

If you want to install your 4th or 5th option, you should check to see how much memory you have installed.

If you have 64 MBytes of memory installed in your instrument, you should have ample memory to install five optional personalities, with plenty of memory to spare for data and states.

If you have less than 64 MBytes of installed memory, depending how much data you save, you are unlikely to have any memory issues until

you want to install your 3rd or 4th option. If this is the case, you can either swap the applications in/out of memory as needed, or you can upgrade your hardware to 64 MBytes of memory.

To see the size of your installed memory for PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers:

1. Ensure that the spectrum analyzer is in spectrum analyzer mode because this can affect the screen size.
2. Press the **System** key, **MORE (1 of 3)**, and **Show Hdwr** keys.
3. Read `Flash Memory` size on the last line of the table.

PSA Flash Memory Size	Available Memory With No Options	Available Memory With Option B7J and/or Option 122
64 Mbytes	32.5 MBytes	30.0 MBytes
48 Mbytes	16.9 MBytes	14.3 MBytes

To see the size of your installed memory for E4406A Transmitter Testers:

1. Press the **System** key, **MORE (1 of 3)**, and **MORE (2 of 3)** keys.
2. Read the **File System** Key - The total of the entries for `Used` and `Free` memory will total the installed flash memory, either 48 or 64 MBytes.

If you have 48 MBytes of memory, and you want to install more than 3 optional personalities, you may need to manage your memory resources. The following section, "How to Predict Your Memory Requirements" on page 39, will help you decide how to configure your installed options to provide optimal operation.

How to Predict Your Memory Requirements

If you plan to install many optional personalities, you should review your memory requirements, so you can determine whether you have enough memory. There is an Agilent "Memory Calculator" available online that can help you do this, or you can make a calculated approximation using the information that follows. You will need to know your instrument's installed memory size as determined in the previous section and then select your desired applications.

For E4406A see: http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa_firmware

For PSA series see: http://www.agilent.com/find/psa_firmware

Select the "Memory Calculator" link. You can try any combination of available personalities to see if you desired configuration is compatible with your installed memory.

NOTE

For PSA: After loading all your optional measurement personalities, you must have a reserve of ~2 MBytes memory to facilitate mode switching. Less available memory will increase mode switching time. For example, if you employ excessive free memory by saving files of states and/or data, your mode switching time can increase to more than a minute.

You can manually estimate your total memory requirements by adding up the memory allocations described in the following steps. The compare the desired total with the available memory that you identified in the previous section.

1. Program memory - Select option requirements from the table "Measurement Personality Options and Memory Required" on page 40.
2. For PSA only: shared libraries require 5.68 MBytes
3. For PSA only: required mode swap space is 2 MBytes
4. Screens - .gif files need 20-25 kB each
5. State memory - State file sizes range from 21 KB for SA mode to 40 KB for W-CDMA. The state of every mode accessed since power-on will be saved in the state file. File sizes can exceed 150 KB each when several modes are accessed, for each state file saved.

TIP

State memory retains settings for all states accessed before the **Save State** command. To reduce this usage to a minimum, reduce the modes accessed before the **Save State** is executed. You can set the PSA to boot into a selected mode by assessing the desired mode, then pressing the **System**, **Power On/Preset**, **Power On** keys and toggle the setting to **Last**.

Measurement Personality Options and Memory Required

Personality Options [a] **(for PSA series Spectrum Analyzers and E4406A Transmitter Tester)**	**Option**	**File Size (PSA Rev: A.07) (E4406A Rev: A.08)**
cdmaOne measurement personality	**BAC**	2.00 Mbytes
NADC and PDC measurement personalities (not available separately)	**BAE**	2.50 Mbytes
W-CDMA or W-CDMA w/ HSDPA measurement personality	**BAF**, **210**	5.18 Mbytes[b]
cdma2000 or cdma2000 w/ 1xEV-DV measurement personality	**B78**, **214**	4.05 Mbytes[b]
1xEV-DO measurement personality	**204**	4.84 Mbytes[b]
GSM (with EDGE) measurement personality	**202**	3.61 Mbytes[b]
Shared measurement library[b]	n/a	5.65 Mbytes
PSA only Options:		
Phase noise measurement personality	**226**	2.93 Mbytes[c]
Noise Figure measurement personality	**219**	4.76 Mbytes[c]
Basic measurement personality with digital demod hardware	**B7J**	Cannot be deleted
HP8566B/HP8568B Programming Code Compatibility [d]	**266**	1.05 Mbytes[c]
TD-SCDMA	**211**	5.14 Mbytes[c]
Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis	**241**	1.93 Mbytes[b]
Source Tracking	**215**	0.78 Mbytes[c]
Shared measurement library[b]	n/a	5.65 Mbytes
E4406A only Options:		
GSM measurement personality	**BAH**	3.42 Mbytes[b]
EDGE (with GSM) measurement personality	**202**	3.42 Mbytes[b]
EDGE upgrade from BAH measurement personality	**252**	3.42 Mbytes[b]
iDEN measurement personality	**HN1**	1.80 Mbytes[b]
Baseband I/Q Inputs	**B7C**	n/a (hardware only)

a. Available as of the print date of this guide.
b. Many PSA Series and VSA E4406A personality options use a 5.68 MByte shared measurement library. If you are loading multiple personalities that use this library, you only need to add this memory allocation once.
c. Shared measurement library allocation not required
d. This is a no charge option that does not require a license key.

Memory Upgrade Kits

The PSA 64 MByte Memory Upgrade kit p/n is E4440AU Option ANE.
The VSA 64 MByte Memory Upgrade kit p/n is E4406AU Option ANE.

For more information about memory upgrade kits contact your local sales/service office, or see:

http://www.agilent.com/find/saupgrades

Loading an Optional Measurement Personality

You must use a PC to load the desired personality option into the instrument memory. Loading can be done from a firmware CD-ROM or by downloading the update program from the internet. An automatic loading program comes with the files and runs from your PC.

You can check the Agilent internet website for the latest firmware versions available for downloading:

For PSA, see http://www.agilent.com/find/psa_firmware

For VSA, see http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa_firmware

NOTE When you add a new option, or update an existing option, you will get the updated versions of all your current options as they are all reloaded simultaneously. This process may also require you to update the instrument core firmware so that it is compatible with the new option.

Depending on your installed hardware memory, you may not be able to fit all of the available measurement personalities in instrument memory at the same time. You may need to delete an existing option file from memory and load the one you want. Use the automatic update program that is provided with the files. Refer to the table showing "Measurement Personality Options and Memory Required" on page 40.

The approximate memory requirements for the options are listed above. These numbers are worst case examples. Some options share components and libraries, therefore the total memory usage of multiple options may not be exactly equal to the combined total.

Obtaining and Installing a License Key

If you purchase an optional personality that requires installation, you will receive an "Entitlement Certificate" which may be redeemed for a license key specific to one instrument. Follow the instructions that accompany the certificate to obtain your license key.

To install a license key number for the selected personality option, use the following procedure:

NOTE You can also use this procedure to reinstall a license key number that has been deleted during an uninstall process, or lost due to a memory failure.

For PSA:

1. Press **System**, **More**, **More**, **Licensing**, **Option** to accesses the alpha editor. Use this alpha editor to enter letters (upper-case), and the front-panel numeric keys to enter numbers for the option designation. You will validate your option entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the **Enter** key.
2. Press **License Key** to enter the letters and digits of your license key. You will validate your license key entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the **Enter** key.
3. Press the **Activate License** key.

For E4406A:

1. Press **System**, **More**, **More**, **Install**, **Choose Option** to accesses the alpha editor. Use this alpha editor to enter letters (upper-case), and the front-panel numeric keys to enter numbers for the option designation. You will validate your option entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the **Done** key.

NOTE Before you enter the license key for the EDGE Retrofit Option 252, you must already have entered the license key for the GSM Option BAH.

2. Press **License Key** to enter the letters and digits of your license key. You will validate your license key entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the **Done** key.
3. Press the **Install Now** key. The message "`New option keys become active after reboot.`" will appear, along with the **Yes/No** menu: press the **Yes** key and cycle the instrument power off and then on to complete your installation process, or press the **No** key to cancel the installation process.

Viewing a License Key

Measurement personalities purchased with your instrument have been

installed and activated at the factory before shipment. The instrument requires a **License Key** unique to every measurement personality purchased. The license key number is a hexadecimal number specific to your measurement personality, instrument serial number and host ID. It enables you to install, or reactivate that particular personality.

Use the following procedure to display the license key number unique to your personality option that is already installed in your instrument:

For PSA:

Press **System**, **More**, **More**, **Licensing**, **Show License.** The **System**, **Personality** key displays the personalities loaded, version information, and whether the personality is licensed.

For E4406A:

Press **System**, **More**, **More**, **Install**, **Choose Option** to enter the letters/numbers for the option you want.You can see the key on the **License Key** softkey. Press the Done key.

NOTE *You will want to keep a copy of your license key number in a secure location. Press* ***System, More****, then* ***Licensing, Show License*** *for PSA, or* ***Show System*** *for E4406A, and print out a copy of the display that shows the license numbers. If you should lose your license key number, call your nearest Agilent Technologies service or sales office for assistance.*

Using the Delete License Key on PSA

This key will make the option unavailable for use, but will not delete it from memory. Write down the 12-digit license key number for the option before you delete it. If you want to use that measurement personality later, you will need the license key number to reactivate the personality firmware.

NOTE Using the **Delete License** key does not remove the personality from the instrument memory, and does not free memory to be available to install another option. If you need to free memory to install another option, refer to the instructions for loading firmware updates located at the URL: **http://www.agilent.com/find/psa/**

1. Press **System**, **More**, **More**, **Licensing**, **Option**. Pressing the **Option** key will activate the alpha editor menu. Use the alpha editor to enter the letters (upper-case) and the front-panel numeric keyboard to enter the digits (if required) for the option, then press the **Enter** key. As you enter the option, you will see your entry in the active function area of the display.
2. Press **Delete License** to remove the license key from memory.

Using the Uninstall Key on E4406A

This key will make the option unavailable for use, but will not delete it from memory. The message "`Application Not Licensed`" will appear in the Status/Info bar at the bottom of the display. Record the 12-digit license key number for the option before you delete it. If you want to use that measurement personality later, you will need the license key number to reactivate the personality firmware.

NOTE Using the **Uninstall** key does not remove the personality firmware from the instrument memory, and does not free memory to be available to install another option. If you need to free memory to install another option, refer to the instructions for loading firmware updates available at the URL: **http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa/**

1. Press **System**, **More(1 of 3)**, **More(2 of 3)**, **Uninstall**, **Choose Option** to access the alpha editor. Use this alpha editor to enter the letters (upper-case), and the front-panel numeric keys to enter the numbers (if required) for the installed option. You will validate your option entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the **Done** key.
2. Pressing the **Uninstall Now** key will activate the **Yes/No** menu: press the **Yes** key to continue your uninstall process, or press the **No** key to cancel the uninstall process.
3. Cycle the instrument power off and then on to complete the uninstall process.

Performing a Security Erase on PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers

A Security Erase of a PSA can perform the following functions:

- Blank the display
- Erase user files
- Erase all memory including the operating system

To perform a security erase of your instrument memory you will need to have PSA Option HS7, a free firmware option, installed. For more information see:

http://www.agilent.com/find/security

Instructions for security erase procedures and the PSA Option HS7 firmware upgrade are available for downloading.

CAUTION Security Erase procedures can leave your instrument in an inoperative state. Be sure to follow the instructions carefully.

Ordering Optional Measurement Personalities

When you order you personality option, you will receive an entitlement certificate. Then you will need ti go to the web site to redeem your license by giving the instrument serial number, and host ID, and Entitlement certificate number.

Required Information:	**Front Panel Key Path:**
Model #: (Ex. E4406A)	
Host ID: _____	**System**, **Show System**
Instrument Serial Number: _____	**System**, **Show System**

2 Making Measurements

This chapter describes procedures used for making measurements of cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV BTS or MS. Instructions to help you set up and perform the measurements are provided, and examples of cdma2000 measurement results are shown.

cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV Measurements

This chapter details all cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements available by pressing the **MEASURE** key.

All the measurements below are one-button measurements. When you press the key to select a measurement it will become active, using settings and displays unique to that measurement. Data acquisition will automatically begin when trigger requirements, if any, are met.

- "Channel Power Measurements" on page 56
- "ACPR Measurements" on page 51
- "Code Domain Measurements" on page 59
- "Intermodulation Measurements" on page 65
- "Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Measurements" on page 68
- "Occupied Bandwidth Measurements" on page 73
- "Power Stat CCDF Measurements" on page 76
- "QPSK EVM Measurements" on page 79
- "Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements" on page 84
- "Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 95
- "Waveform (Time Domain) Measurements" on page 99
- "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs" on page 109
- "Using Basic Mode" on page 117

A partial list of error messages and troubleshooting hints is given in the following section below. For a complete listing of all error messages, refer to the "Instrument Messages and Functional Tests" manual for your instrument.

- "If You Have a Problem" on page 118

Setting up and Making a Measurement

Making the Initial Signal Connection

CAUTION Before connecting a signal to the instrument, make sure the instrument can safely accept the signal level provided. The signal level limits are marked next to the connectors on the front panel.

See "Input Key Menu" on page 119 for details on selecting input ports and setting internal attenuation to prevent overloading the instrument.

For PSA only, the"Input Key Menu" on page 119 also provides details of **Int Preamp** operation.

Using Instrument Mode and Measurement Presets

If you want to set your current measurement personality to a known, factory default state, press **Preset**. This initializes the instrument by returning the mode setup and all of the measurement setups in the mode to the factory default parameters.

NOTE For PSA, note that pressing the **Preset** key will switch instrument modes unless the type of preset is selected under **System**, **Power On/Preset** is set to **Mode** or **Save User Preset**.

To preset only the parameters that are specific to an active, selected measurement, press **Meas Setup**, then **Restore Meas Defaults**. **Restore Meas Defaults** will return all the measurement setup parameters to the factory defaults, but only for the currently selected measurement. The **Restore Meas Defaults** key may not appear on the first page of the **Meas Setup** menu. If not, press **More** until the key is available.

The 3 Steps to Set Up and Make Measurements

All measurements need to be set up in 3 steps: first at the Mode level, second at the Measurement level, then finally the result display may be adjusted.

1. **Select and Set Up the Mode**

   Press **MODE** - All licensed, installed Modes available are shown. Press **cdma2000 or cdma2000 w/1xEV-DV**, or select **Basic** mode to make measurements of signals with non-standard formats.

   Press **Mode Setup** - Make any required adjustments to the mode settings. These settings apply to all measurement in the mode.

2. **Select and Set Up the Measurement**

   Press **MEASURE** - Select a specific measurement to be performed (e.g. **ACP**, **Spectrum** or **Waveform**). The measurement begins as soon as any required trigger conditions are met. The resulting data is shown on the display or is available for export.

   Press **Meas Setup -** Make any adjustments as required to the selected measurement settings. The settings only apply to this measurement.

3. **Select and Set Up a View of the Results**

   Press **Trace/View** - Select a display format for the current measurement data. Depending on the mode and measurement selected, other graphical and tabular data presentations may be available. **X-Scale** and **Y-Scale** adjustments may also be made now.

NOTE A setting may be reset at any time, and will be in effect on the next measurement cycle or View.

Step	Primary Key	Setup Keys	Related Keys
1. Select & set up a Mode	**MODE**	**Mode Setup**, **Input** (E4406A), **Input/Output** (PSA), **FREQUENCY Channel**	**System**
2. Select & set up a Measurement	**MEASURE**	**Meas Setup**	**Meas Control**, **Restart**
3. Select & set up a View of the Results	**View/Trace** (E4406A), **Trace/View** (PSA)	**SPAN X Scale**, **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**, **Display**, **Next Window**, **Zoom**	**File**, **Save**, **Print**, **Print Setup**, **Marker**, **Search** (E4406A), **Peak Search** (PSA)

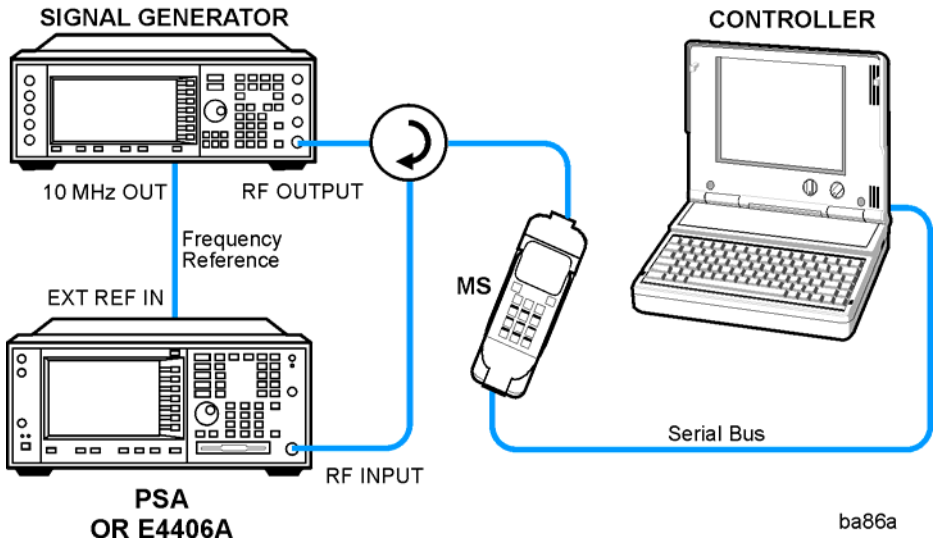
ACPR Measurements

This section explains how to make an adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. ACPR is a measurement of the amount of interference, or power, in an adjacent frequency channel. The results are displayed as a bar graph or as spectrum data, along with measurement data at specified offsets.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-1 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal from the MS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with the sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS:	Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III
Frequency:	1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)
Output Power:	–3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

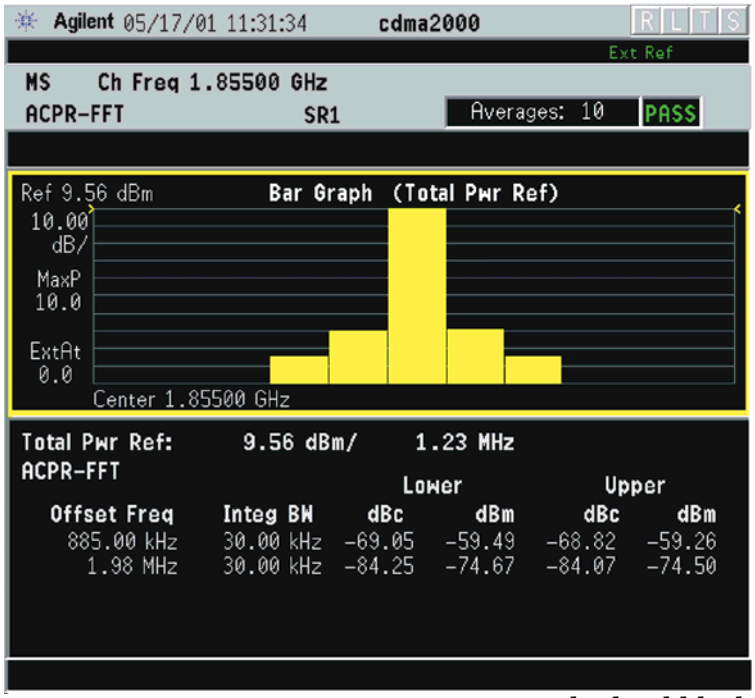
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **ACPR** keys to initiate the adjacent channel leakage power ratio measurement.

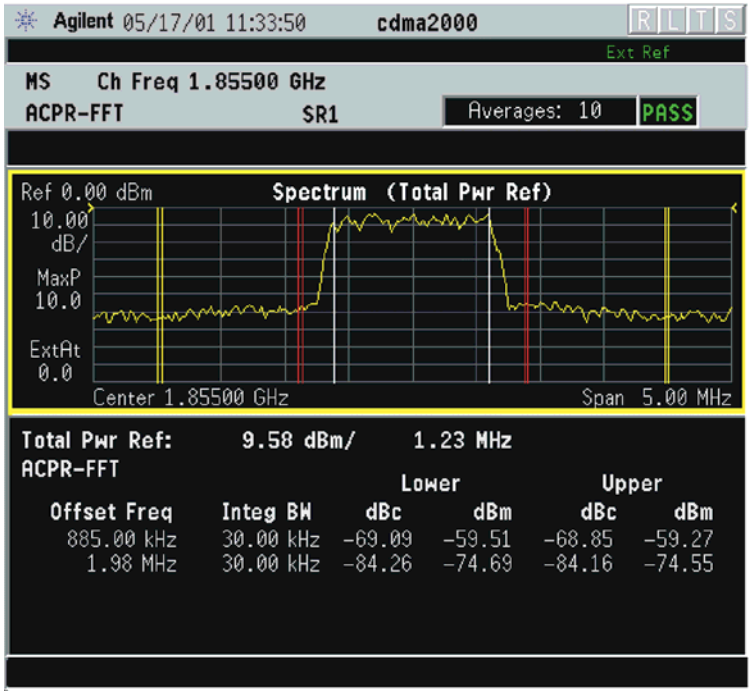
Figure 2-2 ACPR Measurement Results - Bar Graph (Default) View



The `ACPR-FFT Bar Graph` measurement result should look like the above figure. The bar graph (referenced to the total power) and a text window are displayed. The text window shows the absolute total power reference, while the lower and upper offset channel power levels are displayed in both absolute and relative readings.

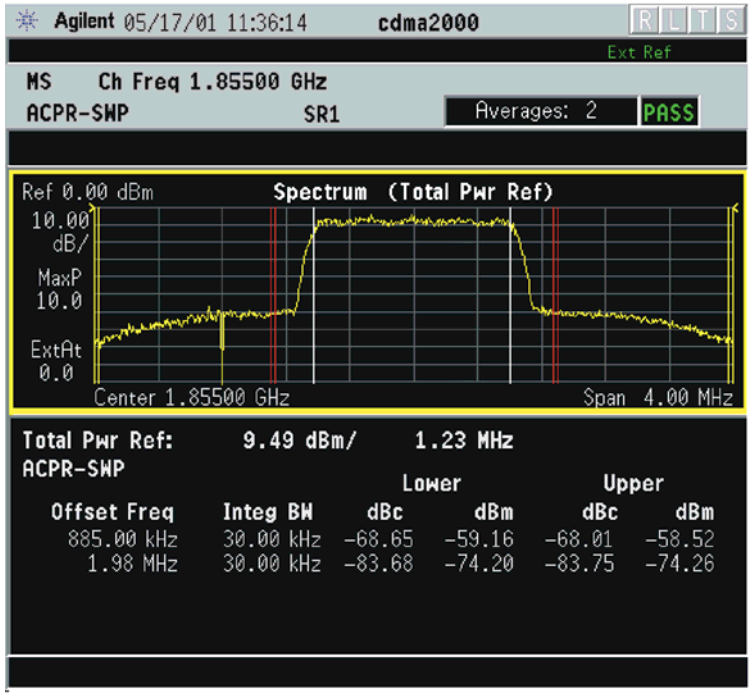
Step 8. Press the **View/Trace**, **Spectrum** keys to see the `ACPR-FFT: Spectrum` graph with the bandwidth marker lines in the graph window. The corresponding measured data are also shown in the text window.

Figure 2-3 ACPR-FFT Measurement Results - Spectrum Graph View



Step 9. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Sweep Type** keys to select **Swp**. The `ACPR-SWP: Spectrum` measurement speed is slower with the narrower resolution bandwidth, but the measurement accuracy is improved.

Figure 2-4 ACPR-SWP Measurement Results - Spectrum Graph View



Step 10. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (2 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

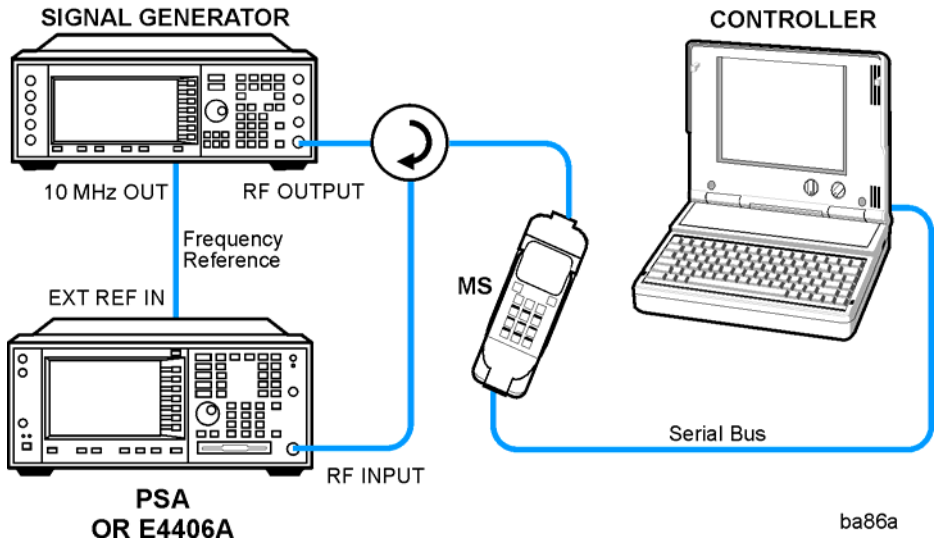
Channel Power Measurements

This section explains how to make a channel power measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. This test measures the total RF power present in the channel. The results are displayed graphically as well as in total power (dB) and power spectral density (dBm/Hz).

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-5 Channel Power Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal from the MS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with the sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting Up the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS: Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III

Frequency: 1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)

Output Power: –3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **System**, **Reference**, **Freq Ref** keys to toggle the frequency reference to EXT, if required. In the annunciator bar you will see EXT REF displayed in green.

Step 3. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 4. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

Step 5. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

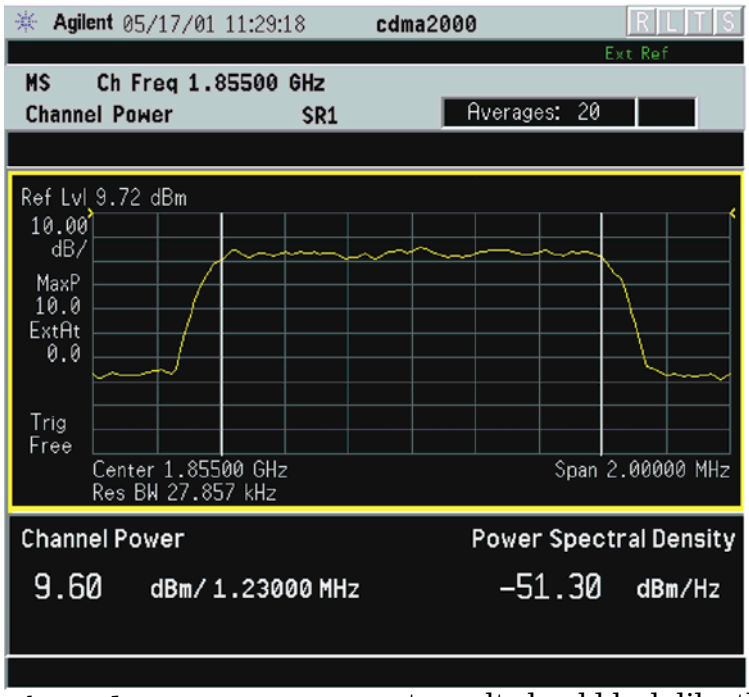
Step 6. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 7. If DUT is **BTS**, set **Sync Type.** If Transmit Diversity (**TxDiv**) is employed by **BTS**, set the instrument to synchronize with antenna2 as well as antenna1 by selecting **TxDiv F-PCICH**. This selection is only available when **Radio**, **Device** is set to **BTS**.

Step 8. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 9. Press the **MEASURE**, **Channel Power** keys to initiate the channel power measurement.

Figure 2-6 Channel Power Measurement Results



The `Channel Power` measurement result should look like the above figure. The graph window and the text window showing the absolute power and its mean power spectral density values are displayed.

Step 10. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

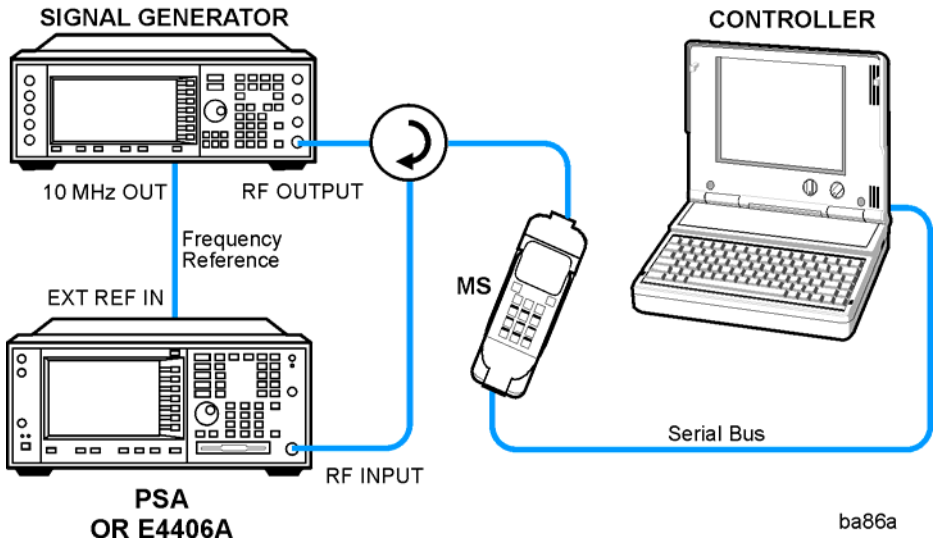
Code Domain Measurements

This section explains how to make a code domain measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. This is the measurement of the power levels of the spread channels in composite RF channels, relative to the total power within the 3.840 MHz channel bandwidth centered at the center frequency.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-7 **Code Domain Power Measurement System**



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS: Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III

Long Code Mask 0000000000

Frequency: 1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100)
(= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)

Output Power: –3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

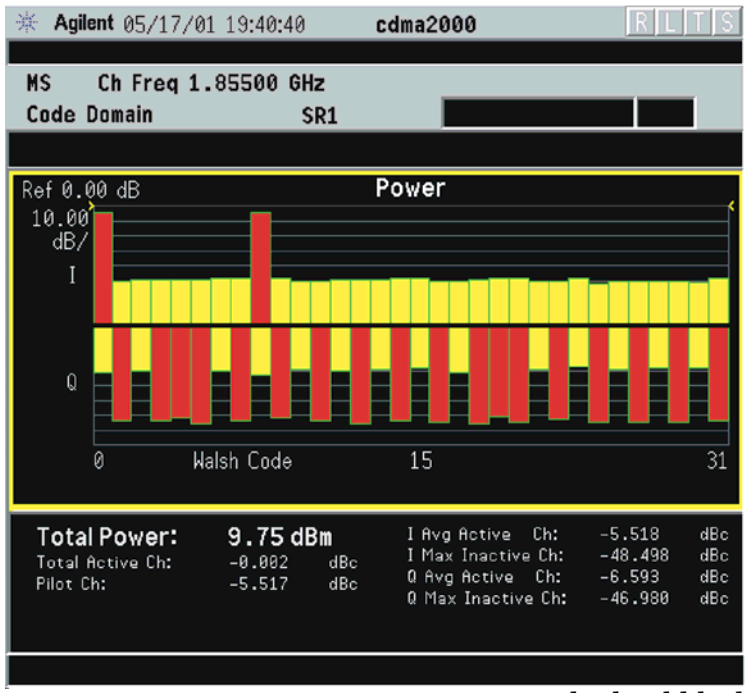
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Code Domain**, **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 3)**, **Long Code Mask, 0000000000** keys to initiate the code domain measurement.

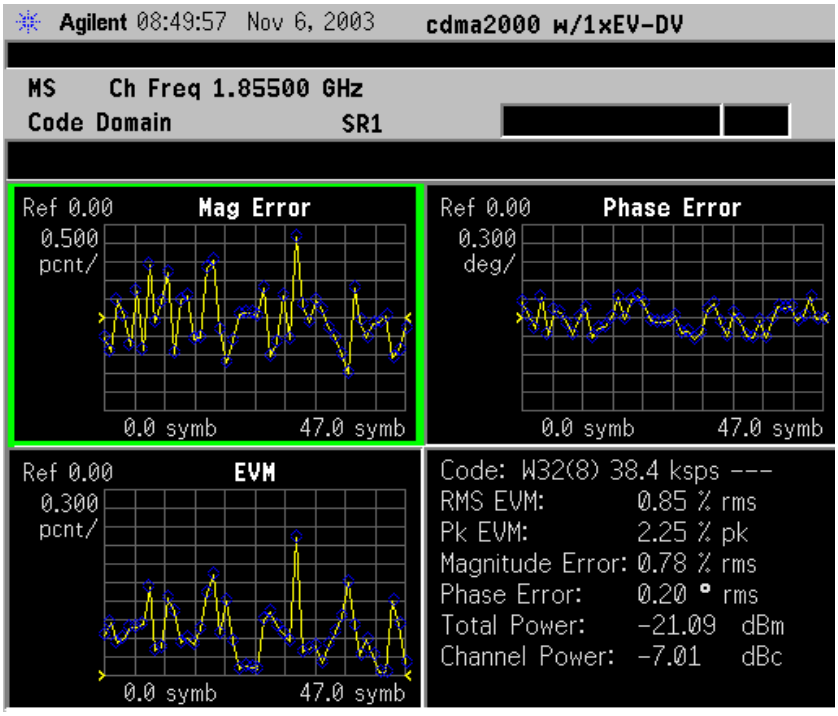
Figure 2-8 Code Domain Power Measurement Results - Power Graph (Default) View



The `Code Domain: Power` measurement result should look like the above figure. The graph window and a text window is displayed. The text window shows the total power level along with the relative power levels of the various channels.

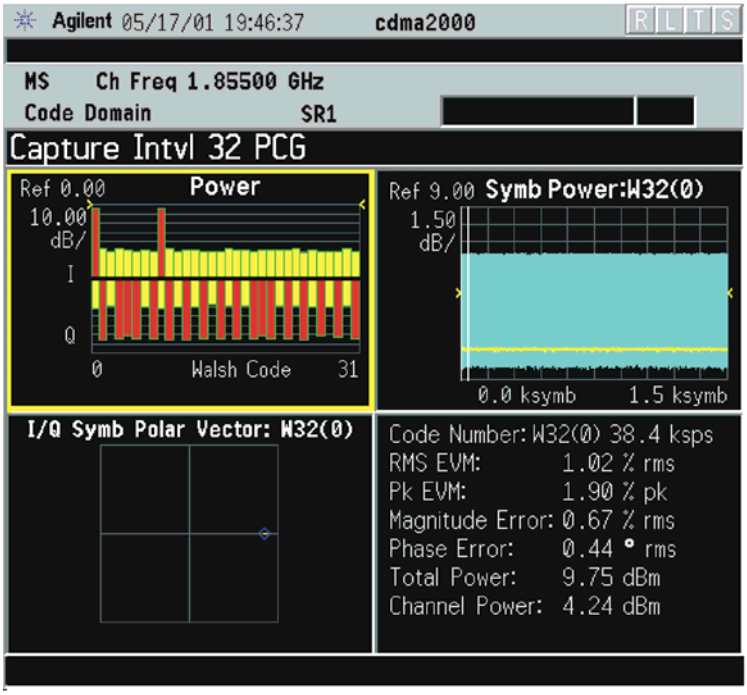
Step 8. Press the **View/Trace**, **I/Q Error (Quad View)** keys to display a combination view of the magnitude error, phase error, EVM graph windows, and the modulation summary results window as shown below:

Figure 2-9 Code Domain Power Measurement Results - I/Q Error Quad View



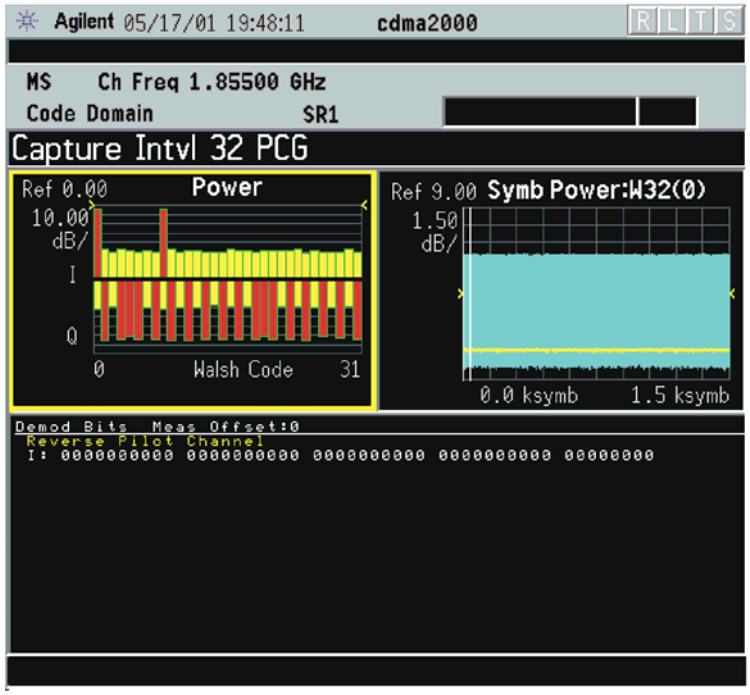
Step 9. Press the **Code Domain (Quad View)** key to display a combination view of the code domain power, symbol power, and I/Q symbol polar vector graph windows, and the code domain summary results window as shown below:

Figure 2-10 Code Domain Power Measurement Results - Code Domain Quad View



Step 10. Press the **Demod Bits** key to display a combination view of the code domain power, symbol power graph windows, and the I/Q demodulated bit stream data for the symbol power slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset parameters.

Figure 2-11 Code Domain Power Measurement Results - Demod Bits View



Step 11. To make a measurement repeatedly, press **Meas Control**, **Measure** to toggle the setting from **Single** to **Cont**.

Step 12. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 3)**, **More (2 of 3)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118 or the "Instrument Messages and Functional Tests" manual.

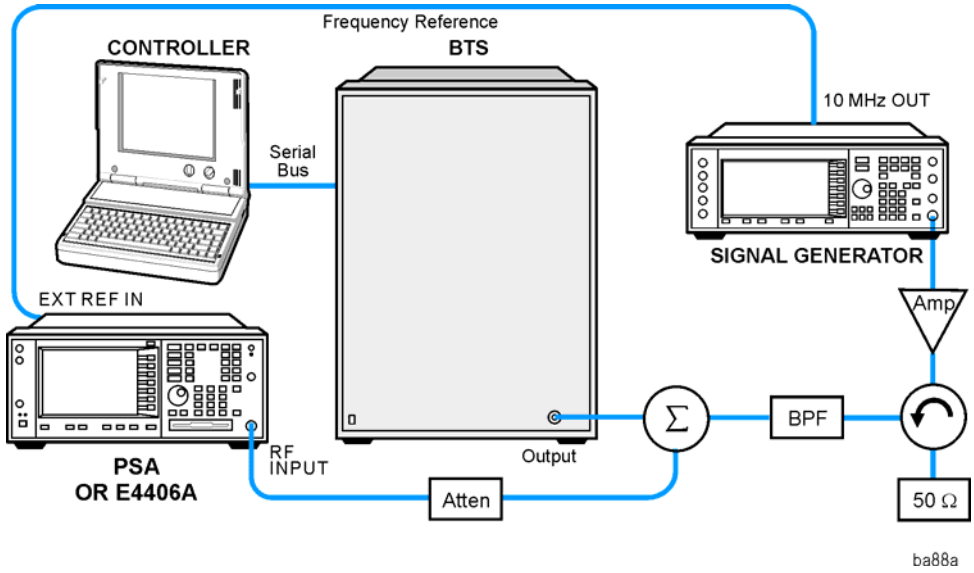
Intermodulation Measurements

This section explains how to measure cdma2000 intermodulation products. The instrument, by default, measures the third- and fifth-order intermodulation products of the base frequency signal. Either two-tone or transmit intermodulation products are automatically identified.

Configuring the Measurement System

The base transmission station (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. The cdma2000 modulated interference signal is injected at the antenna output port of the BTS through an amplifier and circulator. The transmitting signal from the BTS is summed with the interferer and connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-12 Intermodulation Product Measurement System



1. Using appropriate amplifier, circulators, etc., connect a cdma2000 carrier interference signal to the output connector of the BTS.
2. Connect the circulator output signal to the RF input port of the instrument through an attenuator.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the BTS with the serial bus cable.

Setting the BTS and Signal Generator

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal. Also set the signal generator to output the 3 MHz offset carrier signal to make an intermodulation measurement with the transmit IM and tone signals.

- BTS (transmit intermodulation signal)

  Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1930.000 MHz)

  Output Power: Specified maximum output power level

- Signal Generator (interference carrier signal)

  Frequency: 1,938.000 MHz (= 160 channel number)

  Signal: CW (unmodulated carrier)

  Output Power: Same level to the BTS output power at the BTS antenna output port

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle to **BTS**.

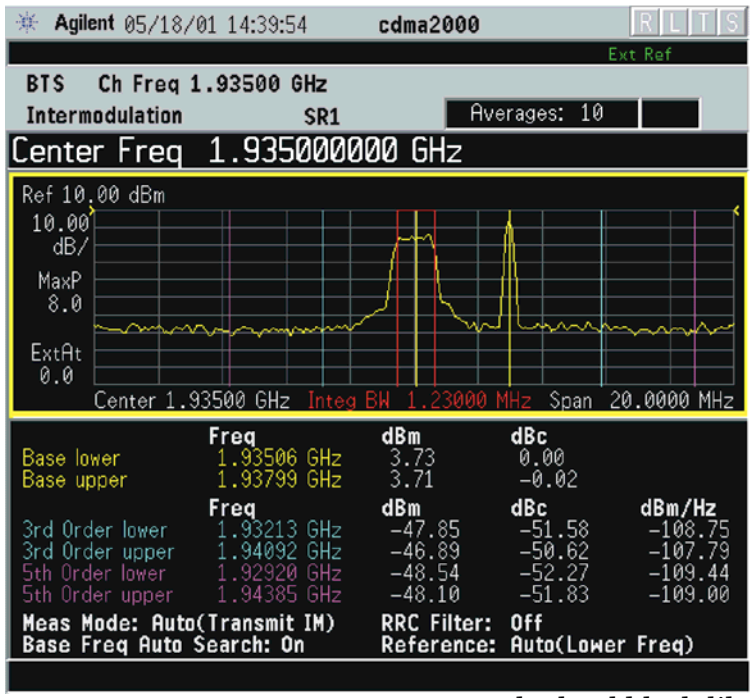
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1935**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **Intermod** keys to initiate the intermodulation measurement.

Figure 2-13 Intermodulation Measurement Results



The `Intermodulation` measurement result should look like the above figure. The intermodulation products are graphically displayed in the graph window. The absolute and relative power levels along with the lower and upper power spectral density levels are shown in the text window.

Step 8. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

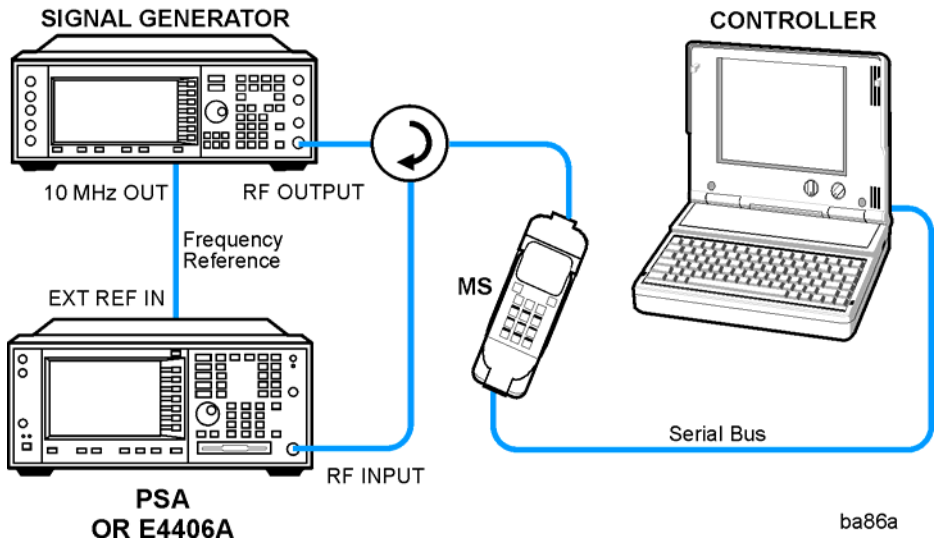
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Measurements

This section explains how to make a modulation accuracy (composite Rho) measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. Rho is the ratio of the correlated power in a multi coded channel to the total signal power.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-14 Modulation Accuracy Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS: Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III

Long Code Mask 0000000000

Frequency: 1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100)
(= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)

Output Power: –3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

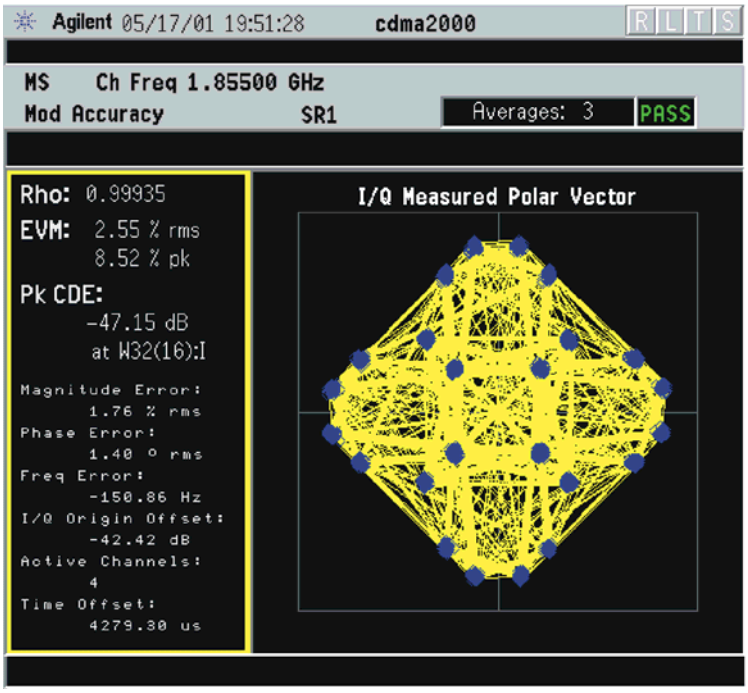
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho)**, **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Long Code Mask, 0000000000** keys to initiate the measurement.

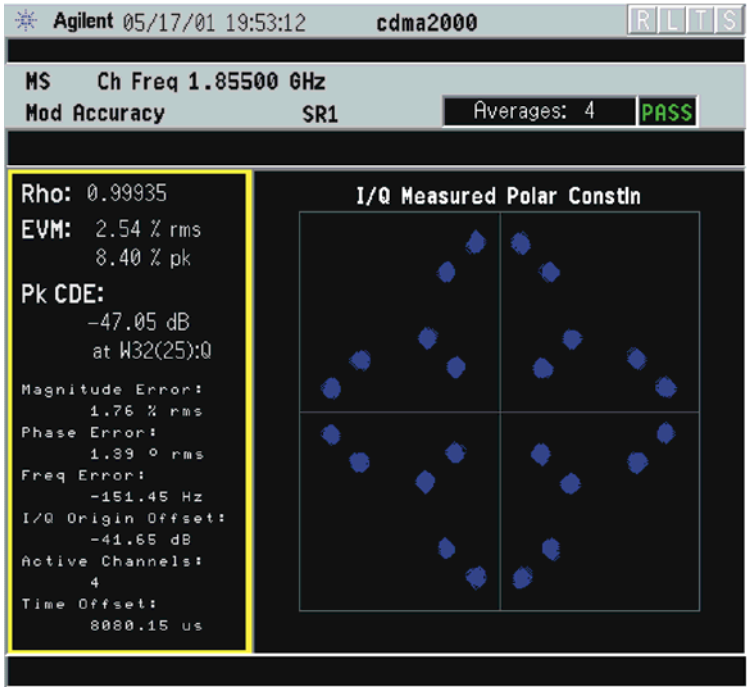
Figure 2-15 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Results - Polar Vector (Default) View



The `Mod Accuracy: I/Q Measured Polar Vector` measurement result should look like the above figure. The measurement values for modulation accuracy are shown in the summary result window.

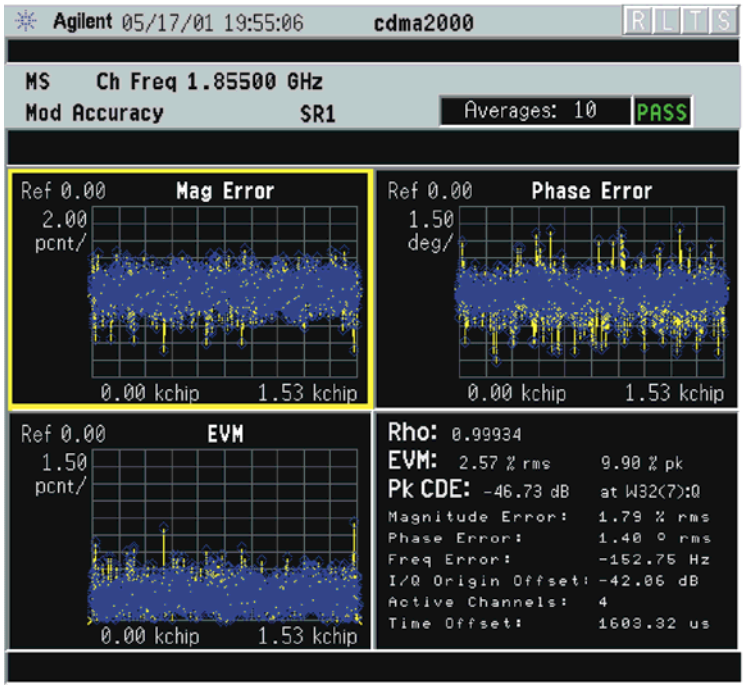
Step 8. Press the **View/Trace**, **I/Q Measured Polar ConstIn** keys to display a combination view of the I/Q measured polar constellation graph window and the modulation summary result window.

Figure 2-16 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Results - Polar Constellation View



Step 9. Press the **View/Trace**, **I/Q Error (Quad View)** keys to display a combination view of the magnitude error, phase error, and EVM graph windows, and the modulation summary result window.

Figure 2-17 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Results - I/Q Error Quad View



Step 10. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

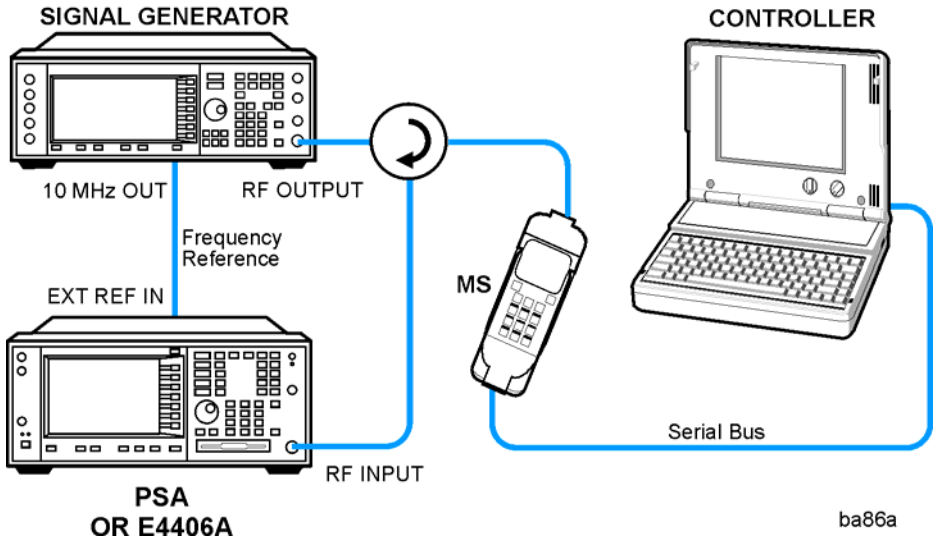
Occupied Bandwidth Measurements

This section explains how to make an occupied bandwidth measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. The tester measures power across the band, and then calculates its 99.0% power bandwidth.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-18 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS:	Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III
Frequency:	1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)
Output Power:	–3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

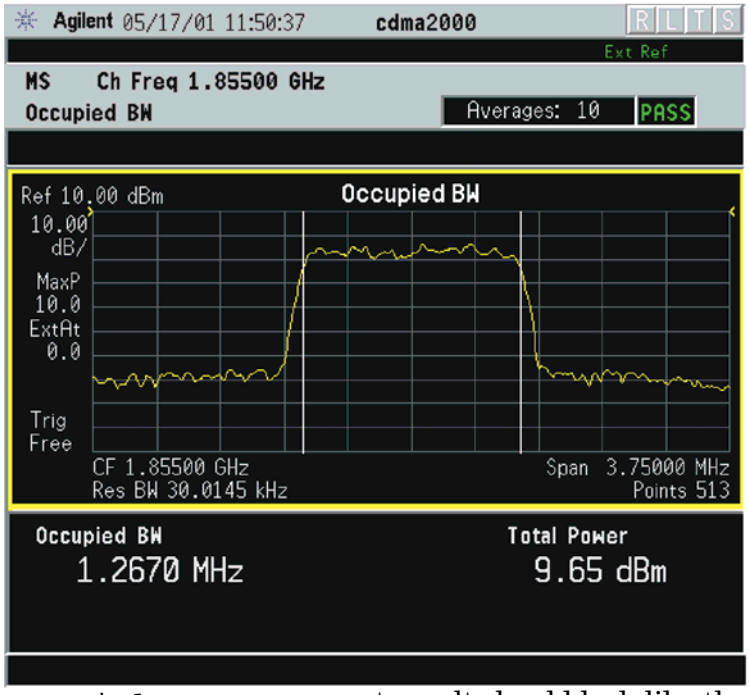
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **Occupied BW** keys to initiate the occupied bandwidth measurement.

Figure 2-19 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Results



The `Occupied BW` measurement result should look like the above figure. A graph window with text showing the occupied bandwidth and the absolute total power level are displayed.

Step 8. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

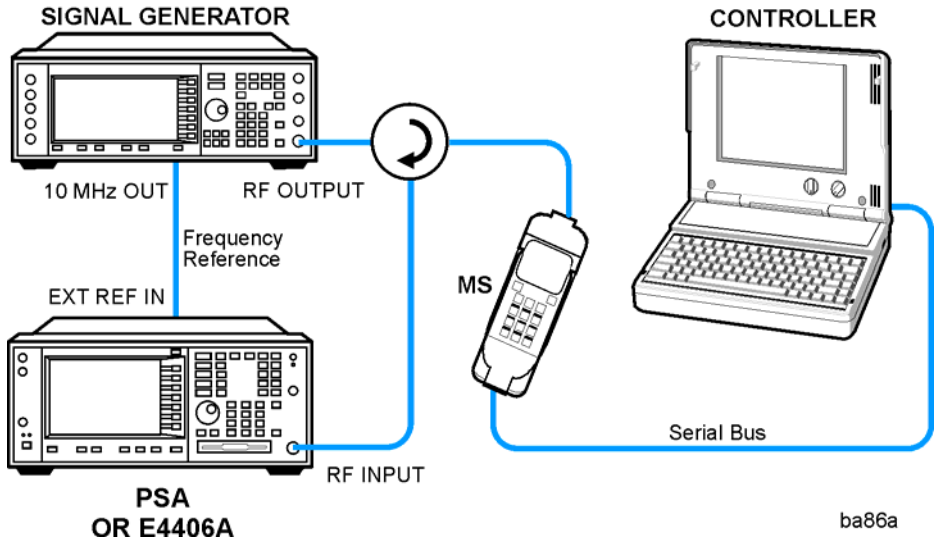
Power Stat CCDF Measurements

This section explains how to make a power statistics CCDF measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. Power Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) curves characterize the higher level power statistics of a digitally modulated signal.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-20 Power Statistics (CCDF) Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS: Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III

Frequency: 1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)

Output Power: –3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

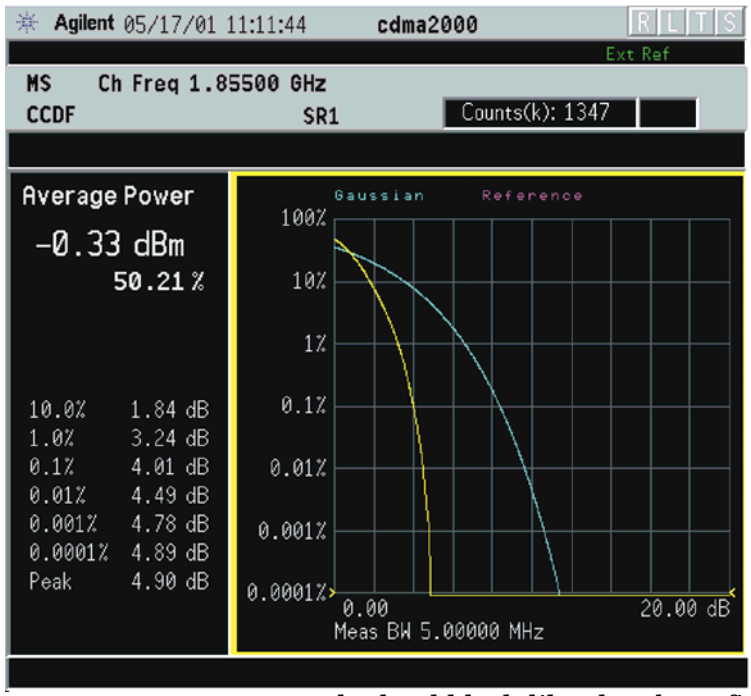
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Power Stat CCDF** keys to initiate the power statistics CCDF measurement.

Figure 2-21 Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Results



The CCDF measurement result should look like the above figure. The measurement result values are shown in the summary result window.

Step 8. To make a measurement repeatedly, press **Meas Control**, **Measure** to toggle the setting from **Single** to **Cont**.

Step 9. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

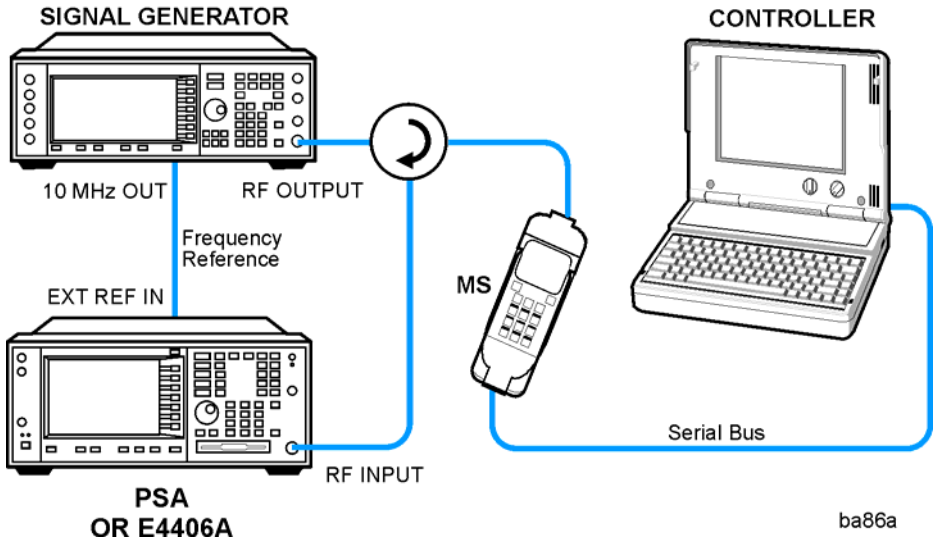
QPSK EVM Measurements

This section explains how to make a quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) error vector magnitude (EVM) measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. QPSK EVM is a measure of phase and amplitude modulation quality that relates the performance of the actual signal compared to an ideal signal as a percentage, as calculated over the course of the ideal constellation.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-22 QPSK EVM Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS:	Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III
Frequency:	1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)
Output Power:	–3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

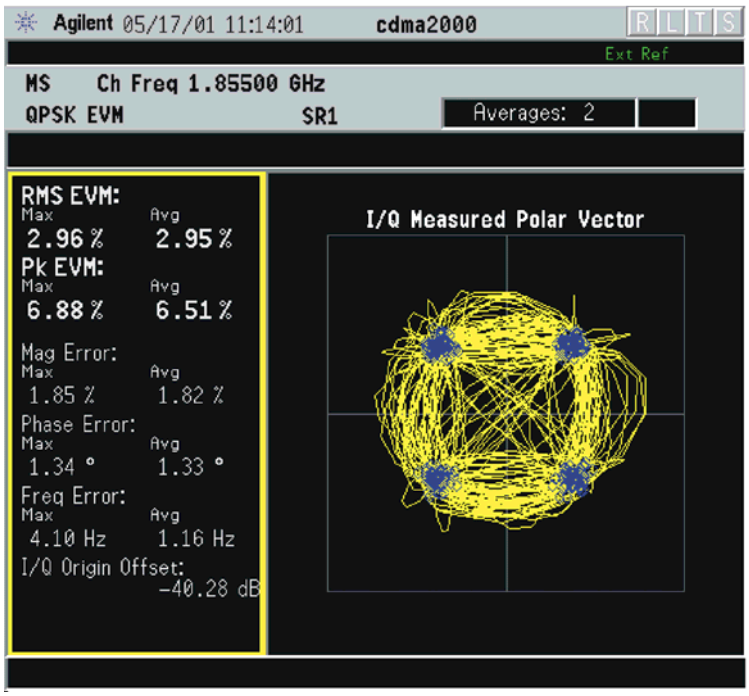
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **QPSK EVM** keys to set the instrument to initiate the QPSK EVM measurement.

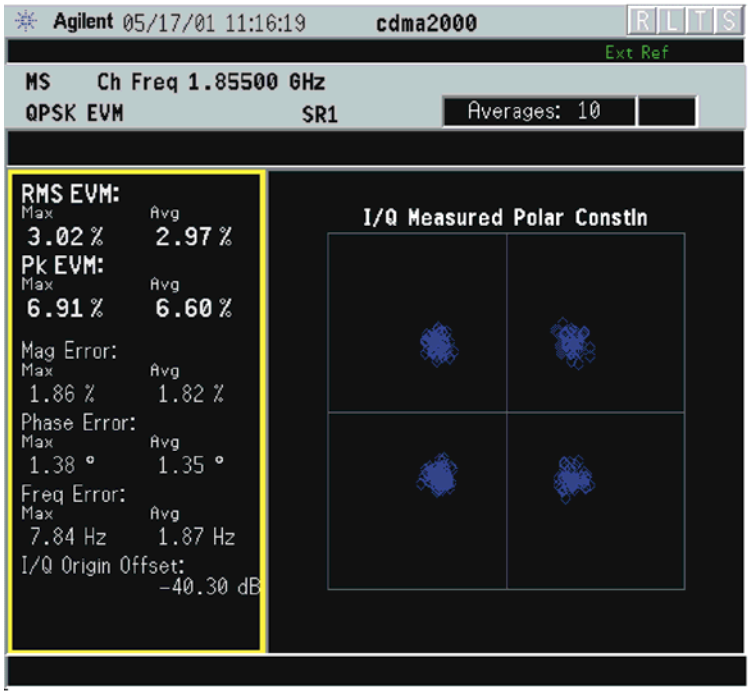
Figure 2-23 QPSK EVM Measurement Results - Polar Vector (Default) View



The `QPSK EVM: I/Q Measured Polar Vector` measurement result should look like the above figure. The measurement values for modulation accuracy are shown in the summary result window.

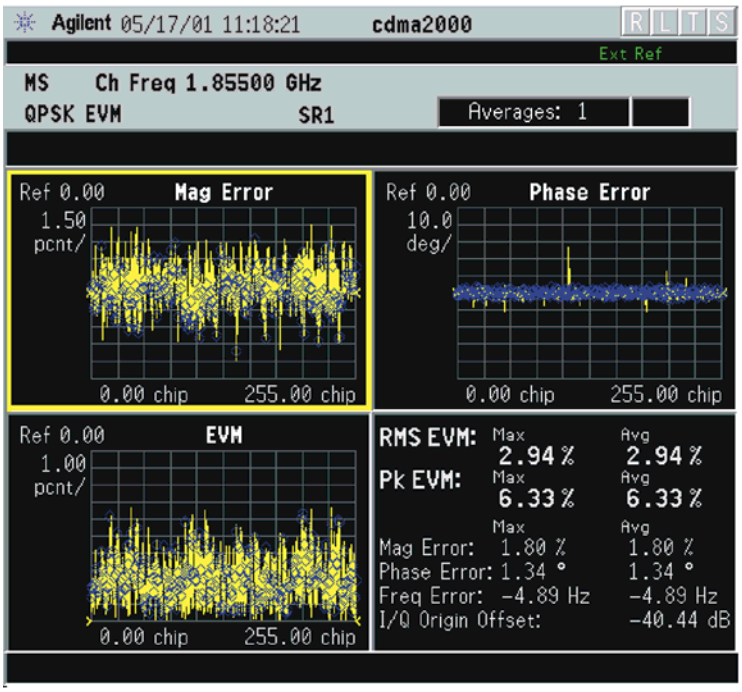
Step 8. Press the **View/Trace**, **I/Q Measured Polar ConstIn** keys to display a combination view of the I/Q measured polar constellation graph window and the modulation summary result window.

Figure 2-24 QPSK EVM Measurement Results - Polar Constellation View



Step 9. Press the **View/Trace**, **I/Q Error (Quad View)** keys to display a combination view of the magnitude error, phase error, and EVM graph windows, and the modulation summary result window.

Figure 2-25 QPSK EVM Measurement Results - I/Q Error Quad View



Step 10. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements

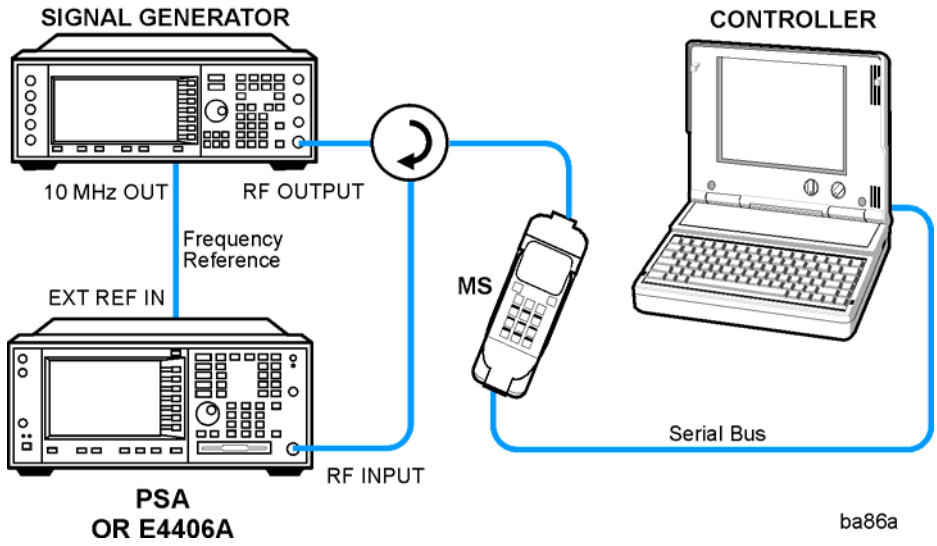
This section explains how to make a frequency domain measurement on a cdma2000 mobile station. An adjacent or an interfering signal can also be applied, if desired, during spectrum measurements.

If installed, you may use PSA Option 123, the 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer hardware to perform Spectrum measurements of wideband signals using Basic Mode or PSA Option 241, Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis mode.

Configuring the Measurement System

This example shows a mobile station (MS) under test set up to transmit RF power, and being controlled remotely by a system controller. The transmitting signal is connected to the analyzer RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-26 Spectrum Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using loopback mode to allow the MS to transmit RF signal.

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, keys to enable the Mode measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** keys to toggle the device to **MS**.

Step 4. To set the measurement center frequency press the **FREQUENCY Channel** key, enter a numerical frequency using the front-panel keypad, and complete the entry by selecting a units key, like **MHz**.

Step 5. Press the **SPAN** key, enter a numerical span using the front-panel keypad, and press the **MHz** key to set the measurement span in MHz.

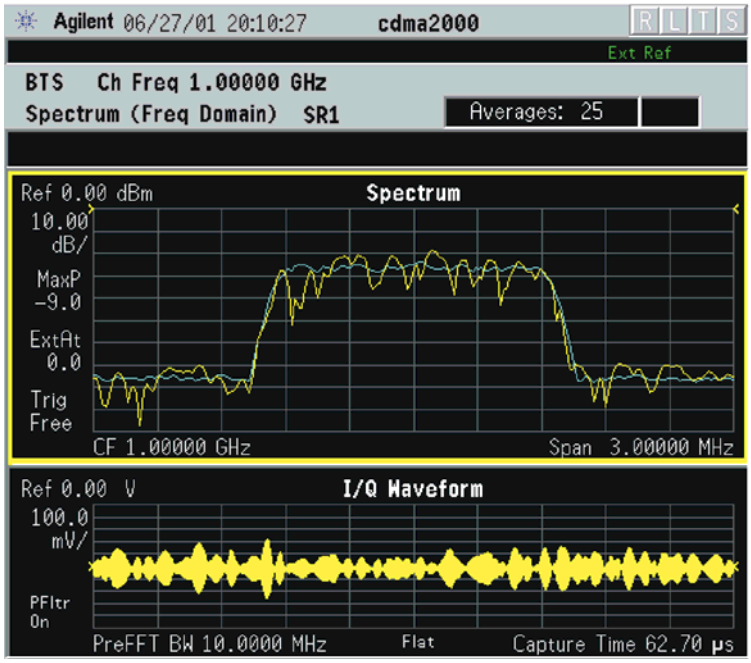
Step 6. Press the **MEASURE** to initiate the spectrum measurement, which is the default measurement for .

NOTE A display with both a `Spectrum` window and an `I/Q Waveform` window will appear when you activate a Spectrum measurement. The active window is outlined in green. Changes to **FREQUENCY**, **Span**, or **Amplitude** settings will affect only the active window. Use the **Next Window** key to select a different window, and the **Zoom** key to enlarge a window.

The default diaplay shows both **Current** (yellow trace) and **Average** (blue trace) data. To make viewing the display easier, you can view either the **Current** trace or **Average** separately.

- Press **Trace/View**, **Trace Display**, and select the trace(s) desired for display.

Figure 2-27 **Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)**



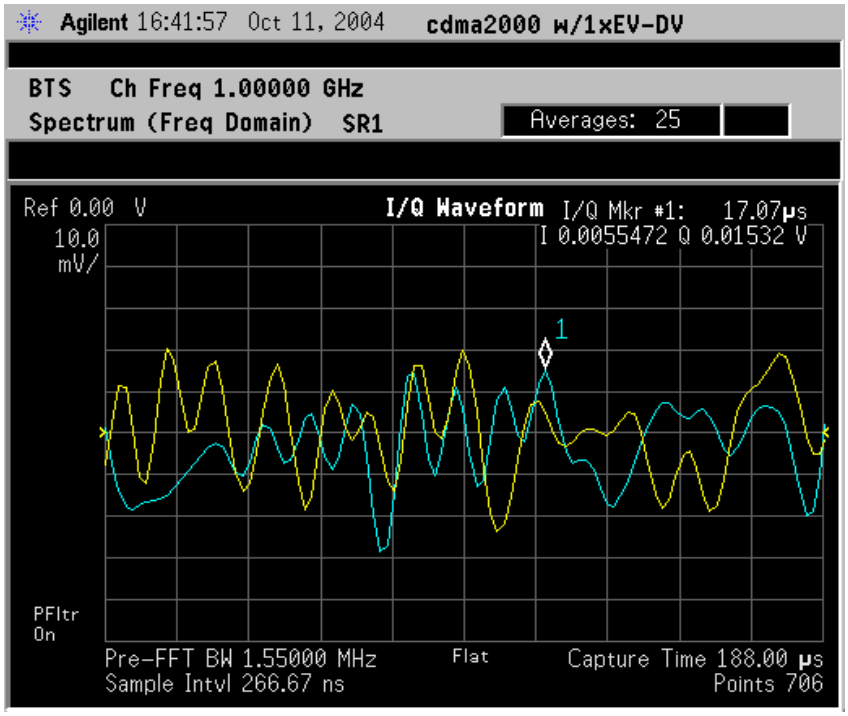
*Meas Setup: Span = 3.000 MHz, Capture Time = 62.70 µs,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

Step 7. Press the **View/Trace** key to display a menu allowing selection of another measurement result display including the following:

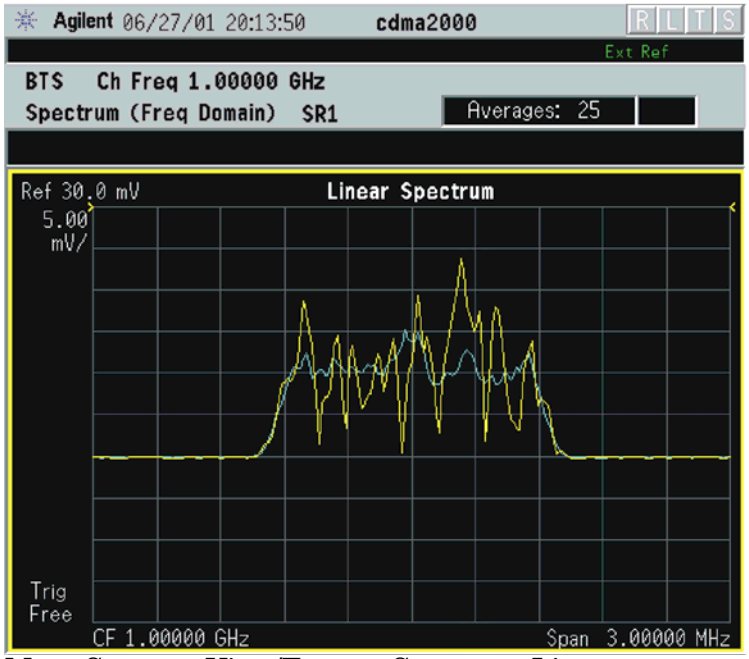
- **Spectrum (Time Domain) I/Q Waveform** - (Key for PSA only) This graph is shown below the **Spectrum** graph in the default dual-window display. **I/Q Waveform** provides a view of the I/Q waveform in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition. Pressing this button is equivalent to pressing the **Next Window** and **Zoom** buttons on the front panel.

Figure 2-28 Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Waveform (Time Domain) Result



- **Spectrum Linear** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the spectrum graph in parameters of voltage versus frequency in linear scale. Changes to frequency span or voltage can affect data acquisition.

Figure 2-29 Spectrum Measurement - Linear Spectrum View (for E4406A)



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Spectrum Linear,
Span = 3.000 MHz,
Y Scale/Div = 5.00 mV, Ref Value = 30.0 mV,
Others = Factory default settings

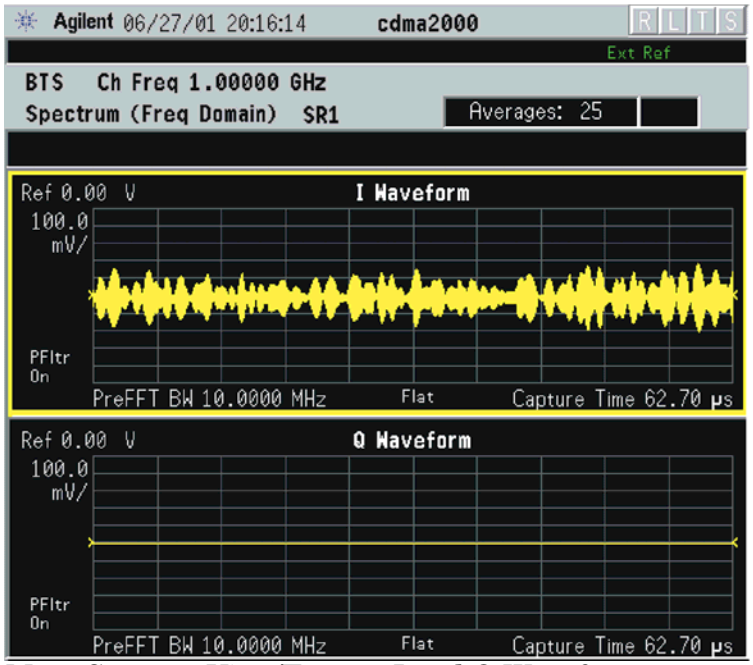
*Input signals: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

NOTE (for E4406A) For the widest spans, the I/Q window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect. This is not the case for E4406A Option B7C if the **Input Port** is set to either **I/Q**, **I only**, or **Q only** and you have connected baseband I/Q signals to the **I/Q INPUT** connectors.

- **I and Q Waveform** - (for E4406A) Provides individual views of the I and Q signal waveform windows in parameters of voltage versus time.

  To select the I or Q trace view, press the **Next** key at the bottom of the display. The selected window will have a green outline. To view the window full size press the **Zoom** key.

Figure 2-30 Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

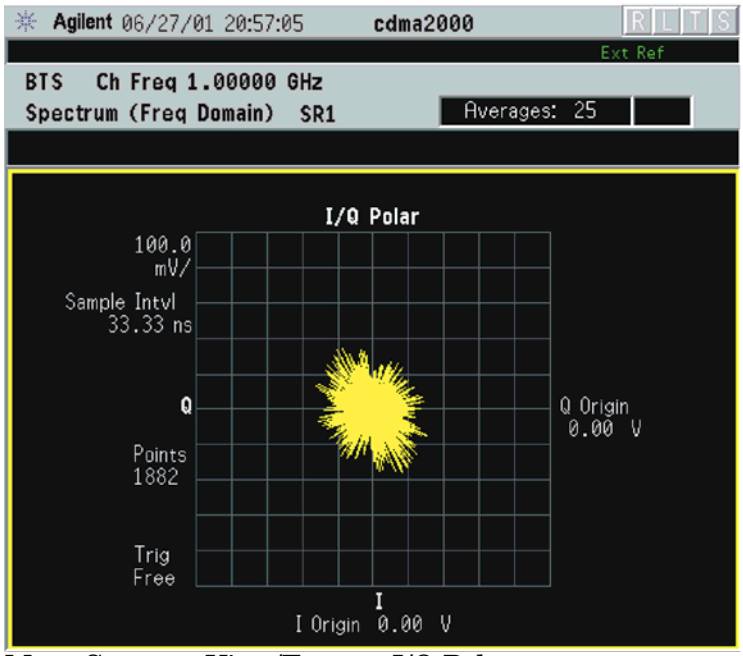


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I and Q Waveform,
AMPLITUDE Y Scale = 5.00 mV,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

- **I/Q Polar** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal displayed in a polar vector graph.

Figure 2-31 Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (for E4406A)



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: –10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

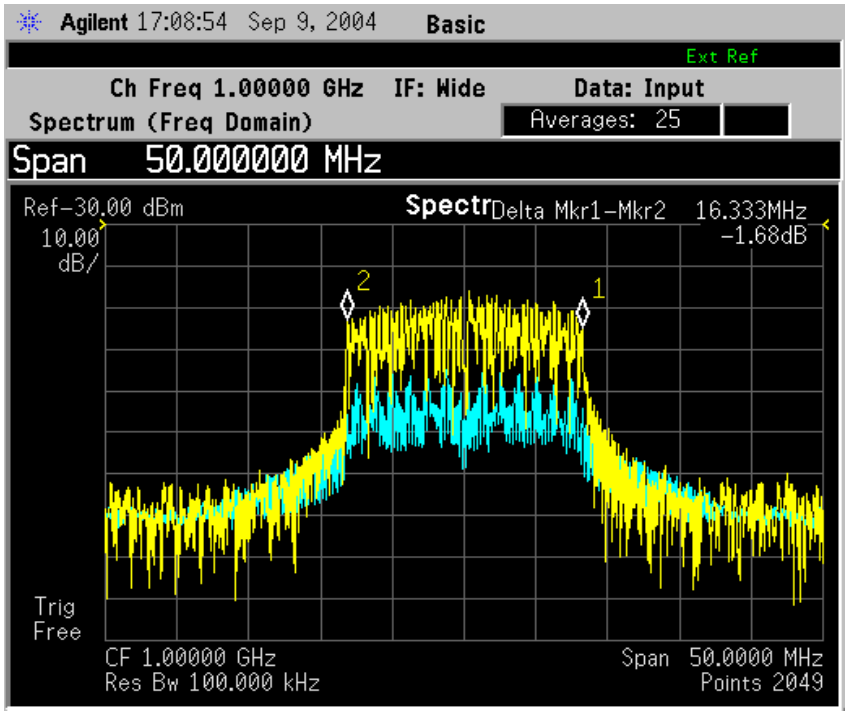
Step 8. To make a measurement repeatedly, press **Meas Control**, **Measure** to toggle the setting from **Single** to **Cont**.

Step 9. For PSA, if Option 122 is installed, you may use the 80 MHz Bandwidth hardware to view a wideband signal in the Spectrum view.

- Press **Mode**, and select **Basic** to be able to use the 80 MHz IF path.
- Press **Measure**, and select the **Spectrum** measurement.
- Press **SPAN** and toggle the **IF Path** key to select **Wide**. Adjust the span to view up to 80 MHz around your selected center frequency. Note the example below has 1 million data points.

The example shown below is a 54 carrier OFDM signal which has a –10 dB bandwidth greater than 16 MHz, with skirts to over twice that bandwidth. Delta markers are shown measuring the peak bandwidth.

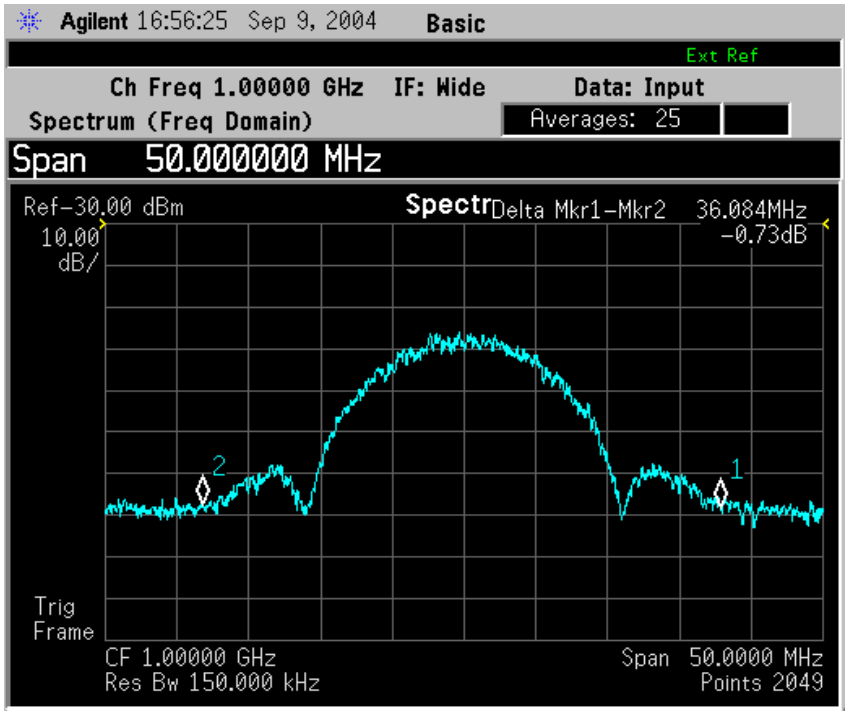
Figure 2-32 Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum Zoom View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware



The example shown below is a 802.11 WLAN signal which has an instantaneous bandwidth of over 36 MHz. Only the Average trace is displayed.

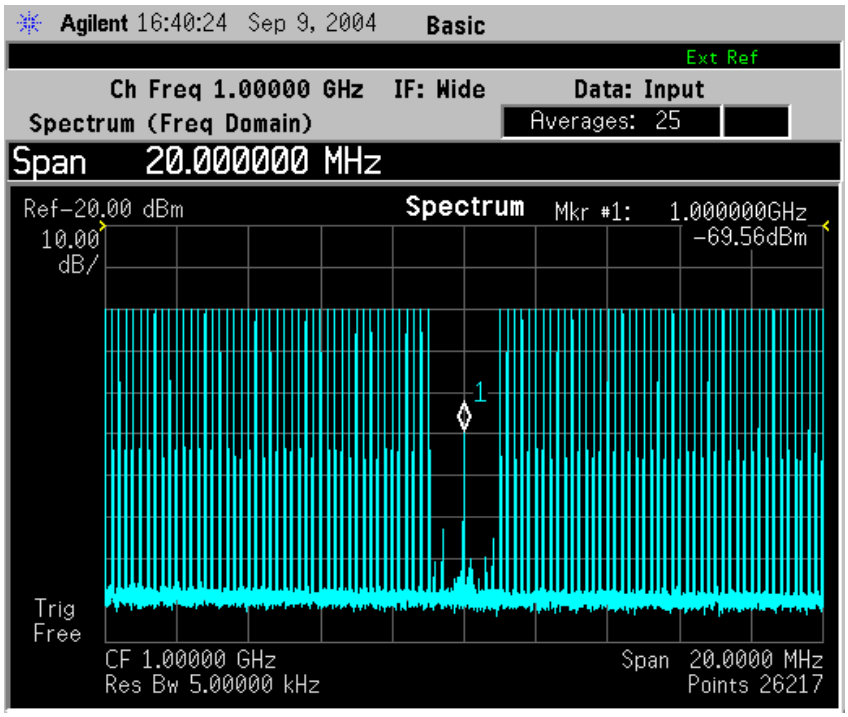
When using the widest spans, the Resolution Bandwidth may be limited by the maximum number of points available for a Spectrum measurement. If your desired setting exceeds the available number of points, themaximum number available will be used, and an error message will be displayed.

Figure 2-33 Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum Zoom View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware



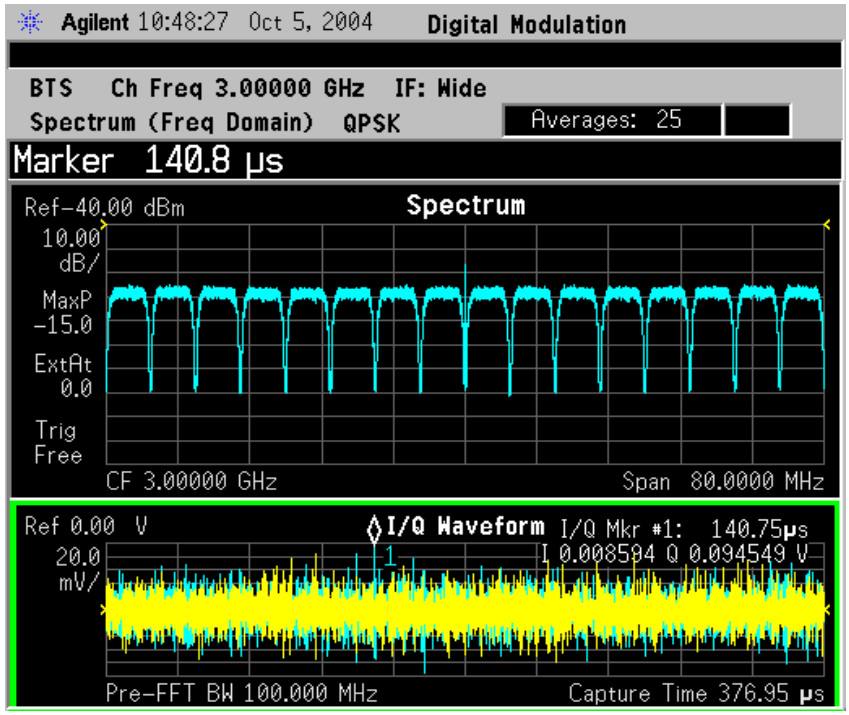
The example shown below is a Spectrum View of the center 20 MHz of a Noise Power Ratio measurement. If you extend the Span to the full 80 MHz bandwidth, individual carriers displayed may merge, as they can be limited by screen resolution and resolution bandwidth. Only the Average data trace is displayed in the example below.

Figure 2-34 Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum View with Opt. 122– 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware



The wideband signal example shown below is 16 W-CDMA carriers, each occupying 5 MHz of bandwidth. The full 80 MHz of available demodulation bandwidth for the Spectrum measurement is used. Only the Average trace is displayed. Note the demodulated composite I/Q waveform for the entire 80 Mhz BW signal in the **I/Q Waveform** window below. A peak search marker has been applied to the composite waveform.

Figure 2-35 **Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum Zoom View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware**



Step 10. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition

For more details about using PSA Option 122, 80 MHz BW Digitizing Hardware, including detailed function descriptions, SCPI commands and concepts, see the PSA Basic Mode Guide.

For more details about changing measurement parameters, see "Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Concepts" on page 644

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

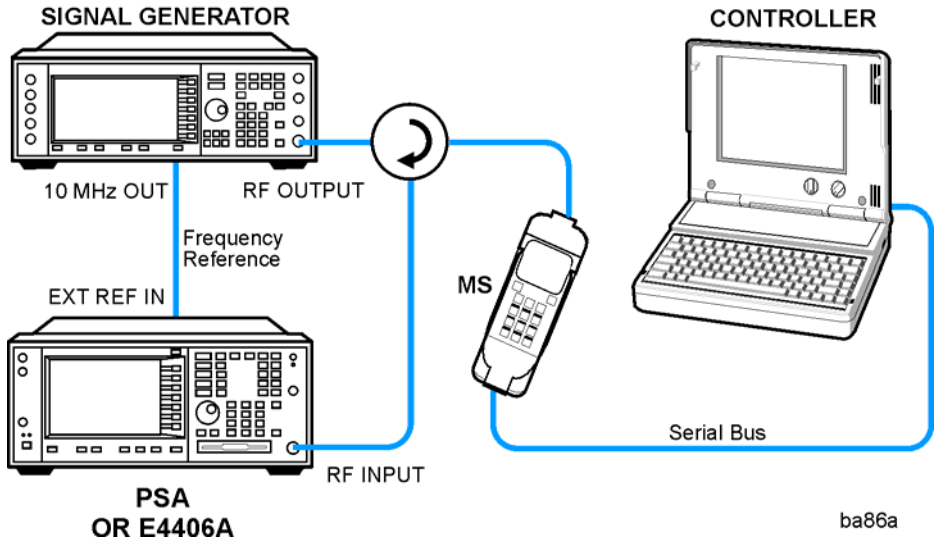
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements

This section explains how to make a spectrum emission mask measurement (SEM) on a cdma2000 mobile station. SEM compares the total power level within the defined carrier bandwidth and the given offset channels on both sides of the carrier frequency to levels allowed by the standard. Results of the measurement of each offset segment are viewable separately.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

Figure 2-36 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal from the MS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with the sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using Rate Set 1 Fundamental Code Channel loopback mode (Service Option 2) with 9600 bps data rate only required for the MS to transmit the RF power as follows:

MS:	Band Class 1, Block Designator A, Class III
Frequency:	1855.000 MHz (preferred set channel number 100) (= 100 × 0.050 + 1850.000 MHz)
Output Power:	–3 dBW (0.5 W) controlled by '0' power control bits

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, **More (1 of 2)**, **cdma2000 (3GPP)** or **cdma2000 w/1xev-DV** keys to enable the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** to toggle the device to **MS**.

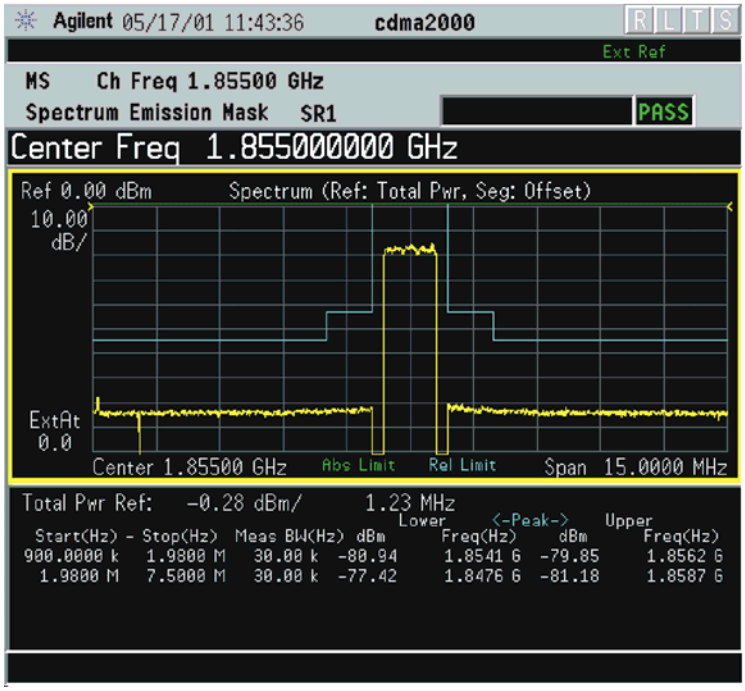
Step 4. Press the **FREQUENCY Channel**, **1855**, **MHz** keys to set the center frequency to 1,855.000 MHz.

Step 5. If you need to use external coupling or attenuation to avoid overloading the instrument, press the **Input/Output**, **External RF Atten** keys, enter a value for **MS** or **BTS**, then press the **dB** key to allow the instrument to correct for the external attenuation.

Step 6. If you need to change the scale reference, press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key, enter a value for **Ref Value** key, then press the **dB** key.

Step 7. Press the **MEASURE**, **Spectrum Emission Mask** keys to initiate the spectrum emission mask measurement.

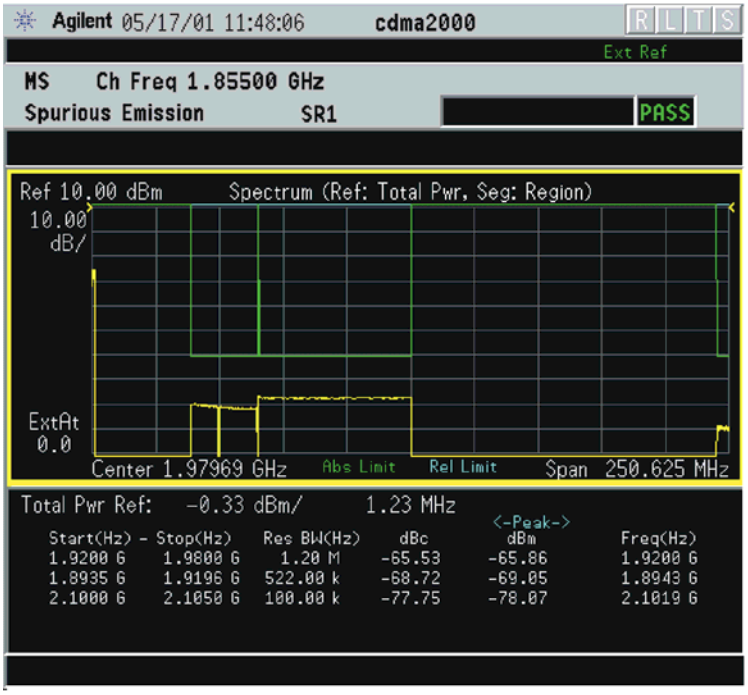
Figure 2-37 Spectrum Emission Mask Offset Measurement Results (Default)



The `Spectrum Emission Mask: Spectrum (Ref: Total Pwr, Seg: Offset)` result should look like the above figure. The graph window and a text window are displayed. The text window shows the reference total power and the absolute peak power levels which correspond to the frequency bands on both sides of the reference channel.

Step 8. Press the **Meas Setup**, **Spectrum Segment** keys to toggle to Region. The `Spurious Emission: Spectrum (Ref: Total Pwr, Seg: Region)` measurement result should look like the next figure.

Figure 2-38 Spectrum Emission Mask Region Measurement Results



Step 9. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

Waveform (Time Domain) Measurements

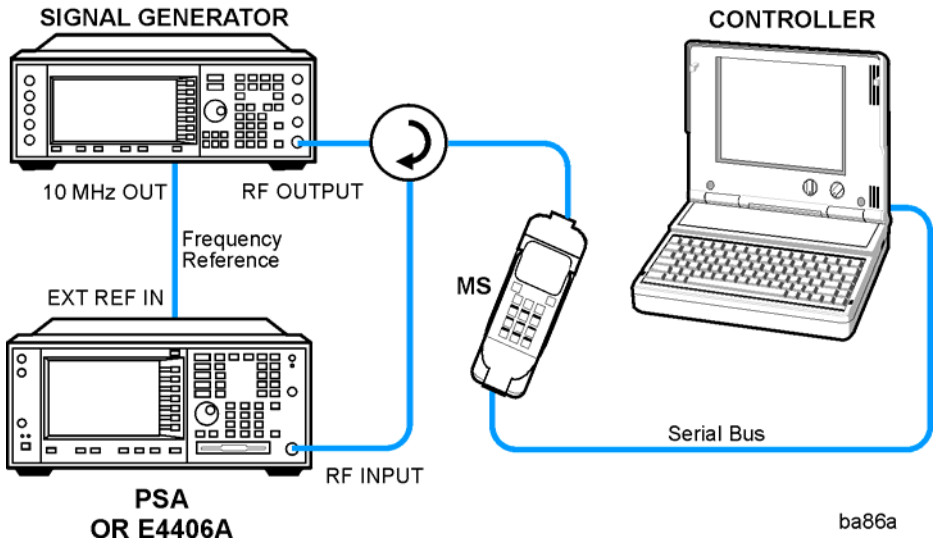
This section explains how to make waveform (time domain) measurement on acdma2000 mobile station. Measurement of I and Q modulated waveforms in the time domain disclose the voltages which comprise the complex modulated waveform of a digital signal.

If installed, you may use PSA Option 123, the 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer hardware to perform Waveform measurements of wideband signals using Basic Mode or PSA Option 241, Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis mode.

Configuring the Measurement System

The mobile station (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown. An interfering or adjacent signal may supplied as shown.

Figure 2-39 Waveform Measurement System



1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.

5. Connect an external trigger, if needed. Press **Mode Setup**, **Trigger** to access a menu to set up inputs and levels for all triggers. You must then select the appropriate trigger under the **Meas Setup**, **Trigger** menu to direct the measurement to use your trigger settings.

Setting the MS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using loopback mode for the MS to transmit the RF signal.

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press the **MODE**, keys to enable the Mode measurements.

Step 3. Press the **Mode Setup**, **Radio**, **Device** keys to toggle the device to **MS**.

Step 4. To set the measurement center frequency press the **FREQUENCY Channel** key, enter a numerical frequency using the front-panel keypad, and complete the entry by selecting a units key, like **MHz**.

Step 5. Press the **SPAN** key, enter a numerical span using the front-panel keypad, and press the **MHz** key to set the measurement span in MHz.

Step 6. Press the **MEASURE** to initiate the Waveform measurement.

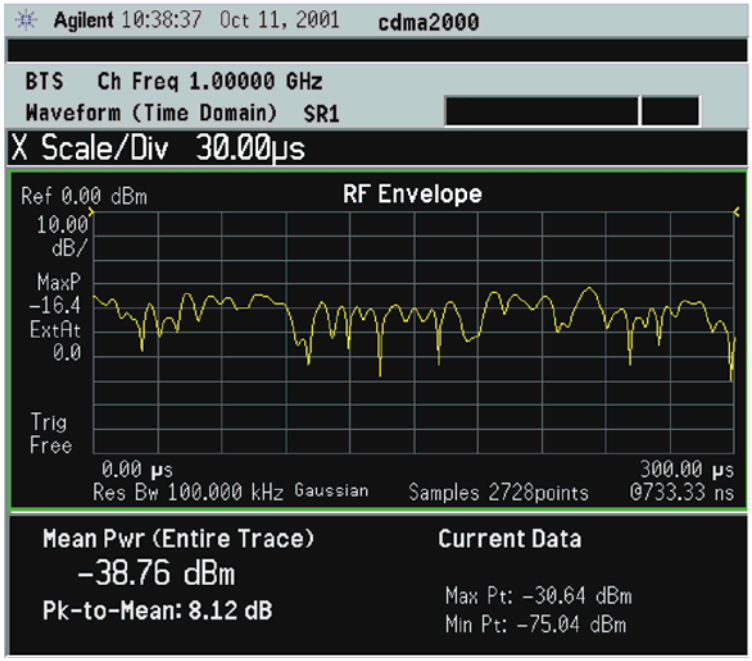
The default diaplay shows both **Current** (yellow trace) and **Average** (blue trace) data. To make viewing the display easier, you can view either the **Current** trace or **Average** separately.

- Press **Trace/View**, **Trace Display**, and select the trace(s) desired for display.

Step 7. Press **SPAN X Scale**, and the up or down arrow keys until the waveform is shown at a convenient time scale for viewing.

The next figure shows an example of an **RF Envelope** (for E4406A) or **a Signal Envelope** (for PSA) result for a waveform (time domain) measurement. The measured values for the mean power and peak-to-mean power are shown in the text window.

Figure 2-40 Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)



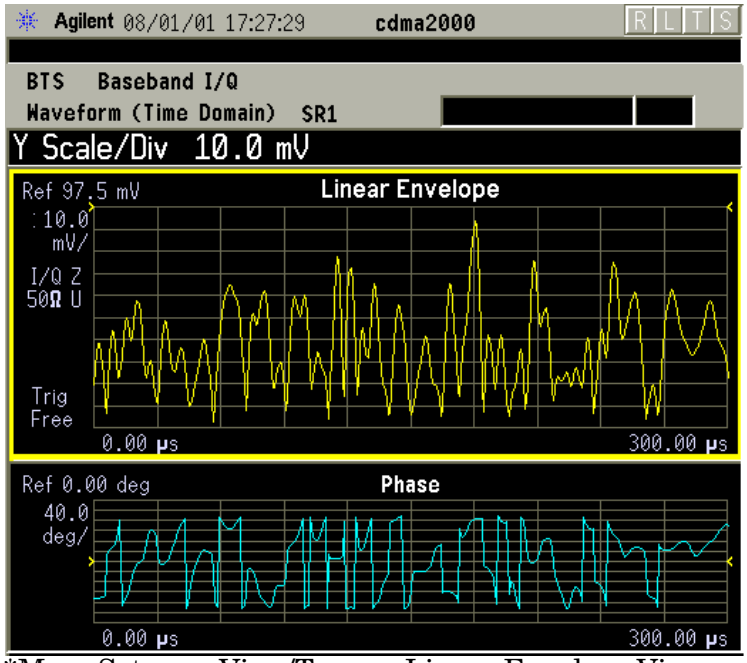
*Meas Setup: Trace/View = RF Envelope,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

Step 8. Press the **Trace/View** (for PSA) or **View/Trace** (for E4406A) key to display the menu allowing selection of the other `Waveform` views, including the following:

- **Linear Envelope** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of a linear signal envelope graph and a phase graph with linear graticules. Use the **Next Window** and **Zoom** keys to select and enlarge either graph.

Figure 2-41 Waveform Measurement - Linear Envelope View

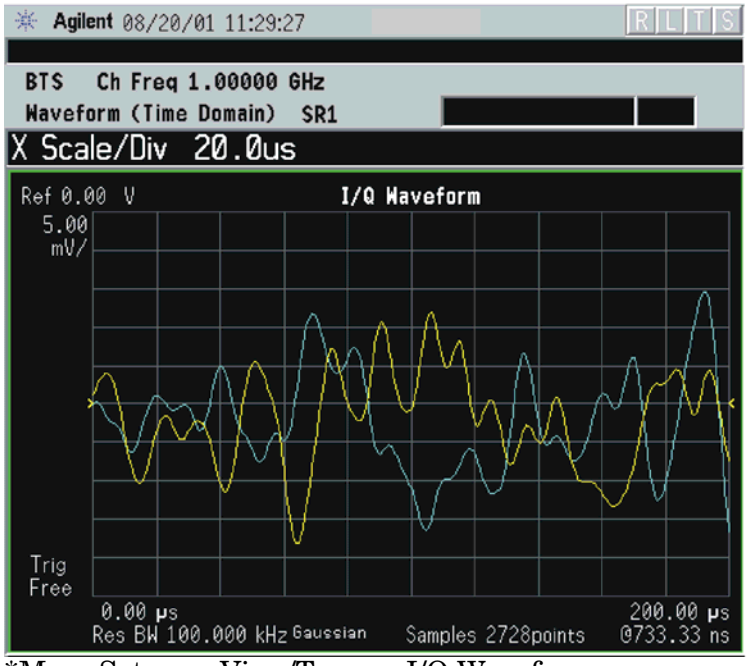


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Linear Envelope View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- **I/Q Waveform** - Provides a view of the I and Q waveforms together on the same graph in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition.

Figure 2-42 Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View



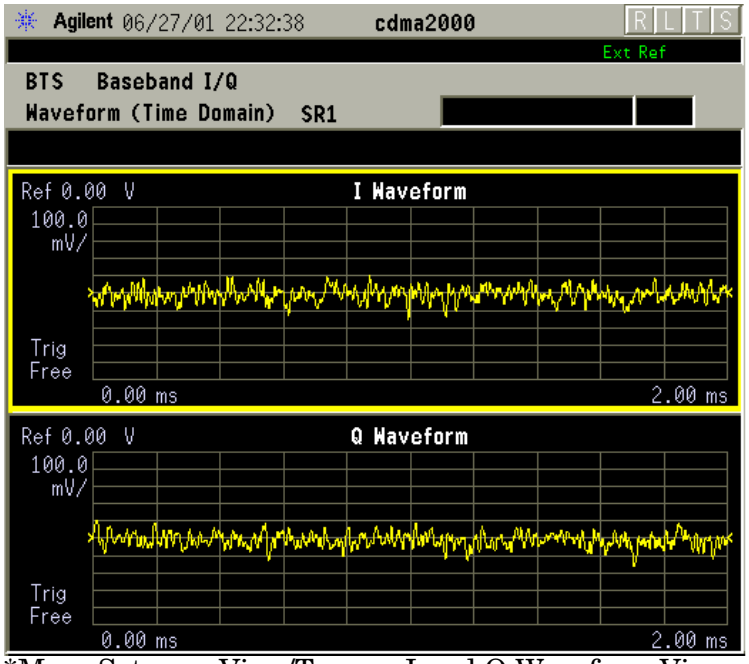
*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Waveform,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

NOTE For the widest spans the I/Q Waveform window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect.

- **I and Q Waveform** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of the I and Q signal waveform graphs in the linear scales.

Figure 2-43 Waveform Measurement - I and Q Waveform View

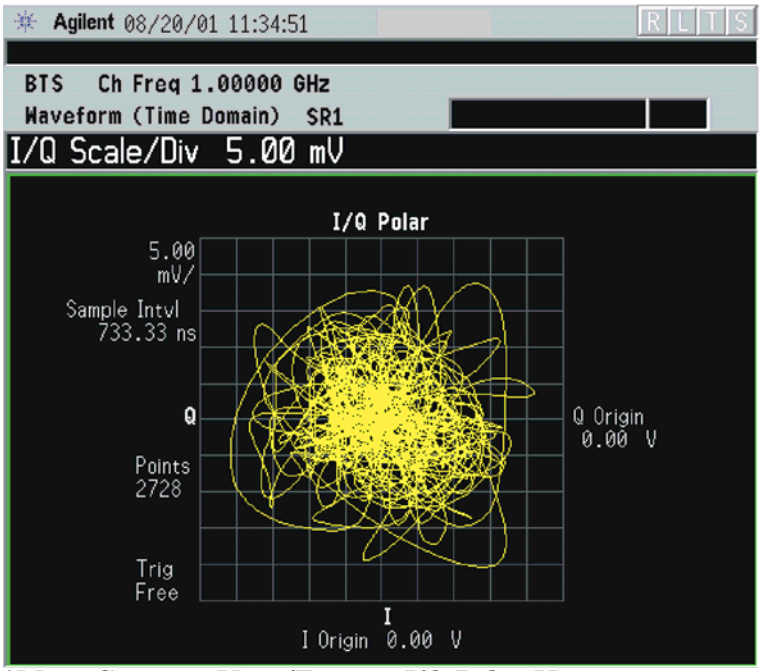


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I and Q Waveform View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- **I/Q Polar** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal in a polar vector graph.

Figure 2-44 Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

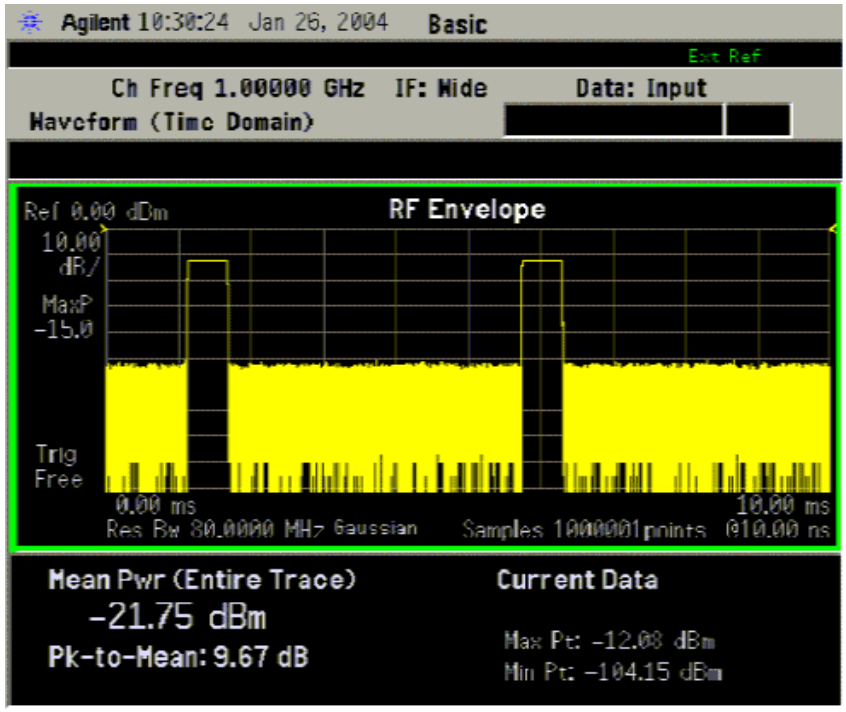
*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

Step 9. If PSA Option 122 is installed, you may use the 80 MHz Bandwidth hardware to view a wideband signal in the Waveform view. Even if you are not interested in a wideband signal, using the 80 Mhz IF path provides powerful measurement flexibility, including to the ability to accurately set practically any sample rate and thereby resample waveforms. Resampling, or oversampling, at the correct rate allows you to effectively obtain an integer number of samples per symbol. Make sure that the sample time is aligned with the decision points of the symbols to make analysis of measurement data much easier.

The following example of performing a Wideband IF Waveform measurement of a GSM burst will show the technique to accurately align and resample a signal:

- Press **Mode**, and select **Basic** to be able to use the 80 MHz IF path.
- Press **Measure**, and select the **Waveform** measurement.
- Press **Trace/View** and select the **RF Envelope** view.
- Press **SPAN** and toggle the **IF Path** key to select **Wide**. Adjust the span to view up to 80 MHz around your selected center frequency. Note the example below has 1 million data points.

Figure 2-45 Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope View with Opt. 122– 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware



- Make sure that your samples are synchronized to the decision points of the signal of interest. In this case we will use the internal Frame Timer to trigger our measurement. A GSM frame is 4.615383 ms long.

  Press **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, select **Frame Timer**, then select **Period**. Enter `4.615383 ms`. This only sets the frame timer period. You must direct the measurement to use the Frame Timer in the next step:

  Press **Meas Setup**, **Trigger Source** and select **Frame**.

  For other measurements, an external trigger may be applied to an External Trigger Input, on either the front or the real panels. You must specify that trigger selection in this menu.

- In this example, we want to capture an entire GSM burst of 144

symbols (plus guard). A GSM burst is approximately 4.6 ms, so we will set our **Meas Time** to 5 ms:

Press **Meas Setup**, **Meas Time** and enter `5 ms`.

- In this resampling example, we want to take exactly 10 samples per GSM symbol. The GSM symbol rate is 270.833 kHz, so we want a sample rate of 2.70833 MHz. Option 122 Wideband IF hardware lets us set the desired sample rate, as follows: sample rate = 5/4 IF Bandwidth. That means we need set an IF BW of 2.16667 MHz.

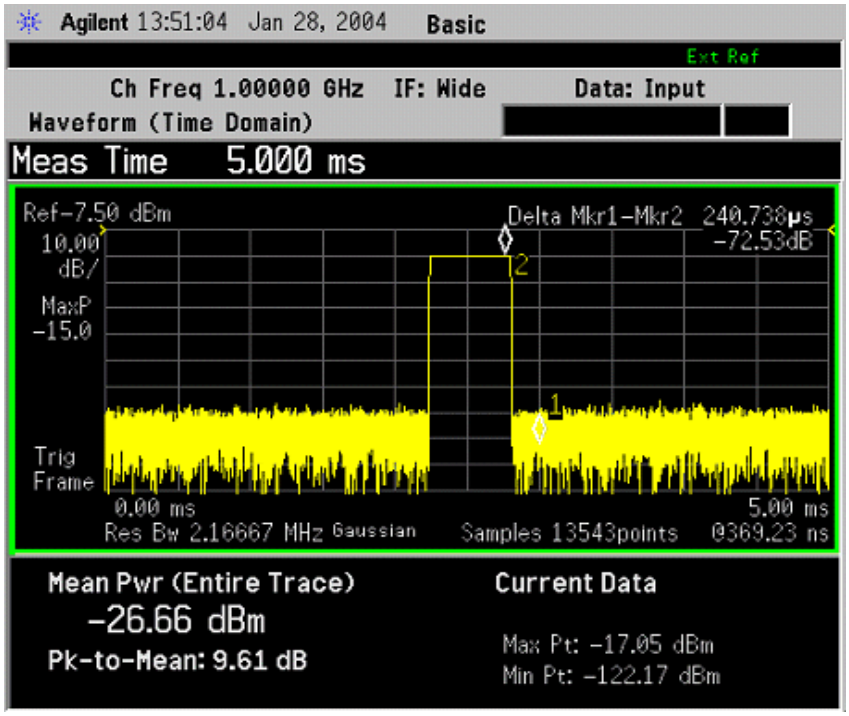
  Press **Meas Setup**, **IF BW** and enter `2.16667 MHz`.

  You can also access the sample rate key directly:

  Press **Meas Setup**, **Wideband Setup**, and **Sample Rate** keys. Enter the **Sample Rate** frequency. The **Sample Rate** and **IF BW** settings are coupled. The 5/4 ratio will be preserved regardless of which setting is used.

- Your measurement result should look like Appendix Figure 2-46, “Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope View with Opt. 122- 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware,” on page 107

Figure 2-46 Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware



For more details about making wideband measurements, see the Option 122 section in the Basic Mode Guide.

Step 10. Press the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**, and down arrow keys until the waveforms are shown at a convenient voltage scale for viewing.

Step 11. Press the **SPAN X Scale**, and down arrow keys until the waveforms are shown at a convenient time scale for viewing.

Step 12. Press the **Marker**, **Trace**, and **I/Q Waveform** keys to activate a marker. Rotate the RPG knob until the marker is shown at a desired time in the waveform for viewing the trace values at the time position of the marker.

Step 13. To make a measurement repeatedly, press **Meas Control**, **Measure** to toggle the setting from **Single** to **Cont**.

Step 14. Press the **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)** keys to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

For more details about using PSA Option 122, 80 MHz BW Digitizing Hardware, including detailed function descriptions, SCPI commands and concepts, see the PSA Basic Mode Guide.

For more details about changing measurement parameters, see "Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Concepts" on page 645

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see "If You Have a Problem" on page 118.

Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs

Baseband I/Q Measurements Available for E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Tester

The following measurements can be made using Baseband I/Q inputs:

- Channel Power
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Code Domain
- Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)
- QPSK EVM
- Power Stat CCDF
- Spectrum (Frequency Domain)
- Waveform (Time Domain)

NOTE

The following measurements can not be made using Baseband I/Q Inputs:

- ACPR
- Intermodulation
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Multi Carrier Power

Baseband I/Q Measurement Overview

Baseband I/Q measurements are similar to RF measurements. To avoid duplication, this section describes only the details unique to using the baseband I/Q inputs. For generic measurement details, refer to the previous “Making Measurements” sections.

To make measurements using baseband I/Q Inputs, make the following selections:

- Select a measurement that supports baseband I/Q inputs. For details see “Baseband I/Q Measurements Available for E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Tester” on page 109.
- Select the appropriate circuit location and probe(s) for measurements. For details see “Selecting Input Probes for Baseband Measurements” on page 559.
- Select baseband I/Q input connectors. For details see “Input Port Key Menu” on page 269.
- Adjust I/Q Setup if desired. For details see “I/Q Setup Key Menu” on page 233.
- Select baseband I/Q input impedance. For details see “I/Q Input Z Key Menu” on page 235.
- Select a baseband I/Q measurement results view. For details see “Baseband I/Q Measurement Result Examples” on page 111.

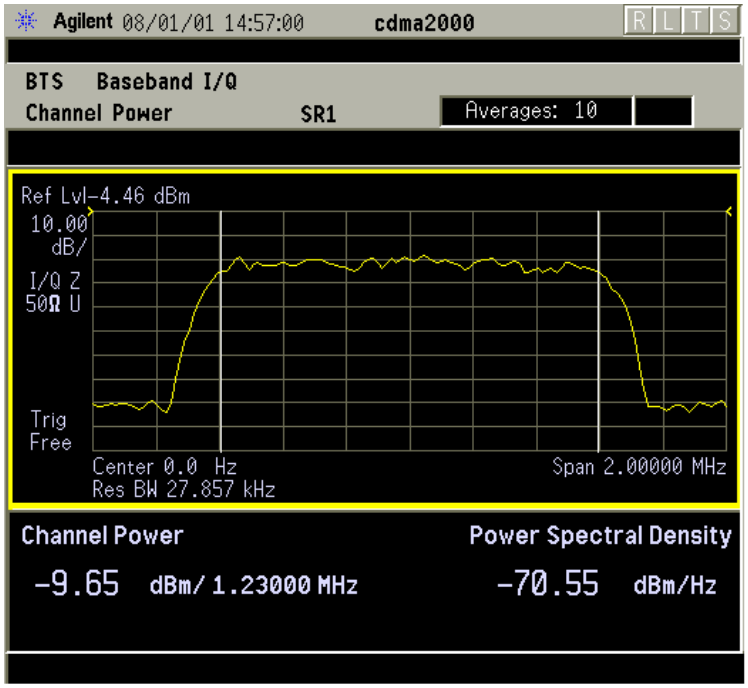
Baseband I/Q Measurement Result Examples

The following are examples of new measurement result displays using baseband I/Q Inputs. A notation below each example indicates the nature of the input signal.

Channel Power Measurement

There is a new view for Channel Power measurements with baseband I/Q Inputs: the Channel Power Spectrum view with 0 Hz center frequency.

Figure 2-47 cdma2000 Channel Power - Baseband I/Q Inputs

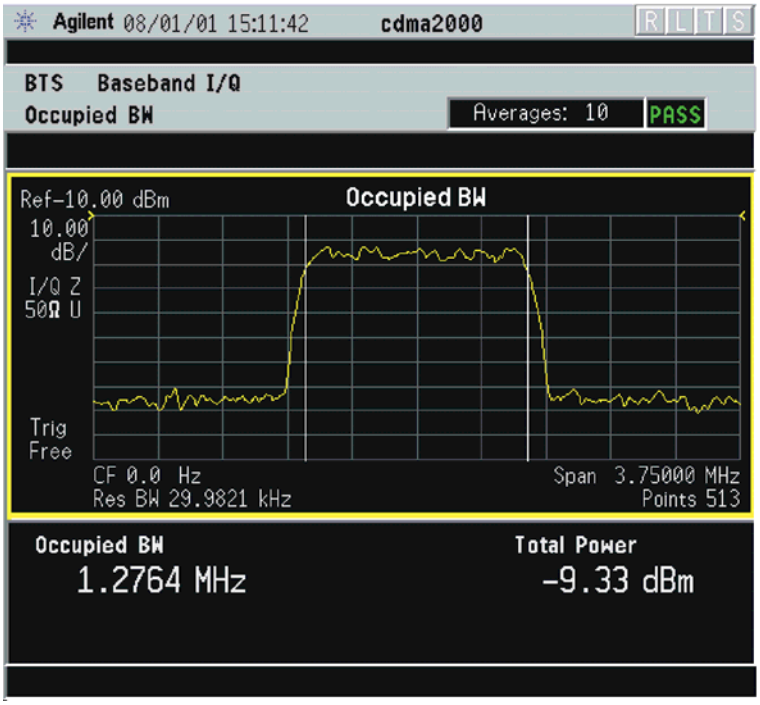


cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR3 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

There is one new view for Occupied Bandwidth measurements with baseband I/Q Inputs: the Occupied BW Spectrum view with 0 Hz center frequency.

Figure 2-48 cdma2000 Occupied Bandwidth - Baseband I/Q Inputs

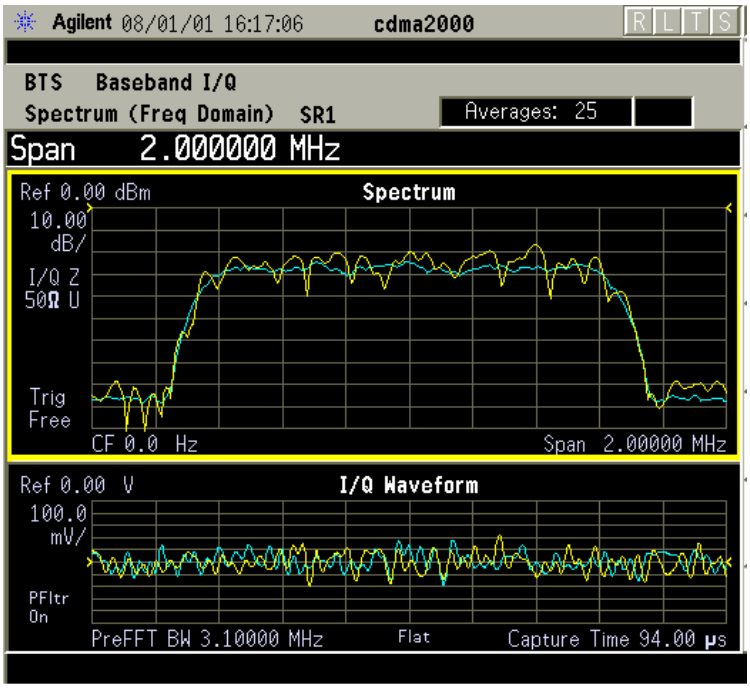


cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR1 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement

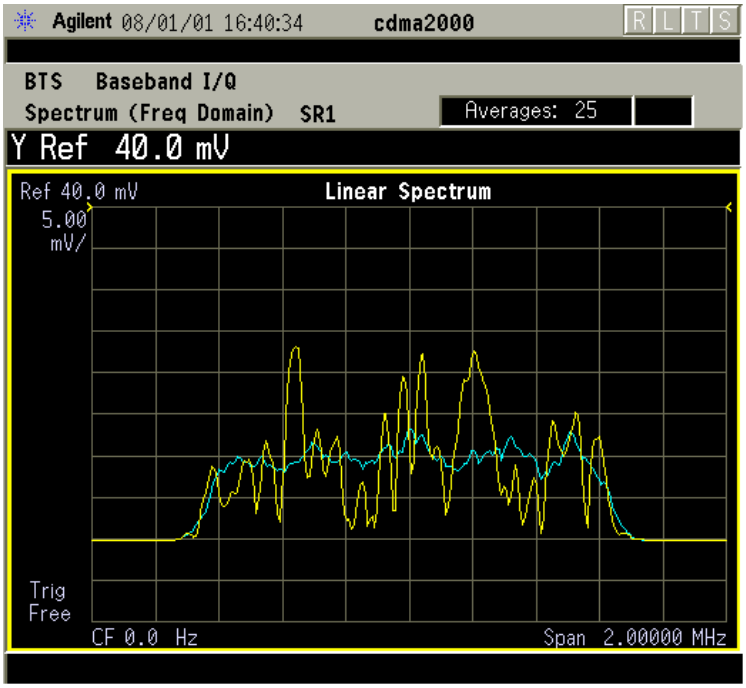
There are two new views with baseband I/Q input Spectrum measurements: the Spectrum view with 0 Hz center frequency, and the Spectrum Linear view with 0 Hz center frequency and the vertical scale in volts.

Figure 2-49 cdma2000 Spectrum View - Baseband I/Q Inputs



cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR1 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Figure 2-50 cdma2000 Spectrum Linear View - Baseband I/Q Inputs

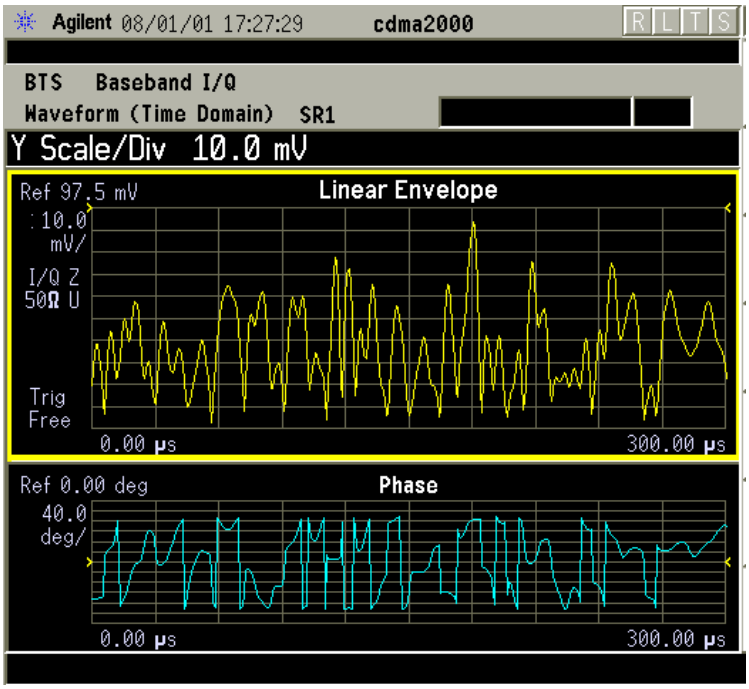


cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR1 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement

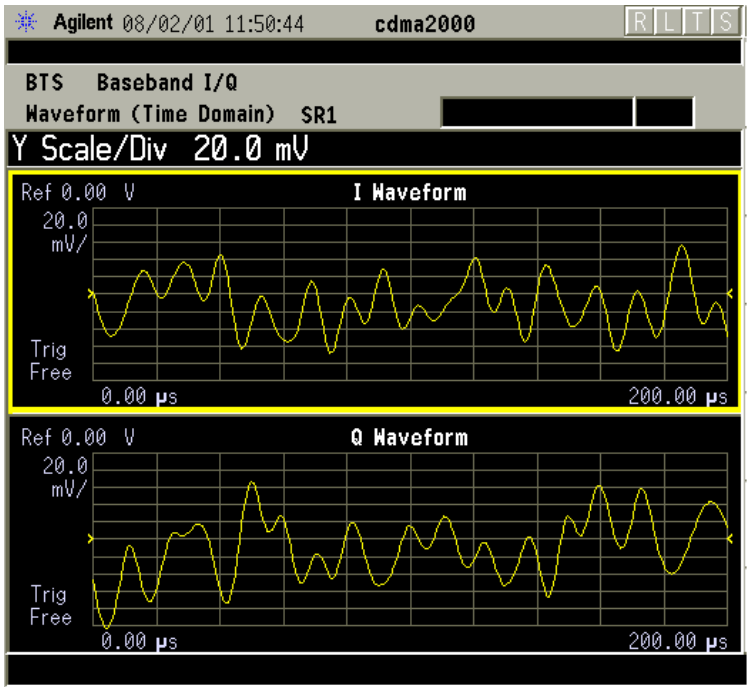
There are two new views with baseband I/Q input Waveform (Time Domain) measurements: the Linear Envelope view with the vertical scale in volts, and the I and Q Waveform view with separate windows for the I and Q traces.

Figure 2-51 cdma2000 Waveform Linear Envelope - Baseband I/Q Inputs



cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR1 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Figure 2-52 cdma2000 I and Q Waveform View - Baseband I/Q Inputs



cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR1 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Using Basic Mode

Basic mode is a standard feature of E4406A Transmitter Testers, and is part of Option B7J for the PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers. Basic mode is *not* related to a particular communications standard. That is, it does not default to measurement settings that are for any specific standard. You may want to use Basic Mode if you are making measurements on a signal that is not based on a specific digital communications standard.

Basic Mode in E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Testers

There are five generic measurements available under the **MEASURE** key in Basic mode:

- Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)
- Channel Power
- Power Statistics CCDF
- Spectrum measurement (frequency domain).
- Waveform measurement (time domain)

The ACP, Channel Power, and Power Stat CCDF measurements are fully described in the VSA Series User's Guide. Please refer to that manual for complete information on these measurements.

Spectrum and Waveform Measurements

These measurements provide a spectrum measurement mode that is similar to a standard spectrum analyzer, and a waveform measurement mode that is similar to a microwave oscilloscope. Unlike those standard analyzers, these measurements are optimized for digitally modulated signals, so they can be used to output the measured I/Q data.

For your convenience, Spectrum and Waveform measurements are also available in this mode, with the same functionality, so you can refer to the sections included in this chapter for information about using them.

Basic Mode in PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers

There are two generic measurements available under the **MEASURE** key in Basic mode:

- Spectrum measurement (frequency domain).
- Waveform measurement (time domain)

These Spectrum and Waveform measurements are also available in this mode, with the same functionality, so you can refer to the sections included in this chapter for information about using them.

If You Have a Problem

During the execution of your measurement you may encounter problems which generate error codes. Reference to the following common errors may be helpful.

If `Err` is shown in the annunciator bar, press the **System**, **Show Errors** hard and soft keys to read the detailed error information.

- **Measurement Instability- Low Input Signal Level**

  If the input signal level is too low to make a valid measurement no code domain power will be displayed in the `Power` graph window. In this situation, no error message can be displayed to indicate the nature of the fault. If you cannot increase the power into the tester, you need to increase the input sensitivity by adjusting the ADC range.

  Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 3)**, **More (2 of 3)**, **Advanced**, **ADC Rang**e, and then **Manual** keys. Increase the setting from the –6 dB (for E4406A) or None (for PSA) default to 6 dB, for example. Another option is to use the **Auto** setting (the **Auto** setting is not used as the default to improve measurement speed).

  Press **Restart** to make another measurement and observe the results. Re-adjust the ADC as necessary to obtain a valid measurement.

- **Error Code 16 “Input overload”**

  This error means that your measurement has erroneous results due to the excessive input power level. To correct this condition, the input signal level must be reduced by using the internal and/or external attenuators.

  Press the **Mode Setup**, **Input**, **Input Atten** keys to enter an attenuation value to reduce the transmitted power from the MS. This allowable range is up to 40 dB.

  If you want to attenuate more than 40 dB, connect your external attenuator between the **RF INPUT** port and the DUT. Be sure to add its attenuation value to the readings of the measurement result.

  To automate this calculation, press the **Mode Setup**, **Input**, **Ext Atten** keys to enter the additional attenuation value. The allowable range is up to 100 dB. The power readings of the measurement will take into account the external attenuation value.

- **Error Code 601 “Signal too noisy”**

  This error means that your input signal is too noisy to capture the correct I/Q components. To make a more stable measurement the trigger source may need to be set to **Frame**, for example.

- **Error Code 604 “Can not correlate to input signal”**

  This error means that the tester has failed to find any active channels in the input signal as specified. To improve the correlation some critical parameter needs to be adjusted, like the input signal level or long code, for example.

For more details consult the chapter in this book dedicated to the measurement in question, or see the “Instrument Messages and Functional Tests” manual.

3 Key Reference

This chapter provides detailed descriptions of the keys used to set up and make cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV measurements, including **Mode Setup**, **Meas Setup**, and **MEASURE**. Keys that allow you to see different presentations of the measurement results are also described, including **View/Trace**, and **Display**, showing the associated screens.

Instrument Front Panel Highlights

The most commonly used function keys on the VSA and PSA front panels are located as shown in the illustrations below. The operation of the keys is briefly explained on the following page. Refer to your User's Guide for complete details on all keys.

Figure 3-1 E4406A Selected Front Panel Key Locations

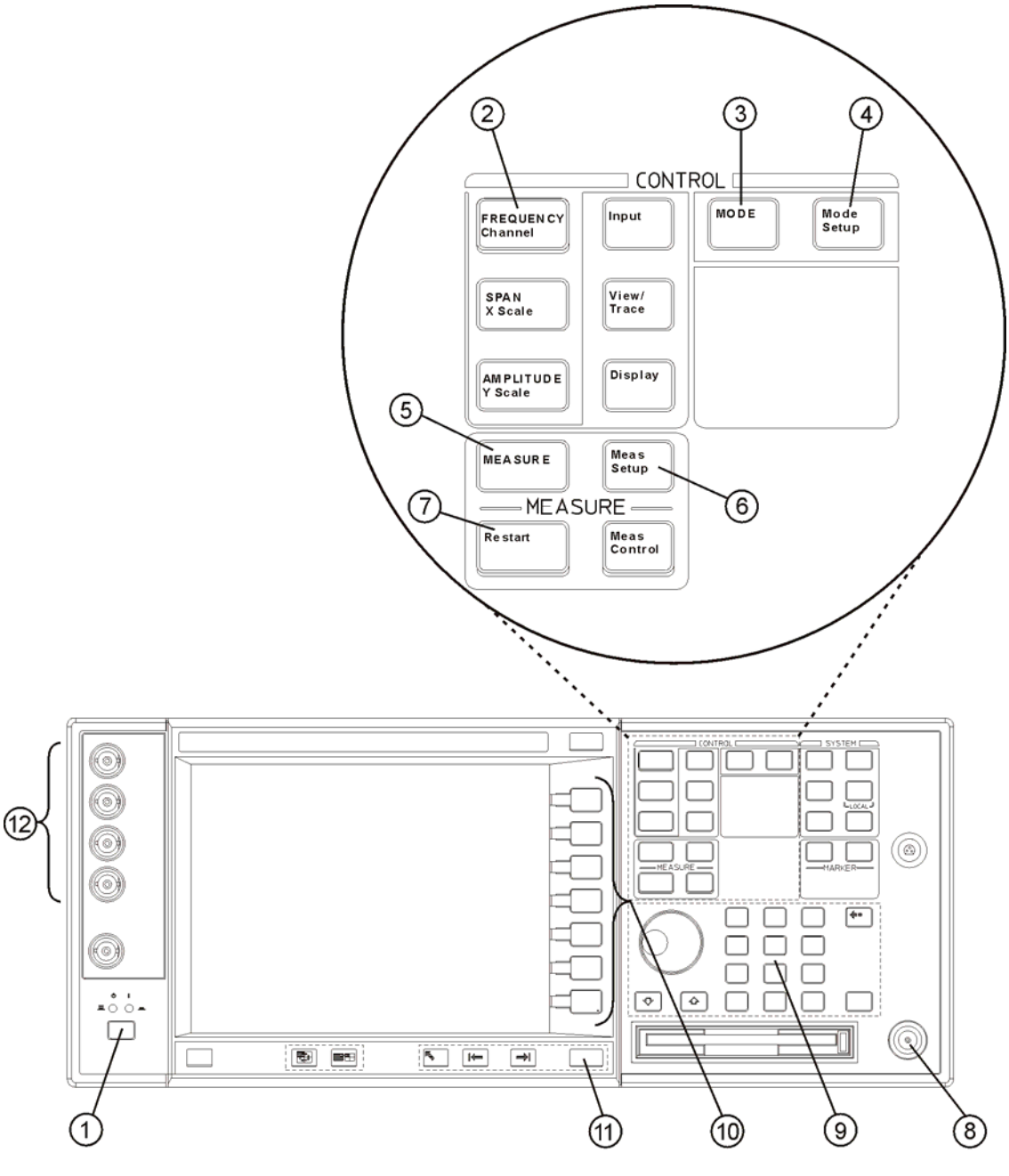
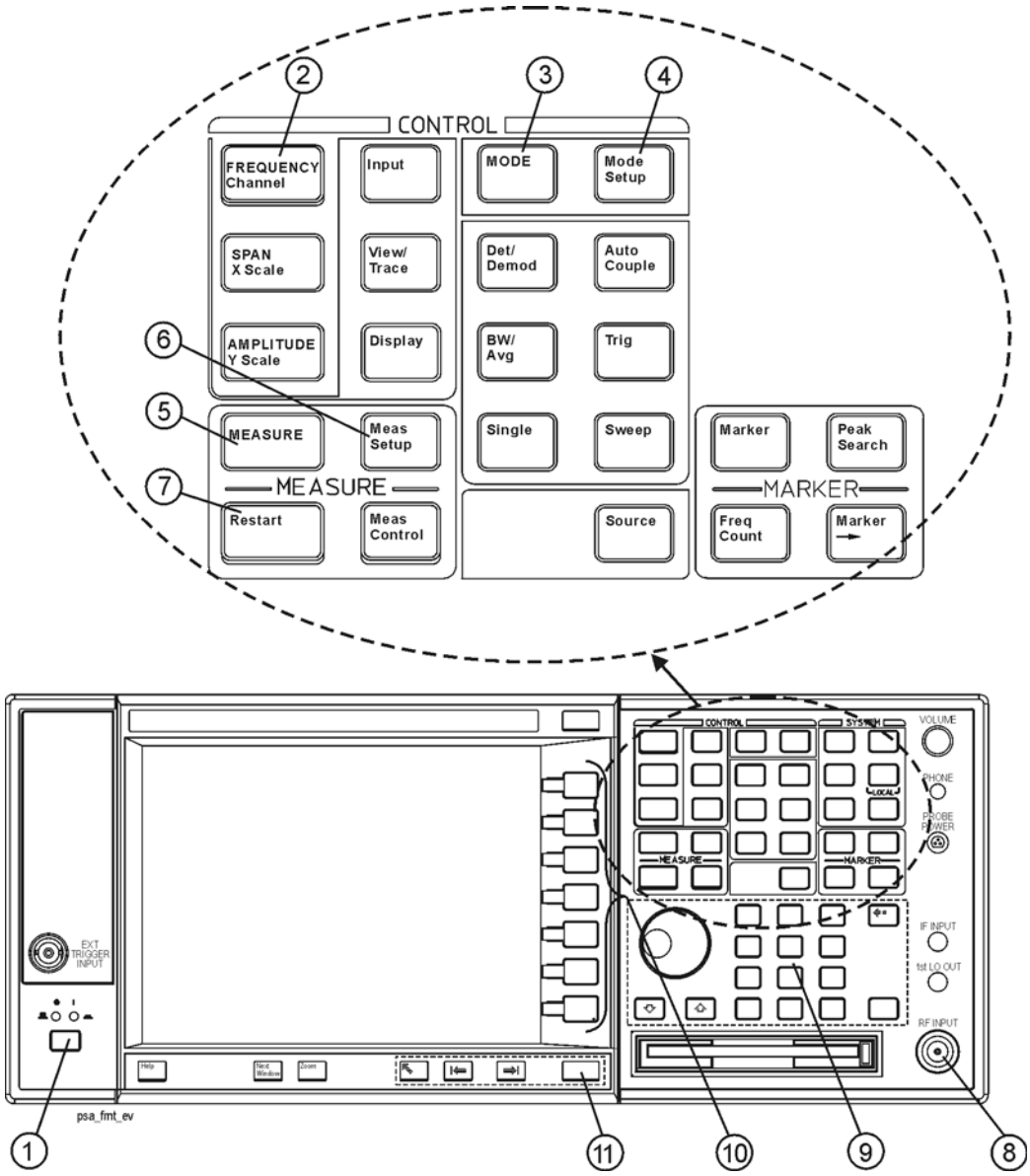


Figure 3-2 PSA Selected Front Panel Key Locations



1. The **On/Off** switch toggles the power between on and off. A green LED will light when the instrument has been turned on. When energized in the standby mode a yellow LED is lit above the **On/Off** switch.
2. **FREQUENCY Channel** accesses the softkey that controls the center frequency or channel number. These parameters apply to all measurements in the current mode.
3. **MODE** accesses the softkey menu to select one of the radio systems installed in the instrument. Each mode is independent from all other modes.
4. **Mode Setup** accesses softkeys that affect parameters that are specific to the current mode and affect all measurements within that mode.
5. **MEASURE** accesses the menus to initiate one of the various measurements that are specific to the current mode.
6. **Meas Setup** accesses the menus of test parameters that are specific to the current measurement.
7. **Restart** causes the measurement, of which process is currently halted, to start again from the initial process according to the current measurement setup parameters.
8. The **RF INPUT** port allows you to apply an external RF signal.
9. The **Data Entry** keypad is used to enter numeric values to parameters. A value from this keypad will be displayed in the active function area of the screen, then the value will become valid for the current measurement upon pressing the **Enter** key or selecting a unit of measurement depending on the parameter.
10. The **Softkeys** allow you either to activate a feature or to access a further softkey menu. An arrow on the right side of a softkey label indicates that the key has a further selection menu. The active softkey is highlighted, however, grayed-out keys are currently unavailable for use or are only to show information. If a softkey menu has multiple pages, further pages will be accessed by pressing the **More** key which is placed at the bottom of a menu.
11. **Return** allows you to exit from the current menu and display the previous menu. If you are on the first page of a multiple-page menu (the menu with **More (1 of 3)** for example), the **Return** key will exit from that menu. When you activate another measurement, the return list is cleared. The **Return** key will not return you to the previously activated mode, nor will it alter any values you have entered on previous menus.
12. **Baseband I/Q Inputs** (E4406A Option B7C) allow you to analyze signals at baseband frequencies. See "Baseband I/Q Inputs (Option B7C) Keys" on page 232.

Front Panel Keys

NOTE Only front panel keys affected by selection of cdma2000 mode are described here. For a complete description of all front panel keys see the E4406A VSA or PSA Series User's Guide.

FREQUENCY Channel Key Menu

Key path: **FREQUENCY Channel**

NOTE **FREQUENCY Channel** settings apply to all measurements in the mode.

- **Center Freq** - Allows you to enter a frequency that corresponds to the desired RF channel to be measured. This is the current instrument center frequency. The range is 1.000 kHz to 4.32140 GHz with 1 Hz resolution for E4406A, however, PSA Series have different ranges.
- **CF Step** - Allows you to enter a center frequency step to shift the measurement segment, and to toggle the step function between **Auto** and **Man**. If set to **Auto**, the **CF Step** value automatically changes according to the selection of the standard. The range is 1.000 kHz to 1.00000 GHz with 1 Hz resolution.

NOTE For E4406A Option B7C, if **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**, the **Center Freq** and **CF Step** keys are disabled as the baseband I/Q signal frequencies are centered at 0 Hz.

Frequency Channel Default Setting	
FREQUENCY Channel: Center Freq CF Step	 1.00000 GHz 1.25000 MHz, Auto

MEASURE Key Menu

Key path: **MEASURE**

- **Channel Power** - Press this key to make channel power measurements. This is the in-channel power measurement. The channel power graph is displayed in the graph window and both the absolute channel power and mean power spectral density are shown in the text window.
- **ACPR** - Press this key to make adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) measurements. This is the out-of-channel measurement. The following windows are available:

— Bar graph display to show a histogram of powers within the integration bandwidth

— Spectrum display to show a power distribution curve, like a swept-frequency spectrum analyzer, relative to the center frequency power of the carrier signal.

NOTE **ACPR**, **Intermod**, and **Spectrum Emission Mask** are *not* available for E4406A Option B7C if **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**.

- **Intermod** - Press this key to make intermodulation products measurements. Three measurement modes are available as follows:

  — Auto - Automatically identifies one of two modes between two-tone or transmit intermodulation products.

  — Two-tone - Measurements are made assuming two signals present in the span are the two tone signals.

  — Transmit IM - Measurements are made assuming the lower frequency signal to be the modulated transmitted signal and the higher frequency signal to be the tone signal.

- **Spectrum Emission Mask** - Press this key to make spectrum emission mask measurements. The measurement mask is configurable with flat and sloped lines according to the radio specifications. Spurious emission measurements can be done with some restrictions from the upper frequency bandwidth by selecting **Region** in **Spectrum Segment**.

- **Occupied BW** - Press this key to make occupied bandwidth measurements. The frequency bandwidth that contains 100.0% of the total power is measured first, and then 99.0% of the frequency bandwidth is calculated as the measurement result.

- **Code Domain** - Press this key to make code domain power (CDP) measurements. The amount of power in each code channel is displayed. The following windows are available:

  — Power graph and metrics to show the code domain power and the summary data

  — Quad view of the I/Q errors in graphs for the spread rate selected, and the summary data

  — Quad view of the code domain power, the selected symbol power vs. symbol rate, and the selected I/Q symbol power polar vector graphs, and the summary data

  — Triad view of the code domain power and the selected symbol power graphs, and the selected demodulated bits stream text

- **Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho)** - Press this key to make modulation accuracy (composite rho) measurements. The input signal should contain the Pilot channel. This is essentially a code domain power

measurement with more than one active channel. The following windows are available:

— Polar vector and/or constellation graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

— Quad view for the I/Q errors in graphs and the summary data

— Power, timing, and phase table to list the measurement results for Code, Power (dB), Timing (ns), Phase (rad), and CDE (dB).

- **QPSK EVM** - Press this key to make QPSK error vector magnitude (EVM) measurements. The following windows are available:

  — Polar vector graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

  — Polar constellation graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

  — Quad view for the I/Q errors and the summary data

- **Power Stat CCDF** - Press this key to make power statistics, Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) measurements. This is helpful to observe the time domain characteristics of a spread spectrum signal that can significantly affect the ACPR measurement results for a given UUT.

- **Spectrum (Freq Domain)** - Press this key to make frequency domain spectrum measurements. The following windows are available:

  — Spectrum graph with the semi-log graticules and I/Q waveform graph with the linear graticules

  — Linear spectrum graph with the linear graticules (for E4406A)

  — I and Q waveform graphs with the linear graticules (for E4406A)

  — I/Q polar graph of the baseband I/Q signals with the linear graticules (for E4406A)

- **Waveform (Time Domain)** - Press this key to make time domain waveform measurements. The following windows are available:

  — Signal Envelope graph with semi-log graticules and summary data

  — Linear Envelope graph with signals measured as voltages and Linear Phase graph with the linear graticules (for E4406A Option B7C, active when using Baseband IQ inputs)

  — I/Q waveform graph and summary data

  — I and Q Waveform graph of the individual I and Q signals (for E4406A Option B7C, active when using Baseband IQ inputs)

  — I/Q polar graph of the baseband I/Q signals (for E4406A)

Meas Control Key Menu

Key path: **Meas Control**

- **Restart** - Press this key to repeat the current measurement from the beginning, while retaining the current measurement settings. When pressed, the scale coupling function is activated for an appropriate display to the current input signal level. This is equivalent to the **Restart** front panel key.
- **Measure** - Press this key (not to be confused with the **MEASURE** front panel key which has a different function) to toggle the measurement state between **Single** and **Cont** (continuous). When set to **Single**, the measurement will continue until it has reached the specified number of averages set by the average counter. When set to **Cont**, the measurement will run continuously and execute averaging according to the current average mode, either repeat or exponential. The default setting is **Cont** for most measurements, but the Code Domain and Power Stat CCDF measurements have **Single** as the default.
- **Pause** - Press this key to pause the current measurement until you reactivate the measurement. Once toggled, the label of the **Pause** key changes to read **Resume**. The **Resume** key, once pressed, continues the active measurement from the point at which it was paused.

Mode Setup Key Menu

Key path: **Mode Setup**

Radio Key Menu

Key Path: **Mode Setup, Radio**

- **Device** - Allows you to toggle the test device between **BTS** (Base Transmission Station) and **MS** (Mobile Station).

Radio Default Setting	
Radio: Device	 BTS

Input Key Menu

Key Path: **Mode Setup, Input**

NOTE You can also access the **Input** key from the **Input/Output** front panel key. For details on the **Input** key see “Input/Output Key Menu” on page 131.

Trigger Key Menu

Key Path: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger, <trigger type>**

NOTE The actual trigger source is selected individually for each measurement under the **Meas Setup** key.

- **RF Burst**, **Video (Envlp)**, **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**- Pressing one of these trigger keys will access each triggering condition setup menu. This menu is used to specify the **Delay**, **Level** and **Slope** settings for each trigger source as follows:
  - **Delay** - Allows you to enter a numerical value to modify the trigger delay time. The range is –100.0 to +500.0 ms with 1 µs resolution. For trigger delay use a positive value, and for pre-trigger use a negative value.
  - **Level** - Allows you to enter a numerical value to adjust the trigger level depending on the trigger source selected.
    - For **RF Burst**, the key label reads as **Peak Level**. The RF level range is –25.00 to 0.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution, relative to the peak RF signal level. The realistic range can be down to –20 dB.
    - For **Video (Envlp)**, the video level range is –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution at the RF input. The realistic range can be down to around –50 dBm depending on the noise floor level of the input signal.
    - For **Ext Front** or **Ext Rear**, the level range is –5.00 to +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.
  - **Slope** - Allows you to toggle the trigger slope between **Pos** at the positive-going edge and **Neg** at the negative-going edge of the burst signal.
- **Trig Holdoff** - Allows you to set the period of time before the next trigger can occur. The range is 0.000 µs to 500.0 ms with 1 µs resolution.
- **Auto Trig** - Allows you to specify a time for a trigger timeout and toggle the auto trigger function between **On** and **Off**. The range is 1.000 ms to 1.000 ks with 1 µs resolution. If no trigger occurs by the specified time, a trigger is automatically generated.
- **Frame Timer** - Allows you to access the menu to manually control the frame timer:
  - **Period** - Allows you to set the period of the frame clock. The range is 0.000 ns to 559.0000 ms with 1 ps resolution.
  - **Offset** - Allows you to set the offset of the frame clock. The range is 0.000 to 10.00 s with 100 ns resolution over 1.000 µs range.

— **Reset Offset Display** - Allows you to display without any offset of the frame clock.

— **Sync Source** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the sources to be synchronized with.

❏ **Off** - Allows you to turn the synchronizing source off for asynchronous tests.

❏ **RF Burst (Wideband)** - Allows you to select the RF burst signal as the synchronizing source.

❏ **Ext Front** - Allows you to select the external input signal from the front panel input port as the synchronizing source.

❏ **Ext Rear** - Allows you to select the external input signal from the rear panel input port as the synchronizing source.

Trigger Default Settings	
RF Burst: Delay Peak Level Slope	 0.000 µs –6.00 dB Pos
Video (Envlp): Delay Level Slope	 0.000 µs –6.00 dBm Pos
Ext Front: Delay Level Slope	 0.000 µs 2.00 V Pos
Ext Rear: Delay Level Slope	 0.000 µs 2.00 V Pos
Trig Holdoff	0.000 ms
Auto Trig Frame Timer: Period Offset Sync Source	100.0 ms; Off 26.666667 ms 0.000 ms Off

Demod Key Menu

Key Path: **Mode Setup, Demod**

NOTE The **Demod** key allows you to make measurements on base stations with either the single carrier signal or the multiple carrier signal. This is effective for the code domain, modulation accuracy, and QPSK EVM measurements.

- **RF Carrier** - Allows you to toggle the RF structure between **Single** and **Multi**. If set to **Single**, a 3.75 MHz wide carrier is used with 625 kHz guard bands on both sides as an air interface option. If set to **Multi**, three adjacent 1.25 MHz wide carriers are used with 625 kHz guard bands on both sides of each carrier, where overlay operation with TIA/EIA-95-B is allowed.
- **1xEV-DV Enable** - (Requires Option 214) Enables detection of 1xEV-DV format signals, including QPSK, 8PSK or 16QAM-encoded F-PDCH signals. When 1xEV-DV is enabled, the **Mode** key **cdma2000** changes to **cdma2000 w/ 1xEV-DV.**

Demodulation Default Settings	
RF Carrier	Single
1xEV-DV Enable	On (Requires Option 214)

Input/Output Key Menu

Key path: **Input/Output**

NOTE You can also access this menu from the **Mode Setup, Input** front panel key.

- **Input Port** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the signal input ports as follows (including Baseband IQ Inputs for E4406A Option B7C, when installed):
  - — **RF** - Allows you to measure an RF signal supplied to the front panel RF input port.
  - — **I/Q** - (For E4406A Option B7C) Allows you to measure the I/Q input signals supplied to the front panel **I** and **Q INPUT** ports.
  - — **I only** - (Basic mode for E4406A Option B7C) Allows you to measure the I input signal supplied to the front panel **I INPUT** port.
  - — **Q only** - (Basic mode for E4406A Option B7C) Allows you to measure the Q input signal supplied to the front panel **Q INPUT** port.

— **50 MHz Ref** - (For E4406A) Allows you to measure the **50 MHz Reference** signal to calibrate the instrument.

— **Amptd Ref (f=50 MHz)** - (For PSA) Allows you to measure the 50 MHz reference signal to calibrate the instrument.

— **IF Align** - Allows you to configure the IF alignment signal. The RF path is switched to bring in the same alignment signal that is automatically switched to perform many alignments.

— **Baseband Align Signal -** (For E4406A Option B7C) Selects an internal signal used for alignment of the baseband I/Q inputs.

- **I/Q Setup** - (For E4406A Option B7C) Allows you to access the menu to select the input impedance for the baseband I/Q input signals, and to set the dc offset voltages for I/Q input signals. This key is grayed out unless **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**.

  — **I Offset** - Allows you to set a dc offset voltage value for the I input signal. The range is 0.0000 to 2.5600 V in 0.0001 V.

  — **Q Offset** - Allows you to set a dc offset voltage value for the Q input signal. The range is 0.0000 to 2.5600 V in 0.0001 V.

  — **I/Q Input Z** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the input impedances for baseband I/Q input signals as follows:

  ❑ **50 Ω Unbalanced** - Allows you to set the input impedance to unbalanced 50 Ω for use with the I/Q input ports. This is the default setting.

  ❑ **600 Ω Balanced** - Allows you to set the input impedance to balanced 600 Ω for use with the I/Q input ports and the $\overline{I}/\overline{Q}$ input ports.

  ❑ **1 MΩ Unbalanced** - Allows you to set the input impedance to unbalanced 1 MΩ for use with the I/Q input ports.

  ❑ **1 MΩ Balanced** - Allows you to set the input impedance to balanced 1 MΩ for use with the I/Q input ports and the $\overline{I}/\overline{Q}$ input ports.

  — **I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to set the reference impedance if **I/Q Input Z** is set to 1 MΩ, otherwise this key is grayed out. The range is 1.0 Ω to 10.0 MΩ in steps 1 Ω. The default value is 50.0 Ω.

- **RF Input Range** - Allows you to toggle the RF input range control between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). If **Auto** is chosen, the instrument automatically sets the attenuator based on the carrier power level, where it is tuned. Once you change the **Max Total Pwr** or **RF Input Atten** value with the RPG knob, for example, the **RF Input Range** key is automatically set to **Man**. If there are multiple carriers present, the total power might overdrive the front end. In this case you need to set the **RF Input Range** to **Man** and enter the expected maximum total

power by activating the **Max Total Pwr** key. **Man** is also useful to hold the input attenuation constant for the best relative power accuracy. For single carriers it is generally recommended to set this to **Auto**.

For PSA, when you use the internal preamplifier, **Int Preamp**, the selections using the **RF Input Range** key are not available, and the key is grayed out.

For E4406A Option B7C, if **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**, this key is grayed out

- **I/Q Range** - (For E44046A Option B7C) Allows you to select a value for the maximum voltage range of the baseband I/Q input signals, when **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**, otherwise this key is not available. The choices are 125.0 mV, 250.0 mV, 500.0 mV, and 1.00 V.
- **Max Total Pwr** - Allows you to set the maximum total power level from the UUT (Unit Under Test). The range is –200.00 to 100.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. This is the expected maximum value of the mean carrier power referenced to the output of the UUT; it may include multiple carriers. The **Max Total Pwr** setting is coupled together with the **Input Atten** and **Ext Atten** settings. Once you change the **Max Total Pwr** value with the RPG knob, for example, the **Input Range** key is automatically set to **Man**.

  For PSA, when you use the internal preamplifier, **Int Preamp**, the selections using the **Max Total Pwr** key are not available, and the key is grayed out.

  For E4406A Option B7C, when **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**, this key label changes to **I/Q Range**.
- **Input Atten** - Allows you to control the internal input attenuator setting. The range is 0 to 40 dB with 1 dB resolution. The **Input Atten** key reads out the actual hardware value that is used for the current measurement. If more than one input attenuator value is used in a single measurement, the value used at the carrier frequency will be displayed. The **Input Atten** setting is coupled to the **Max Total Pwr** setting. Once you change the **Input Atten** setting with the RPG knob, for example, the **Input Range** key is automatically set to **Man**.

  For PSA, when you use the internal preamplifier, **Int Preamp**, the electronic attenuator selections using the **Input Atten** key are not available, and the key is grayed out. Use the mechanical attenuator under **More 1 of 2**, **Attenuator**, below.

  For E4406A Option B7C, if **Input Port** is set to **I/Q**, this key is not available as this attenuator is located in front of the first down converter, therefore it cannot be used for the baseband I/Q input signals.

NOTE

The **Max Total Pwr** and **Input Atten** settings are coupled together, so changing the input **Max Total Pwr** setting by x dB changes the **Input Atten** setting by x dB. When you switch to a different measurement, the **Max Total Pwr** setting is kept constant, but the **Input Atten** may change if the two measurements have different mixer margins. Therefore, you can set the input attenuator manually, or you can set it indirectly by specifying the expected maximum power from the UUT.

- **Ext RF Atten** - Allows you to access the following menu to enter the external attenuation values. Either of the **Ext RF Atten** settings is coupled together with the **RF Input Range** setting. However, pressing **Ext RF Atten** does not switch the **RF Input Range** key to **Man**. This will allow the instrument to display the measurement results referenced to the output of the UUT.

  — **MS** - Allows you to set an external attenuation value for MS tests. The range is –50.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.

  — **BTS** - Allows you to set an external attenuation value for BTS tests. The range is –50.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.

- **Int Preamp** - (For PSA Option 1DS) Allows you to control the internal RF input preamplifier. The internal preamplifier provides +30 dB of gain and is useful for lower power measurements. The **Int Preamp** setting default is **Off**. RF power values displayed for these measurements are adjusted to compensate for the internal preamplifier gain, and indicate power levels at the input port. The preamplifier is only available for Modulation Accuracy (EVM and Peak Code Domain Error) measurements, QPSK EVM, and Code Domain measurements. If the **Int Preamp** is not available for a particular measurement, the key is grayed out.

  To avoid damaging the internal preamplifier, limit the total power applied to the RF input to ≤+25 dBm.

  When using the internal preamplifier, the electronic attenuator selections using the **Input Atten** key are not available, and the key is grayed out. Use the mechanical attenuator under **More**, **Attenuator**, below.

- **Attenuator** - (For PSA Option 1DS) When **Int Preamp** is set to **On**, this key allows you to control an internal mechanical input attenuator setting. The choices are 0 dB, 10 dB, and 20 dB. The **Attenuator** key shows the actual hardware value that is used for the current measurement. The **Attenuator** setting is not coupled to the **Max Total Pwr** setting.

  The **Attenuator** is only available for measurements which can use the **Int Preamp**: Modulation Accuracy (EVM and Peak Code Domain Error) measurements, QPSK EVM, and Code Domain measurements. If the **Int Preamp** is not available for a particular measurement, the key is grayed out.

- **IF Align Signal** - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the signals to be used for IF alignment.

  — **Signal Rate** - Allows you to set a value to be used for dividing the fundamental frequency of 468.75 kHz. The value ranges from 0 to 12 as the power of 2.

  — **Signal Amptd** - Allows you to set an amplitude value to be applied to the digital analog converter, for the IF alignment signal. The value ranges from 0 to 4095.

  — **Signal Type** - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the signal types.

    ❑ **CW** - Sets the IF alignment signal to CW.

    ❑ **Comb** - Sets the IF alignment signal to comb wave.

    ❑ **Pulse** - Sets the IF alignment signal to pulse wave.

See Table 3-1, “Input Menu Default Settings,” on page 136.

Table 3-1 Input Menu Default Settings

Input Port	RF
RF Input Range[a]	Auto[b]
I/Q Setup[c] (E4406A Option B7C)	(disabled)
I/Q Range[c] (E4406A Option B7C)	1.00 V (disabled)
Max Total Pwr[a]	–15.00 dBm[d]
Input Atten[a]	0.00 dB[d]
Ext RF Atten: MS BTS	 0.00 dB 0.00 dB
Int Preamp[e] (PSA)	OFF
Attenuator[e] (PSA)	0 dB
IF Align Signal: Signal Rate Signal Amptd Signal Type	 0; = 468.75 kHz DAC 500 CW

a. This key is greyed-out or not available if **Input Port** is set to **I/Q.**
b. Auto is not used for Spectrum (frequency domain) measurements.
c. This key is not available if **Input Port** is set to **RF**.
d. This may differ if the maximum input power is more than –15.00 dBm, or depending on the previous measurements.
e. The internal preamplifier and attenuator are available for Modulation Accuracy (EVM and Peak Code Domain Error) measurements, QPSK EVM, and Code Domain measurements on PSA with Option 1DS.

cdma2000 Measurement Keys

Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) Keys

NOTE You must have selected ACPR at Key Path: **MEASURE** to access these menus.

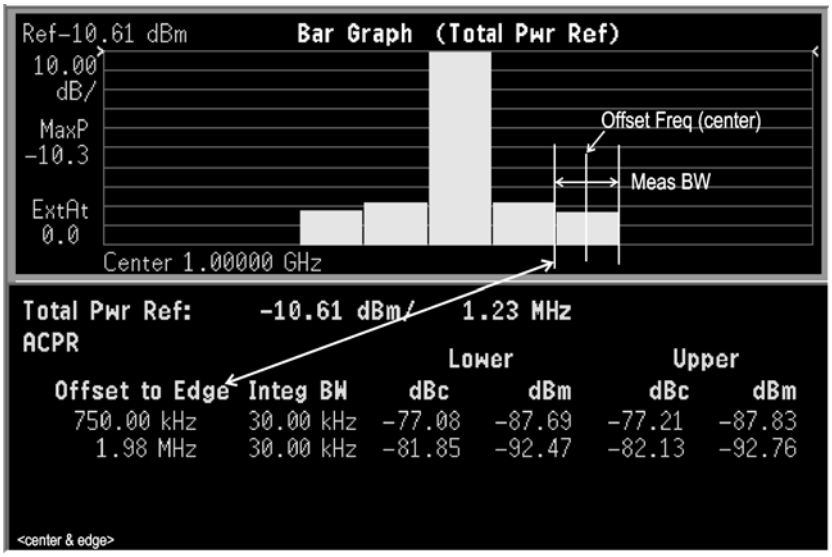
Measurement Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Meas Setup**

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages.
- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.
  - **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.
  - **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.
  - **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.
- **Chan Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the channel integration bandwidth in which the channel power levels are measured. The range is 300.0 Hz to 20.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.
- **Ofs & Limits** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters for offset frequency settings and pass/fail tests:
  - **Offset** - Allows you to access the memory selection menu from **A** to **E** to store 5 sets of values for **Offset Freq**, **Ref BW**, **Abs Limit** and so forth. Only one selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key.

— **Offset Freq**- Allows you to enter an offset frequency center value, and to toggle the offset function between **On** and **Off**, according to each offset key selected. The range is 0.0 Hz to 100.000 MHz. While this key is activated, enter an offset frequency center value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the frequency unit keys shown. One offset frequency center value corresponding to the **Offset** menu selection is shown on this key, however, this is titled as `Offset to Edge` in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth.

The following figure illustrates the difference between the offset frequency center and the offset to edge freqeuncy.



— **Ref BW** - Allows you to enter a reference bandwidth ranging from 300.0 Hz to 20.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution. When this parameter is changed, the integration bandwidth `Integ BW` in the summary data window changes to that value.

— **Abs Limit** - Allows you to enter an absolute limit value ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution.

— **Fail** - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

- ❏ **Absolute** - Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACPR measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Limit**.
- ❏ **Relative** - Fail is shown if one of the relative ACPR measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Lim (Car)** or **Rel Lim (PSD)**.
- ❏ **Abs AND Rel** - Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACPR measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Limit** AND one of the relative ACPR measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Lim (Car)** or **Rel Lim (PSD)**.

❑ **Abs OR Rel** - Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACPR measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Limit** OR one of the relative ACPR measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Lim (Car)** or **Rel Lim (PSD)**.

— **Rel Lim (Car)** - Allows you to enter a relative limit value of the carrier level ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution.

— **Rel Lim (PSD)** - Allows you to enter a relative limit value of the power spectral density level ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.

Table 3-2 Default Offsets and Limits

Offset	Offset Frequency (kHz)		Abs Limit (dBm)	Rel Limit (Car) (dBc)	Rel Limit (PSD) (dB)
	BTS	MS		BTS/MS	BTS/MS
A, On	765.0	900.0	50.00	0.00	0.00
B, On	1995.0	1995.0	50.00	0.00	0.00
C, Off	0.000	0.000	50.00	0.00	0.00
D, Off	0.000	0.000	50.00	0.00	0.00
E, Off	0.000	0.000	50.00	0.00	0.00

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the measurement reference types.

  — **Total Pwr Ref** - Select this to set the total carrier power to the measurement reference level and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.

  — **PSD Ref** - Select this to set the mean power spectral density of the carrier to the measurement reference level and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.

- **Sweep Type** - Allows you to select the method of measurement between **FFT** and **Swp** (swept).

  If set to FFT, the signal is digitized in a series of moderate bandwidth measurements. The LO (local oscillator) changes frequency to center the analysis region for each step in this series. A Fast Fourier Transform is used to convert the digitized signal to a spectrum at each step. The steps are combined to create a spectrum. The power in each offset is computed from that spectrum. The FFT Sweep Type provides maximum dynamic range and accuracy.

  If set to swept **(Swp)**, the LO is stepped in small steps to simulate swept spectrum analysis. Swept spectrum analysis can provide a spectrum display with peak detection that is more familiar to many

users. But swept analysis is slower and no more accurate than FFT analysis. Only **Spectrum** view is available in swept analysis.

- **Swp RBW** - Allows you to control the resolution bandwidth to be used when the Sweep Type is swept. If set to **Auto**, the RBW is automatically selected based on the sweep span, which is determined by the **Offset Freq** and **Ref BW**. If set to **Man**, the RBW is set manually. The allowed range is 1.000 kHz to 1.000000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.
- **Swp Det** - Allows you to select **Avg** (average) or **Peak** detection to be used when the Sweep Type is swept. Both detectors operate during the data acquisition time for each measurement point of the sweep. Average detection measures the average power during that time, as required for accurate adjacent channel power measurements. Peak detection measures the peak power during the data acquisition time.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following parameters:
  - **Swp Acq Time** - Allows you to set the data acquisition time when **Sweep Type** is set to **Swp**. The range is 500 μs to 10.000 ms with 1 μs resolution.

The next table shows the factory default settings for adjacent channel power ratio measurements.

Table 3-3 **Adjacent Channel Power Ratio Measurement Defaults**

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	Bar Graph (Total Pwr Ref)
Avg Number	10; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Chan Integ BW	1.23000 MHz

Table 3-3 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Ofs & Limits: Offset Offset Freq Ref BW Abs Limit Fail Rel Lim (Car) Rel Lim (PSD)	 A A: 765.000 kHz; On B: 1.99500 MHz; On C: 0.0 Hz; Off D: 0.0 Hz; Off E: 0.0 Hz; Off A to E: 30.000 kHz A to E: 50.00 dBm A to E: Relative A to E: 0.00 dBc A to E: 0.00 dB
Meas Type	Total Pwr Ref
Sweep Type	FFT
Swp RBW (grayed out for FFT)	6.667 kHz; Auto
Swp Det (grayed out for FFT)	Avg
Advanced	
Swp Acq Time	1.250 ms (grayed out for FFT)

View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **View/Trace**

The **View/Trace** key accesses the menu to select either **Bar Graph** or **Spectrum** for the measurement result, depending on the **Sweep Type** setting.

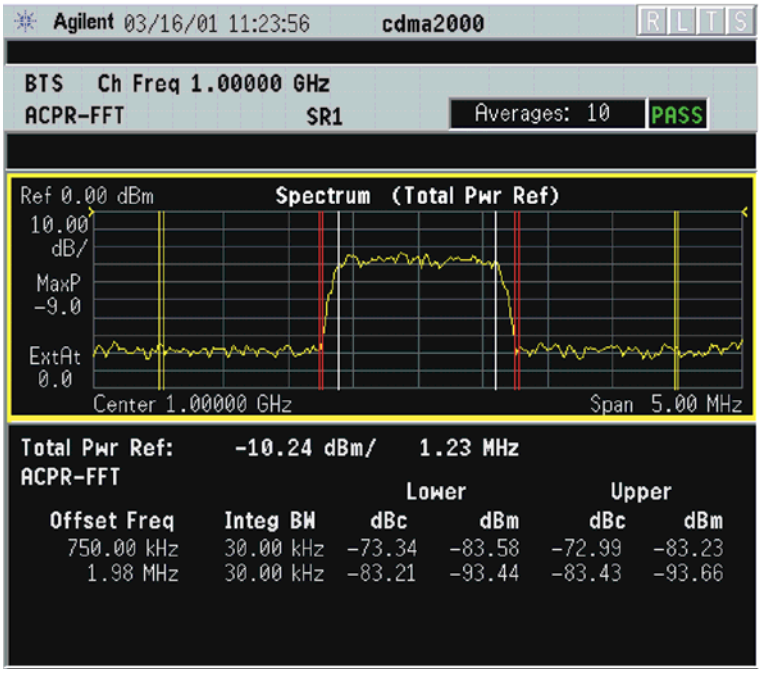
- **Bar Graph** - In the factory default condition 5 of the total integration power levels, centered at the carrier frequency and ±765.0 kHz and ±1.995 MHz offset frequencies, are shown in the figure for the "Results" section. The corresponding measured data is shown in the text window. Depending on the **Meas Type** selection, one of the two following displays is obtained:

  `Bar Graph (Total Pwr Ref)` - A histogram of powers referenced to the total power

  `Bar Graph (PSD Ref)` - A histogram of powers referenced to the mean power spectral density of the carrier in dBm/Hz

- **Spectrum** - In the factory default condition, the frequency spectrum with the FFT sweep type is displayed with the bandwidth marker lines in the graph window. The corresponding measured data in the text window is the total integration power levels, in dBc and dBm, within the defined bandwidth as shown in the figure below.

Figure 3-3 ACPR Measurement - FFT Spectrum (Total Pwr Ref) View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Spectrum,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

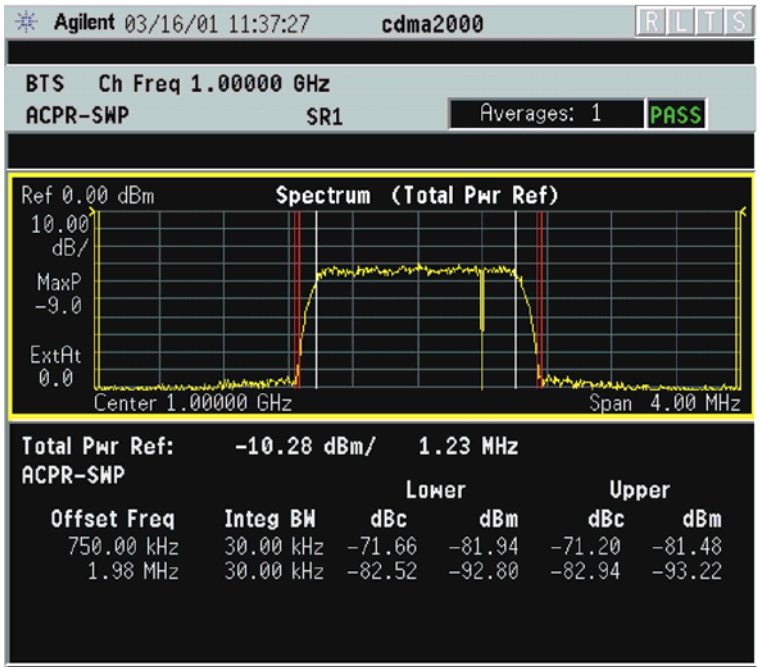
Depending on the **Meas Type** setting, one of the two following displays is obtained:

`Spectrum (Total Pwr Ref)` - A spectrum display referenced to the total power

`Spectrum (PSD Ref)` - A spectrum display referenced to the mean power spectral density of the carrier in dBm/Hz

NOTE If **Sweep Type** is set to **Swp**, the swept frequency ACPR is displayed as shown below and only **Spectrum** is available for **View/Trace**.

Figure 3-4 ACPR Measurement - Swept Spectrum (Total Pwr Ref) View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Spectrum,
Sweep Type = Swp,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

NOTE If **Sweep Type** is set to **FFT**, the spectrum graph does not show the actual power level measured at each of the offsets. Select **Swp** for the more accurate spectrum graph.

While in this view, you can change the vertical scale by pressing the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key. You can also activate or deactivate the reference bandwidth markers by pressing the **Display** key.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

NOTE **View/Trace** must be set to **Spectrum** to acess following the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** keys

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Display Key Menu

Key Path: **Display**

NOTE **View/Trace** must be set to **Spectrum**, to access the following **Display** key.

- **Ref BW Marker** - Allows you to toggle the reference bandwidth markers function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the vertical line markers with the reference bandwidth are shown on the measurement result display.

Marker Key Menu

The **Marker** key is not available for this measurement function.

Channel Power Keys

NOTE You must have selected Channel Power at Key Path: **MEASURE** to use these menus.

Measurement Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Meas Setup**

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages.
- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.
  - **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.
  - **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.
  - **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the integration bandwidth in which the power is measured. The range is 1.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution. Since **Integ BW** is coupled to **Chan Power Span** in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the channel power span setting changes by a proportional amount, 1.626 times the integration bandwidth, until a limit value is reached.
- **Chan Power Span** - Allows you to set the frequency span for the channel power measurement. The range is 1.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution. This span is used for the current integration bandwidth setting. Since **Chan Power Span** is coupled to **Integ BW** in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the channel power span setting changes by a proportional amount, 1.626 times the integration bandwidth, until a limit value is reached. However, the channel power span can be individually set.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the following menu to modify the channel power measurement parameters:

NOTE Parameters under the **Advanced** key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the factory default values may result in invalid measurement data.

  - **Sweep Time** - Allows you to manually change the sweep time and also to toggle the sweep time control between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The range is 1.0 μs to 50.00 ms with 1 μs resolution. If set to **Auto**, the sweep time derived from the data point setting is shown on this key regardless of the manual entry range.
  - **Data Points** - Allows you to select the number of data points and also to toggle the data point control between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The range is 64 to 65536 with the acceptable entry in powers of 2 (for example: 64, 128, 512). If set to **Auto**, the optimum number of points is determined for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate. You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer.
  - **Res BW** - Shows information on the resolution bandwidth derived from the sweep time. This key is always grayed out.

— **Trig Source** - Allows you to choose a trigger source from **Free Run (Immediate)**, **Video (Envlp)**, **RF Burst**, **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**, **Frame**, or **Line**.

The next table shows the factory default settings for channel power measurements.

Table 3-4 Channel Power Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	20; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Integ BW[a]	1.23000 MHz
Chan Power Span[a]	2.00000 MHz
Advanced	
Sweep Time	68.27 µs; Auto
Data Points	512; Auto
Res BW (grayed out)	27.857 kHz (grayed out)
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)

a. The Integ BW setting proportionally changes the Chan Power Span setting up to 10 MHz.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

The **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to set the desired vertical scale and associated settings:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the display reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Marker Key Menu

The **Marker** key is not available for this measurement function.

Code Domain Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Code Domain** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

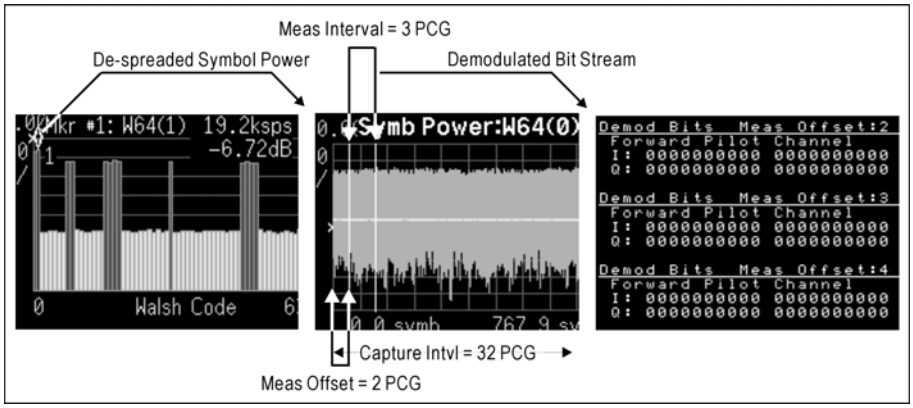
Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Code Domain, Meas Setup**

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to toggle the code domain power measurement type between **Rel** (relative) and **Abs** (absolute). If set to **Rel**, the measurement is made in the relative power in dBc. If set to **Abs**, the measurement is made in the absolute power in dBm.
- **Walsh Code Length** - Allows you to set the Walsh code length ranging from 4 to 128 (= 2n+2 where n = 0 to 5) for BTS measurements, or

from 2 to 32 for MS measurements. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for **Walsh Code Number** when appropriate. If **Walsh Code Length** is set to 64 and **Code Number** is set to 0, the Pilot channel is automatically selected as the channel type. When the channel type is set to Pilot, the search code portion is not included in the symbol EVM calculation. In other cases, the channel type is set to DCCH (dedicated control channel) which enables power offset measurements.

- **Walsh Code Number** - Allows you to set the Walsh code number. The range is 0 to (**Walsh Code Length** – 1).
- **Mod Scheme** - This key is available when **Mode Setup, Device** is set to **BTS** and **Walsh Code Length** is set to 32 only. Specify a Modulation Scheme from the following list:
  - **Auto** - Select **Auto** to allow the instrument to determine the modulation method for the BTS signal. **Auto** results are best if the modulation scheme remains constant over the entire capture interval. If the modulation scheme changes, for best results, use the **Auto (Gated)** setting, below.
  - **Auto (Gated)** - Select **Auto (Gated)** to allow the instrument to determine the modulation method within the slots defined by **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** settings. For best results, set the **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** parameters to confine the instrument to a portion of the signal of interest that has only one modulation scheme.
  - **8PSK** - Select when modulation scheme is QPSK.
  - **16QAM**- Select when modulation scheme is 16QAM.
- **I/Q Branch** - This key is available when **Mode Setup, Device** is set to **MS** only. Toggle the key to select either the I or the Q branch of the MS signal to be analyzed.
- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to set the time interval in PCG (power control groups) over which the symbol power measurement is made. The range is 1 to (32 – **Meas Offset**) PCG. The marker lines reflecting this value are displayed in the symbol power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** and **Demod Bits** displays. Refer to the illustration in **Meas Offset** below.
- **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set the number of offsets in PCG (power control groups) to make the symbol power measurement. The range is 0 to 31 PCG in conjunction with the **Meas Interval** value. The maximum value is 32 minus the **Meas Interval** value. The marker lines shift left or right by this value in the symbol power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** and **Demod Bits** displays. The following illustration shows the relationship between the capture interval and the measurement interval.



- **PN Offset** - Allows you to set the number of PN offsets in the unit of 64 chips to make the symbol power measurement. The range is 0 to 511. This value corresponds to the time offset between the trigger signal and the external frame signal.
- **Sync Type** - If Transmit Diversity (**TxDiv**) is employed by **BTS**, this menu allows you to set the instrument to synchronize with antenna2 as well as antenna1 by selecting **TxDiv F-PICH**. This selection is only available when **Radio**, **Device** is set to **BTS**.
  - — **F-PICH** - Select **F-PICH** to allow the instrument to synchronize with a BTS that does not use Transmit Diversity.
  - — **TxDiv F-PICH** - Select **TxDiv F-PICH** to allow the instrument to synchronize with a BTS that uses Transmit Diversity. If STS-TD mode is used, Auto Active Channel Detection is disabled, and the Walsh code must be manually set using **Walsh Code Number** and **Walsh Code Length** measurement setup keys. Timing Error may be measured using an external trigger.
- **Long Code Mask** - Allows you to set the long code mask to either 0000000000 or 20000000000. This value is used in the long code generation process. This key is available if **Device** is set to **MS**, otherwise grayed out.
- **1xEV-DV Active Chan** - Allows you to select the method by which the 1xEV-DV active channel is determined. The default is **Auto**.
  - — **Auto** - Select **Auto** to allow the instrument to determine the modulation method for the BTS signal. **Auto** results are best if the modulation scheme remains constant over the entire capture interval. If the modulation scheme changes, for best results, use the **Auto (Gated)** setting, below.
  - — **Auto (Gated)** - Select **Auto (Gated)** to allow the instrument to determine the modulation method within the slots defined by **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** settings. For best results, set the **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** parameters to confine the

instrument to a portion of the signal of interest that has only one modulation scheme.

— **Combination -** Select **Combination** to allow the instrument to identify the active channel using a combination of **Auto** and a manual selection from the **Predefined Active Channel** key menu below. **Predefined Active Channel** will detect active channels with Walsh code length 32.

NOTE The following **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan** menu is only available when **Mode Setup, Device** is set to **BTS**, and **1xEV-DV Active Chan** is set to **Combination**.

1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan - Selecting **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan** provides a menu that allows you to specify the active channel properties. This key is unavailable if **1xEV-DV Active Chan** is set to **Auto** or **Auto (Gated)**.

- **Walsh Code Col Index** - Specify a Walsh Code Index from 0 to 3. This setting applies to the current measurement regardless of the setting for **Walsh Mask** or **Walsh Mask Bitmap** below.
- **Walsh Mask On | Off** - Toggle to specify if the Walsh Mask settings below should apply to the current measurement. When **Walsh Mask** is **On**, and when **Walsh Mask Bitmap** is set to a number other than **0**, the settings for F-PDCH below are accepted by the instrument.
- **Walsh Mask Bitmap (Hex)** - Specify a Walsh Mask from 0 to 1FFF. Use the front-panel keypad to make your hexadecimal entry. The instrument accepts this setting only when **Walsh Mask Bitmap** is set to a number other than **0**, and when **Walsh Mask** is set to **On**,
- **Num of F-PDCH0** - Select a number for the F-PDCH0 active channel. The instrument accepts this setting only only when **Walsh Mask** is set to **On**, or **Walsh Mask Bitmap** is set to a number other than **0**.
- **F-PDCH0 Mod Scheme** - Select a Modulation Scheme for the F-PDCH0 active channel from the following list:

  — **QPSK**

  — **8PSK**

  — **16QAM**

  The instrument accepts this setting only only when **Walsh Mask** is set to **On**, or **Walsh Mask Bitmap** is set to a number other than **0**.
- **Num of F-PDCH1** - Select a number for the F-PDCH1 active channel. The instrument accepts this setting only only when **Walsh Mask** is set to **On**, or **Walsh Mask Bitmap** is set to a number

other than **0**.

- **F-PDCH1 Mod Scheme** - Select a Modulation Scheme for the F-PDCH1 active channel from the following list:

  — **QPSK**

  — **8PSK**

  — **16QAM**

  The instrument accepts this setting only only when **Walsh Mask** is set to **On**, or **Walsh Mask Bitmap** is set to a number other than **0**.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

- **Capture Intvl** - Allows you to set the number of power control groups to make the symbol power measurement. The range is 2 to 32 PCG in conjunction with the **Meas Interval** value. The maximum value is (32 – **Meas Interval**). The marker lines shift to the right or left by this value in the symbol power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** and **Demod Bits** display.

- **Spectrum** - Allows you to toggle the spectrum function between **Normal** and **Invert**. This key, when set to **Invert**, conjugates the spectrum, which equivalently negates the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following parameter.

  — **Active Set Th** - Allows you to toggle the active channel identification function between **Auto** and **Man**. If set to **Auto**, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. If set to **Man**, the active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a user definable threshold ranging from 0.00 to -100.00 dB.

  — **Walsh Code QOF** - Allows you to access the menu to specify a value 0, 1, 2, or 3 to the Walsh code quasi-orthogonal function for expanding the number of downlink channels (subscribers). **Walsh Code QOF** under the **Display** menu is identical with this key. These keys are only available if **Device** is set to **BTS**.

  — **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate. The range is 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz.

  — **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:

- **Auto** - Select this to automatically set the ADC range. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case **Auto** can maximize the time domain dynamic range, if FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.
- **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. **Auto Peak** is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.
- **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. **Auto Peak Lock** is more stable than **Auto Peak** for CW signals, but should not be used for bursted signals, or for signals resembling bursted signals.
- **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values to set the ADC range level. Ranges are –6 to +24 dB for E4406A with a 12-bit ADC, and **None** to +18 dB for PSA and E4406A with 14-bit ADC. Select **None** to retain the present value as set by Auto without selection of a range. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Table 3-5 Code Domain Power Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	Power Graph & Metrics
Display: Code Order Base Code Length Consolidated Marker Composite Walsh Code Length	 Hadamard 64 On On 64
Meas Setup:	
Meas Type	Rel (relative)
Walsh Code Length	64
Walsh Code Number	0
Mod Scheme	Auto
Meas Interval	1 PCG
Meas Offset	0 PCG
Long Code Mask (grayed out)	20000000000 (for MS tests)
1xEV-DV Active Channel	Auto
Capture Intvl	5 PCG
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Spectrum	Normal
Meas Control: Measure	 Single
Advanced	
Active Set Th	Auto; ---- dB
Walsh Code QOF	0
Chip Rate	1.228800 MHz
ADC Range	–6 (for E4406A with 12-bit DAC) None (for PSA and E4406A with 14-bit DAC)

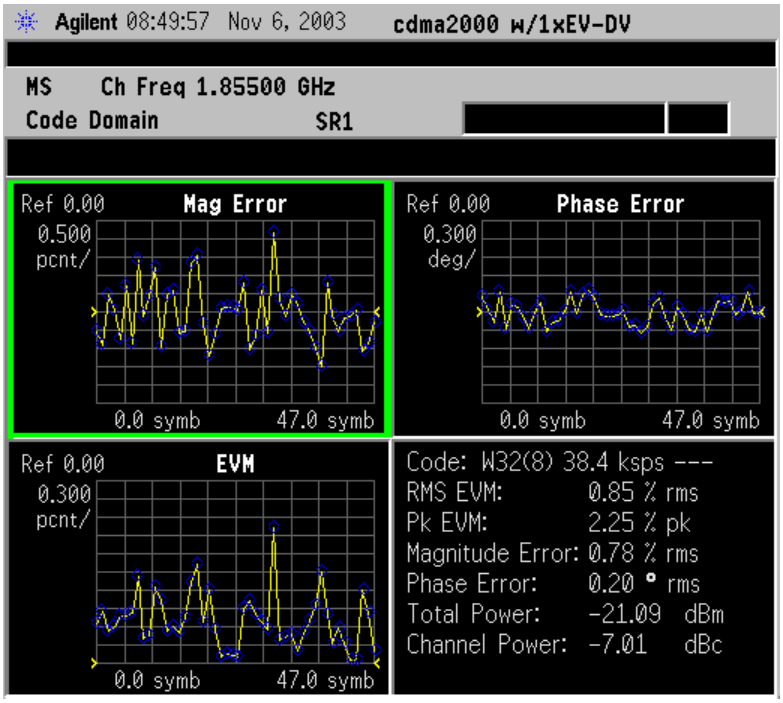
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **Code Domain, View/Trace**

- **Power Graph & Metrics** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the summary data as shown in Figure 2-8 on page 61.
- **I/Q Error (Quad View)** - Provides a combination view of the magnitude error, phase error, and EVM graphs, and the summary data for the code number and detected Mod Scheme, RMS and Peak EVM's, magnitude error, phase error, absolute total power, and channel power, are all shown in the text window, as in Figure 3-5.

  If the **Radio**, **Device** is set to **BS**, or is set to **MS** with a Walsh Code length other than 32, the detected Mod Scheme is shown as "---".

Figure 3-5 Code Domain Measurement - I/Q Error with Quad View



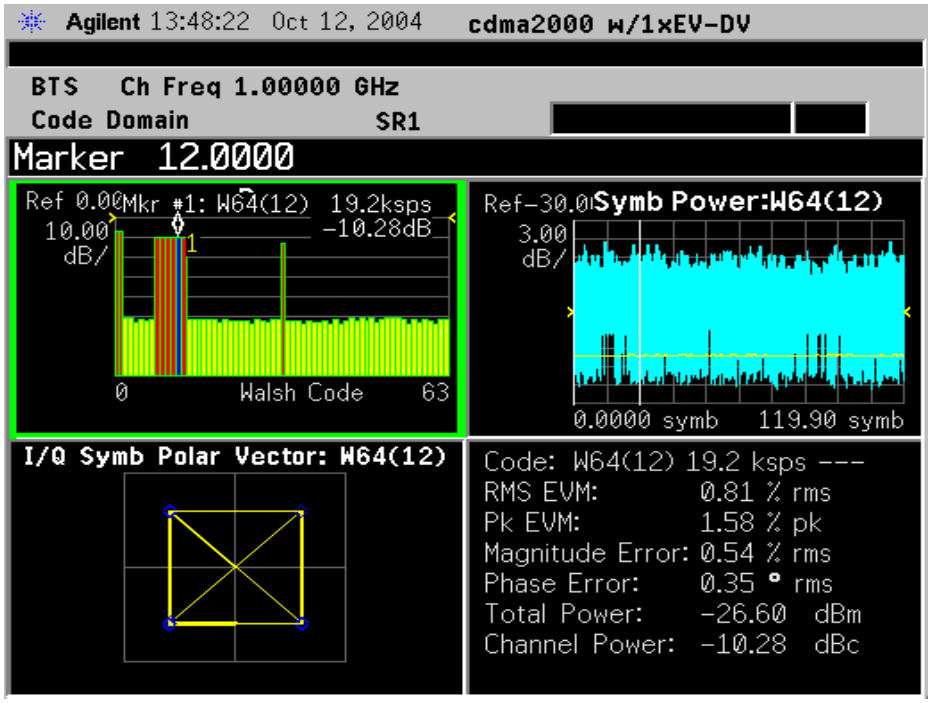
*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Error (Quad View),
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

- **Code Domain (Quad View)** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power, symbol power, and I/Q symbol power polar vector graphs in the graph window, and the summary data for the code number and detected Mod Scheme, rms and peak EVM's, magnitude error, phase error, absolute total power, and channel power in the text window as shown in Figure 3-6.

  If the **Radio**, **Device** is set to **BS**, or is set to **MS** with a Walsh Code length other than 32, the detected Mod Scheme is shown as "---".

Figure 3-6 Code Domain Measurement - Code Domain with Quad View

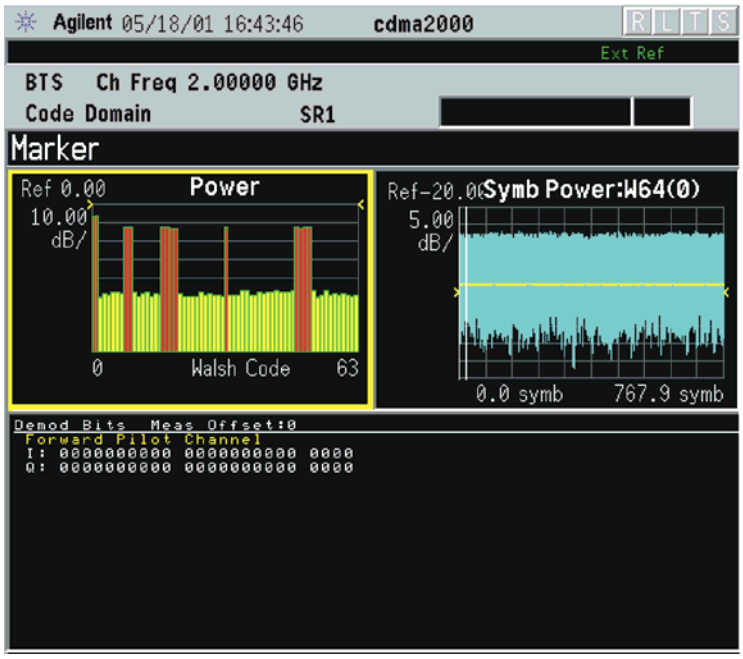


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Code Domain (Quad View), Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

- **Demod Bits** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power and symbol power graphs, and the I/Q demodulated bit stream data with the corresponding slot or measure offset number in the power control groups, in the text window as shown in Figure 3-7.

Figure 3-7 Code Domain Measurement - Demod Bits View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Demod Bits,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

NOTE

While the `Code Domain Power` graph is active, press the **Marker** key to place a marker on any active spread channel. Then, press the **Mkr->Despread** key to observe the `Symbol Power` and the `I/Q Symbol Polar Vector` graphs with the Walsh code number for that active channel in other graph windows. The I/Q symbol polar vector graph and the demodulated bit stream are displayed for the symbol power specified by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

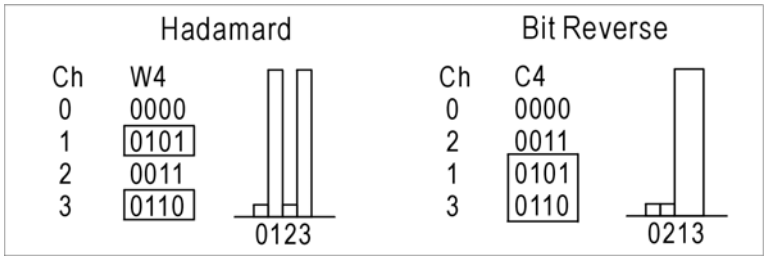
Display Key Menu

Key Path: **Code Domain, Display**

NOTE In symbol power measurements in the code domain, phase trajectories between constellation points are not significant to the measurement. Therefore, by default, the points per chip is always set to 1 and **Chip Dots** is set to On.

NOTE The following additional keys appear in **Code Domain**, **Code Domain** (**Quad View**), or **Demod Bits** view when the `Power` graph window is active.

- **Code Order** - Allows you to access the selection menu for the Walsh code order function.
  - — **Hadamard** - Allows you to set the Walsh code order function to Hadamard. The next figure shows code domain power graphs for Walsh Code4 and OVSF Code 4 to illustrate their relationship.



  - — **Bit Reverse** - Allows you to set the Walsh code order function to Bit Reverse. When selected, the **Consolidated Marker** key is disabled.
- **Base Code Length** - Allows you to toggle the Walsh base code length between **64** and **128**.
- **Consolidated Marker** - Allows you to toggle the consolidated marker function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the corresponding Walsh code channel power will be marked in the different color upon placing the marker at the consolidated Walsh code channel power. The **Consolidated Marker** key is disabled when the **Code Order Bit Reverse** key is selected.
- **Composite** - Allows you to toggle the composite code channel power display function between **On** and **Off**.
- **Walsh Code Length** - Allows you to set the Walsh code length displayed on the screen to read the total power level of the combined code channels. The choices are 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 128 for BTS, and 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 for MS.

NOTE The following key appears in **Code Domain** (**Quad View**), or **Demod Bits** view when the `Symbol Power` window is active.

- **Composite Chip Power** - Allows you to toggle the composite chip power display function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**.

NOTE The following additional keys appear in **Demod Bits** view when the `Demod Bits` window is active.

- **Prev Page** - Returns one page back to the previous page of the measurement results.
- **Next Page** - Moves one page forward to the next page of the measurement results.
- **Scroll Up** - Moves one line upward from the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.
- **Scroll Down** - Moves one line downward from the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.
- **First Page** - Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.
- **Last Page** - Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.
- **Demod Bit Format** - Use this key to toggle the default **Binary** selection to **Hex**. For 8PSK, channels have 3 bits/symbol, with the index bits defined by 3GPP2 C.S0002-C 3.1.3.1.113, and displayed in binary format. When Binary is selected, each character represents a binary digit. If the Modulation Scheme is 16QAM, channels have 4 bits/symbol, and you may select either format for the screen data presentation. The number to the left of each row of data displayed indicates the symbol offset of the first character in the row.

NOTE The following key menu is active for **Power Graph & Metrics**, **Code Domain**, or **Demod Bits** view when the `Power` window is active.

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a spread code value. The range is 64.00 to 128.0 Walsh spread codes. The default setting is 64.00 Walsh spread codes.
  - — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the spread code reference value. The range is 0.000 to 64.00 Walsh spread codes with the scale at least 64 Walsh spread codes. The default setting is 0.000 Walsh spread code.
  - — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either

Left, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.

— **Expand** - Allows you to toggle the expanding function of the Walsh code domain power graph between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the power graph is expanded horizontally to show 64 Walsh spread codes centered at the scale or the marker position. Upon toggling back to **Off**, the Walsh spread code range returns to the previous setting.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

NOTE The following additional keys appear in **Power Graph & Metrics**, **Code Domain**, or **Demod Bits** view when the `Power` window is active.

— **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.0 dB per division. The default setting is 5.00 dB.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB.

NOTE The following additional keys become active when the `Symbol Power` window is active.

- **SPAN X Scale**

— **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a symbol value per division. The range is 1.000 to 100.0 symbols per division with 0.01 symbol resolution. The default setting is 11.90 symbols. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the symbol reference value ranging from 0.000 to 1000.0 symbols. The default setting is 0.000 symbol. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

— **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB. The default setting is 5.00 dB. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** view when either the `EVM`, `Phase Error`, or `Mag Error` window is active.

- **SPAN X Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a symbol value per division. The range is 1.00 to 100.00 symbols per division with 0.01 symbol resolution. The default setting is 1.900 symbols. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the symbol reference value ranging from 0.00 to 1000.0 symbols. The default setting is 0.00 symbol. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.

  — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value**

manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** view when either the EVM, or Mag Error window is active.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.100 to 50.0% per division. The default setting is 5.00%. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –500.00 to 500.0%. The default setting is 0.00%. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). For the EVM graph, the default setting is **Bot**. For the Mag Error graph, the default setting is **Ctr**.

  — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** view when the Phase Error window is active.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

— **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.0100 to 3600.0 degrees. The default setting is 5.00 degrees. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –36000.0 to 36000.0 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following key appears when View/Trace is set to **Demod Bits**.

- **Print Setup Key**

  — **Print Demod** - Allows you to toggle the print function between **Screen** and **Report**. The default setting is **Screen** to dump a screen image. To create a text file of the demodulated data bits, press **Print Setup**, **HCOPy Dest**, select **= Print To Key**, and toggle the **Print Demod** key to **Report**. A text file named "`demodbit.txt`" will be written to the destination drive selected.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Code Domain, Marker**

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default setting is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the power level and symbol code with the code layer. The marker position is controlled either by manual adjustment of the RPG knob or by direct entry of the Walsh code number via the front panel keypad.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the power levels and symbols codes between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **Code Domain Power**, **Symbol Power**, **Chip Power**, **EVM**, **Phase Error**, or **Mag Error** trace. The default setting is **Code Domain Power**.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.
- **Mkr–>Despread** - While a maker is set on any active spread channel of the code domain power graph in the **Power Graph and Metrics**, **Code**

Domain (Quad View), or **Demod Bits** view, this key allows you to observe the `Symbol Power` and the `I/Q Symbol Polar Vector` graphs with the Walsh spread code number for that active channel in other windows. The I/Q symbol polar vector graph is displayed for the symbol power specified by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

NOTE The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

Troubleshooting Hints

Uncorrelated interference may cause CW interference like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. Another uncorrelated noise may be due to I/Q modulation impairments. Correlated impairments can be due to the phase noise on the local oscillator in the upconverter or I/Q modulator of the UUT. These will be analyzed by the code domain measurements along with the QPSK EVM measurements and others.

A poor phase error indicates a problem at the I/Q baseband generator, filters, and/or modulator in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.

Intermod Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Intermod** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Intermod, Meas Setup**

- **Meas Mode** - Allows you to specify one of the following measurement modes:
  - — **Auto** - Automatically identifies whether the intermodulation is caused by the two-tone or transmit intermodulation signals and that mode is labeled in the middle line of the **Meas Mode** key. If appropriate signals are not identified, "**--------**" is shown instead.
  - — **Two-tone** - Measures the two-tone intermodulation products.
  - — **Transmit IM** - Measures the transmit intermodulation products.
- **Reference** - Allows you to access the selection menu for the reference channel:
  - — **Auto** - Select this to set the reference channel automatically to the

highest level signal in two base frequency signals.

— **Lower Freq** - Select this to set the reference channel to the base lower frequency signal.

— **Upper Freq** - Select this to set the reference channel to the base upper frequency signal.

— **Average** - Select this to set the reference channel to the average frequency signals, (base lower frequency signal + base upper frequency signal)/2.

- **Span** - Allows you to specify the frequency span in which intermodulation products are measured. The range is 100.000 kHz to 100.000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.
- **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth in which intermodulation products are measured, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**. If set to **Auto**, the resolution bandwidth is automatically set according to the frequency span. The range is 100.0 Hz to 300.000 kHz with 1 Hz resolution.
- **Base Freq Auto Search** - Allows you to toggle the base frequency auto search function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the base frequency is automatically searched for.
- **Base Freq** - Allows you to specify the base frequency values with the followings items if **Base Freq Auto Search** is set to **Off**:

  — **Lower Freq (f0)** - Accepts a frequency value for the base lower frequency signal (f0).

  — **Upper Freq (f1)** - Accepts a frequency value for the base upper frequency signal (f1).

  — **Delta Freq (f1-f0)** - Automatically shows the difference between the base lower and base upper frequencies.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following items:

  — **RRC Filter** - Allows you toggles the root-raised cosine filter between **On** and **Off**.

  — **Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the integration bandwidth ranging from 100.0 kHz to 5.000 MHz.

Table 3-6 Intermodulation Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Display: IM Prod Ref	On
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	10; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Meas Mode	Two-tone, Transmit IM, or -------; Auto
Reference	Lower Freq or Upper Freq; Auto
Span	20.0000 MHz
Res BW	140.000 kHz; Auto
Base Freq Auto Search	On
Base Freq	(not available as Base Freq Auto Search is set to On)
Advanced	
RRC Filter	Off
Integ BW	1.23000 MHz

View/Trace Key Menu

The **View/Trace** key is not available for this measurement.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.

- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Display Key Menu

Key Path: **Intermod, Display**

- **IM Prod Ref** - Allows you to toggle the intermodulation product lines display function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, two pairs of dual vertical lines with the integration bandwidth are shown on the third-order or fifth-order intermodulation products display.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Intermod, Marker**

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the Signal envelope trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in time positions and amplitudes between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function** - Allows you to define the selected marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. For measuring **Band Power**, you need to place the **Normal** marker and then place the **Delta** marker.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **Spectrum** trace.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape Diamond** - Allows you to access the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

NOTE The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

Troubleshooting Hints

Intermodulation distortion (IMD) measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by IMD testing, may require further attention:

- Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier.
- RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage.
- I/Q control of the baseband stage.
- Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control and/or increased distortion.
- Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics.

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.

Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho) Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Mod Accuracy** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Mod Accuracy, Meas Setup**

NOTE The chip rate is fixed at 1.2288 MHz for SR1 in this measurement.

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages.
- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.
  - **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.
  - **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages

stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.

- **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **1xEV-DV Active Chan** - Allows you to select the method by which the 1xEV-DV active channel is determined. The default is **Auto**.

  — **Auto** - Select **Auto** to allow the instrument to determine the modulation method for the BTS signal. **Auto** results are best if the modulation scheme remains constant over the entire capture interval. If the modulation scheme changes, for best results, use the **Auto (Gated)** setting, below.

  — **Auto (Gated)** - Select **Auto (Gated)** to allow the instrument to determine the modulation method within the slots defined by **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** settings. For best results, set the **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** parameters to confine the instrument to a portion of the signal of interest that has only one modulation scheme.

  — **Combination -** Select **Combination** to allow the instrument to identify the active channel using a combination of **Auto** and a manual selection from the **Predefined Active Channel** key menu below. **Predefined Active Channel** will detect active channels with Walsh code length 32.

- **Limits** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following limits:

  — **RMS EVM (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite RMS EVM measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 50.00%.

  — **Peak EVM (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite peak EVM measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 100.00%.

  — **Rho (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite rho measurement result. The range is 0.00000 to 1.00000. For MS tests, the default value changes to 0.94400.

  — **Peak Code Domain Error** - Allows you to set the limit for peak code domain error measurement result. The range is 0.0 to –100.0 dBm.

  — **Timing** - Allows you to set the limit for timing tolerance tests used in the **Power Timing & Phase** view. The range is 0.0 to 500.0 ns. For MS tests, the default value changes to 10.0 ns.

  — **Phase** - Allows you to set the limit for phase tolerance tests used

in the **Power Timing & Phase** view. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 rad.

- **PN Offset** - Allows you to specify a multiplier for the Walsh code length of 64 chips. The range is 0 to 511. For example, set a value of 16 from the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** key. `PN Offset 16 × 64 [chips]` will be displayed in the screen annotation area.
- **Sync Type** - If Transmit Diversity (**TxDiv**) is employed by **BTS**, this menu allows you to set the instrument to synchronize with antenna2 as well as antenna1 by selecting **TxDiv F-PICH**. This selection is only available when **Radio**, **Device** is set to **BTS**.
  - — **F-PICH** - Select **F-PICH** to allow the instrument to synchronize with a BTS that does not use Transmit Diversity.
  - — **TxDiv F-PICH** - Select **TxDiv F-PICH** to allow the instrument to synchronize with a BTS that uses Transmit Diversity. If STS-TD or OTD mode is used, composite signals will not be synchronized. Timing Error may be measured using an external trigger.
- **Long Code Mask** - Allows you to access the menu to set the long code mask to either 20000000000 or 0000000000. This value is used in the long code generation process. This key is available if **Device** is set to **MS**, otherwise this key is grayed out.
- **Spectrum** - Allows you to toggle the spectrum function between **Normal** and **Invert**. When set to **Invert**, it conjugates the spectrum, which effectively inverts the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters:
  - — **EVM Result I/Q Offset** - Allows you to toggle the I/Q origin offset function between **Std** (standard) and **Exclude**. If set to **Std**, the measurement results for EVM, Rho, and code domain error take into account the I/Q origin offset. If set to **Exclude**, the measurement results for EVM, Rho, and code domain error do not take into account the I/Q origin offset, and the message “EVM excludes I/Q Offset” is displayed in the lower right-hand graph display area. The default setting is **Std**.
  - — **Active Set Th** - Allows you to toggle the active channel identification function between **Auto** and **Man**. If set to **Auto**, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal

algorithm. If set to **Man**, the active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a user definable threshold ranging from 0.00 to -100.00 dB.

— **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate ranging from 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz.

— **Multi Channel Estimator** - Allows you to toggle the multi channel estimator function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the **Power Timing and Phase** view will be available, and the measurement accuracy will be improved, but measurement speed will be reduced.

— **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:

- **Auto** - Select this to automatically set the ADC range. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case **Auto** can maximize the time domain dynamic range, if FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.
- **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. **Auto Peak** is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.
- **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. **Auto Peak Lock** is more stable than **Auto Peak** for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.
- **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values to set the ADC range level. Ranges are –6 to +24 dB for E4406A with a 12-bit ADC, and **None** to +18 dB for PSA and E4406A with 14-bit ADC. Select **None** to retain the present value as set by Auto without selection of a range. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Table 3-7 Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Measurement Defaults

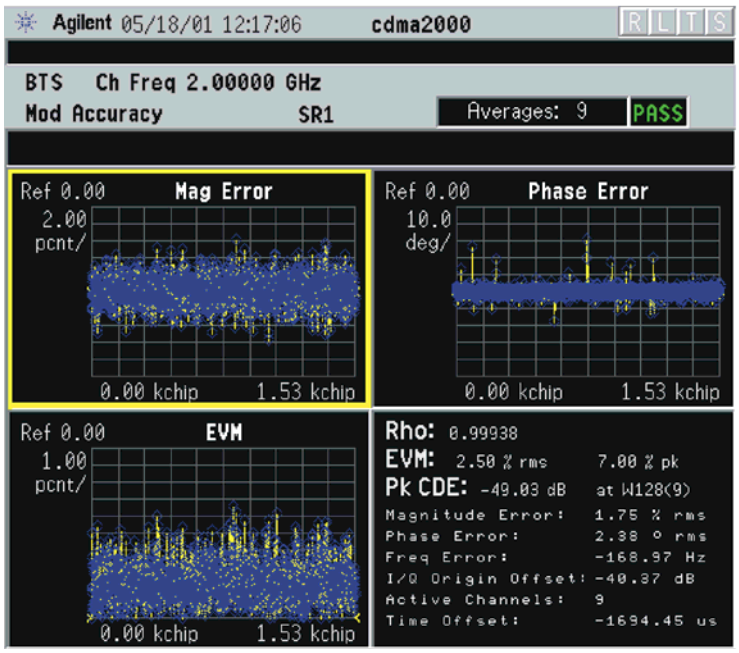
Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	I/Q Measured Polar Vector
Display:	
I/Q Polar Vec/Constln	Vec & Constln
Chip Offset	10 chips
Chip Interval	1516 chips
+45 deg Rot	Off
Full Vector (Background)	Off
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	10; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
1xEV-DV Active Channel	Auto
Limits:	
RMS EVM (Composite)	50.0 pcnt
Peak EVM (Composite)	100.0 pcnt
Rho (Composite)	0.91200
Peak Code Domain Error	0.0 dB
Timing	50.0 ns
Phase	0.05 rad
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
PN Offset	0 × 64 [chips]
Long Code Mask (grayed out)	20000000000 (for MS tests)
Spectrum	Normal
Advanced	
EVM Result I/Q Offset	Std
Active Set Th	Auto
Chip Rate	1.228800 MHz
Multi Channel Estimator	Off
ADC Range	–6 (for E4406A with 12-bit ADC) None (for PSA and E4406A with 14-bit ADC)

View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **Mod Accuracy, View/Trace**

- **I/Q Measured Polar Graph** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar vector graph and the summary data as shown in Figure 2-15 on page 70.
- **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** - Four display windows show Mag Error, Phase Error, and EVM graphs, and the summary data for the composite rho, rms and peak EVM, peak code domain error with the code number, rms magnitude error, rms phase error, frequency error, and other parameters as shown in Figure 3-8.

Figure 3-8 Modulation Accuracy Measurement - I/Q Error Quad View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Power Timing and Phase
Others = Factory Default Settings

*Input signal: 0.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

NOTE Any one of these windows can be selected by the **Next Window** key and made full size using the **Zoom** key.

- **Power Timing & Phase** - Provides a measurement result for the active channels with power levels, timing, phase, and code domain errors in tabular form. Timing and phase are referenced to the Pilot channel as shown in Figure 3-9. To activate this view, press **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Advanced**, and toggle **Multi Channel Estimator** to **ON**.

Figure 3-9 Modulation Accuracy Measurement - Power, Timing, and Phase View

*Meas Setup: Advanced/Multi Channel Estimator = ON
View/Trace = Power Timing & Phase,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

Display Key Menu

Key Path: **Mod Accuracy, Display**

- **I/Q Polar Vec/ConstIn** - Allows you to access the following menu to select vector and/or constellation display.
  - — **Vect & ConstIn** - Sets to display the I/Q polar graph with the vector trajectory traces and constellation spots.
  - — **Vec** - Sets to display the I/Q polar graph with the vector trajectory traces.
  - — **ConstIn** - Sets to display the I/Q polar graph with the constellation spots.
- **Chip Offset** - Allows you to specify the number of chips offset from the

first chip in one power control group (PCG) for the I/Q waveforms. The range is 0 to 1535 chips.

- **Chip Interval** - Allows you to specify the number of chips to be displayed from the offset chip specified by **Chip Offset**. The range is 1, or the number of chips specified by **Chip Offset**, to 1536 chips.
- **+45 deg Rot** - Allows you to toggle the display rotation function between **On** and **Off**. If this is set to **On**, the I/Q polar vector or constellation graph is rotated by +45 degrees to see a rectangular display. The default setting is **Off**. This key does not affect the **I/Q Error (Quad View)** display.
- **Full Vector (Background)** - Allows you to toggle the full vector display function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the full vector traces in gray color are displayed in the background of the polar vector solid traces in yellow. The default setting is **Off**. If **View/Trace** is set to **I/Q Measured Polar ConstIn**, this key is grayed out. This key does not affect the **I/Q Error (Quad View)** display.

NOTE The following additional keys appear in **Power Timing & Phase** view when the `Power Timing & Phase` window is active.

- **Prev Page** - Returns to the previous page of the measurement results.
- **Next Page** - Moves to the next page of the measurement results.
- **Scroll Up** - Moves one line upward on the current page of the measurement results each time it is pressed.
- **Scroll Down** - Moves one line downward on the current page of the measurement results each time it is pressed.
- **First Page** - Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.
- **Last Page** - Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.

NOTE The following additional keys become active for the **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** view when either the `EVM`, `Phase Error`, or `Mag Error` window is active.

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division. The range is 1.000 to 500000.0 chips per division with 0.001 chip resolution. The default setting is 152.7 chips per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the chip reference value ranging from

0.000 to 5000000.0 chips. The default setting is 0.000 chip. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys become active for the **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** view when either the `EVM`, or `Mag Error` window is active.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.100 to 50.0% per division. The default setting is 5.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from 0.00 to 500.0%. The default setting is 0.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). For the `EVM` graph, the default setting is **Bot**. For the `Mag Error` graph, the default setting is **Ctr**.

  — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys become active for the **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** view when the `Phase Error` window is active.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the

value per division. The range is 0.01 to 3600.0 degrees. The default setting is 5.00 degrees per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –36000 to 36000 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Mod Accuracy, Marker**

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default setting is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the magnitude or phase error and the number of chips of the marker position on the selected trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the magnitude or phase errors and the number of chips between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **EVM**, **Phase Error**, or **Mag Error** trace. The default setting is **EVM**.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

Troubleshooting Hints

A poor phase error often indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, and/or modulator in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.

Occupied Bandwidth Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Occupied BW** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Occupied BW, Meas Setup**

- **Span** - Allows you to specify the frequency span in which the total power is measured. The range is 10.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.
- **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth value. The frequency range is 1.000 kHz to 1.00000 MHz. A narrower bandwidth will result in a longer data acquisition time but you will be able to examine the signal more closely.
- **Limit Test** - Allows you to toggle the limit test function between **On** and **Off**, for occupied bandwidth measurements.
- **Limit** - Allows you to specify the limit frequency value with which the limit test is made. The range is 10.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the selection menu of FFT windows.
  - **FFT Window** - Allows you to access the following selection menu for FFT windows. If you are familiar with FFT windows, you can use other digital filters but the use of the flat top filter is recommended. Changes from the default setting may result in invalid data.
    - **Flat Top** - Select this filter for best amplitude accuracy by reducing scalloping error.

- ❏ **Uniform** - Select this filter to have no active window.
- ❏ **Hanning** - Press this key to activate the Hanning filter.
- ❏ **Hamming** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
- ❏ **Gaussian (Alpha 3.5)** - Press this key to activate the Gaussian filter with an alpha of 3.5.
- ❏ **Blackman** - Press this key to activate the Blackman filter.
- ❏ **Blackman-Harris** - Press this key to activate the Blackman-Harris filter.
- ❏ **K-B 70dB/90dB/110dB (Kaiser-Bessel)** - Allows you to select one of the Kaiser-Bessel filters with sidelobes at –70, –90, or –110 dB.

Table 3-8 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	10; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Span	3.75000 MHz
Res BW	30.000 kHz
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Limit Test	On
Limit	1.48000 MHz
Advanced	
FFT Window	Gaussian (Alpha 3.5)

View/Trace Key Menu

The **View/Trace** key is not available for this measurement.

Display Key Menu

The **Display** key is not available for this measurement.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **Occupied BW, AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value

ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Marker Key Menu

The **Marker** key is not available for this measurement.

Troubleshooting Hints

Any distortion such as harmonics or intermodulation, for example, produces undesirable power outside the specified bandwidth.

Shoulders on either side of the spectrum shape indicate spectral regrowth and intermodulation. Rounding or sloping of the top shape can indicate filter shape problems.

Power Statistics CCDF Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Power Stat CCDF** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, Meas Setup**

- **Meas BW** - Allows you to set the measurement bandwidth according to the channel bandwidth. The range is 10.000 kHz to 6.70000 MHz with 0.1 kHz resolution.
- **Counts** - Allows you to set the accumulated number of sampling points for data acquisition. The range is 1.000 kpoints to 2.000 Gpoints with 1 or 10 kpoints resolution. While this key is activated, enter a value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the unit keys shown.
- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to specify the time interval over which the measurement is made. The range is 100.0 µs to 10.00 ms with 1 µs resolution.

- **Trig Source** - Allows you to select one of the trigger sources: **Free Run (Immediate)**, **Video (IF Envlp)**, **RF Burst (Wideband)**, **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**, or **Frame**.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

Table 3-9 Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Meas Setup:	
Meas BW	5.00000 MHz
Counts	10.0000 Mpoints
Meas Interval	1.000 ms
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Meas Control:	
Measure	Single
Display:	
Ref Trace	Off
Gaussian Line	On

View/Trace Key Menu

The **View /Trace** key is not available for this measurement.

Display Key Menu

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, Display**

- **Store Ref Trace** - Allows you to copy the currently measured curve as the user-definable reference trace. The captured data will remain until the other mode is chosen. Pressing this key refreshes the reference trace.
- **Ref Trace** - Allows you to toggle the reference trace display function between **On** and **Off**.
- **Gaussian Line** - Allows you to toggle the Gaussian line display function between **On** and **Off**.

SPAN X Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, SPAN X SCALE**

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the

horizontal display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 2.00 dB.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, Marker**

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default selection is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the power level and probability of the marker position on the selected curve. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the power levels and probabilities between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **Measured**, **Gaussian**, or **Reference** curve. The default setting is **Measured**.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

Troubleshooting Hints

The power statistics CCDF measurement can help in determining the signal power specifications used as design criteria for systems, amplifiers, and other components. For example, it can help determine the optimum operating point to adjust code timing for appropriate peak/average power ratio throughout the wide channel bandwidth of the transmitter for a cdma2000 system.

As this measurement becomes more widely used the correlation between CCDF curve degradation and digital radio system measurement parameters such as BER, FER, code domain power, and ACPR will become more established. Further studies will eventually yield standards for radio design by specifying the maximum allowed CCDF curve degradation for specific systems.

QPSK EVM Keys

NOTE You must have selected **QPSK EVM** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **QPSK EVM, Meas Setup**

- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to set the time interval over which the measurement is made. The range is 128 to 1536 chips.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters:
  - — **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate. The range is 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz for SR1.
  - — **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:
    - ❑ **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. **Auto Peak** is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.
    - ❑ **Auto** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case **Auto** can maximize the time domain dynamic range, if FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.
    - ❑ **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. **Auto Peak Lock** is more stable than **Auto Peak** for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.
    - ❑ **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values to set the ADC range level. Ranges are –6 to +24 dB for E4406A with a 12-bit ADC, and **None** to +18 dB for PSA and E4406A with 14-bit ADC. Select **None** to retain the present value as set by Auto without selection of a range. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Table 3-10 QPSK EVM Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	I/Q Measured Polar Vector
Display:	
I/Q Points	1280
Chip Dots	On
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	10; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Meas Interval	256 chips
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Advanced	
Chip Rate:	1.22880 MHz
ADC Range	–6 dB (for E4406A w/ 12-bit ADC), None (for PSA and E4406A w/ 14-bit ADC)

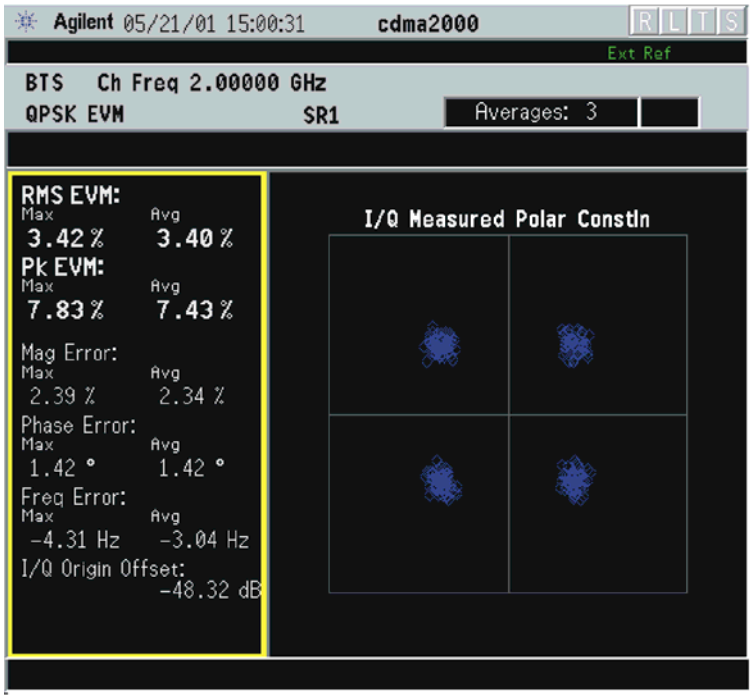
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **QPSK EVM, View/Trace**

— **I/Q Measured Polar Vector** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar vector graph and the maximum and average summary data as shown in Figure 2-23 on page 81.

— **I/Q Measured Polar ConstIn** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar constellation graph and the maximum and average summary data for the rms EVM, peak EVM, magnitude error, phase error, frequency error, and so forth in the text window as shown in Figure 3-10.

Figure 3-10 QPSK EVM Measurement - I/Q Polar Constellation View

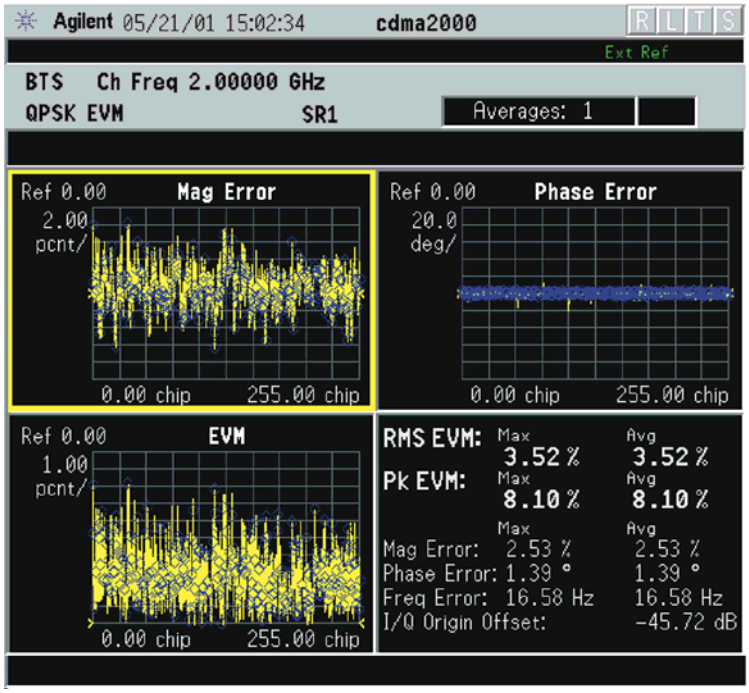


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Measured Polar ConstIn, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

— **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** - Four display windows show Mag Error, Phase Error and EVM graphs and the maximum and average summary data for the rms EVM, peak EVM, magnitude error, phase error, frequency error, and so forth in the text window as shown in Figure 3-11.

Figure 3-11 QPSK EVM Measurement - I/Q Error Quad View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Error (Quad View), Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

NOTE Any of these windows can be selected using the **Next Window** key and made full size using the **Zoom** key.

Display Key Menu

Key Path: **QPSK EVM, Display**

- **I/Q Points** - Allows you to specify the number of displayed points for the I/Q waveforms. The range is 1 to 2560 points with the points per chip fixed at 5, depending on the **Meas Interval** setting. This key has no affect on the **I/Q Error (Quad View)** display.
- **Chip Dots** - Allows you to toggle the chip dot display between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the chip dots in yellow are overlaid on the I/Q polar graph. If **View/Trace** is set to **I/Q Measured Polar ConstIn**, this key is grayed out.

NOTE The following additional keys appear in the **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** view when either the EVM, Phase Error, or Mag Error window is active.

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division. The range is 1.00 to 500000.0 chips per division. The default setting is 25.50 chips per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the chip reference value ranging from 0.000 to 5000000.0 chips. The default setting is 0.000 chip. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.
  - — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys appear in the **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** view when either the EVM, or Mag Error window is active.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.100 to 50.0% per division. The default setting is 5.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from 0.00 to 500.0%. The default setting is 0.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). For the EVM graph, the default setting is **Bot**. For the Mag Error graph, the default setting is **Ctr**.
  - — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function

between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The following additional keys appear in the **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** view when the `Phase Error` window is active.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.01 to 3600 degrees. The default setting is 0.10 degrees per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –36000 to 36000 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
  - — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **QPSK EVM, Marker**

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default setting is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the magnitude or phase error and the number of chips of the marker position on the selected trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the magnitude or phase errors and the number of chips between the selected marker and the

next.

- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **EVM**, **Phase Error**, or **Mag Error** trace. The default setting is **EVM**.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

Troubleshooting Hints

A poor phase error indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, and/or modulator in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.

Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Spectrum** under the **MEASURE** menu to access these menus

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Meas Setup**

- **Span** - Modifies the frequency span. The range is 10 Hz to 10 MHz with 1 Hz resolution, depending on the **Res BW** setting. Changing the span causes the resolution bandwidth to change automatically, and will affect data acquisition time. For PSA Option 122 wideband operation the maximum span is 80 MHz.
- **Res BW** - Sets the resolution bandwidth for the FFT, and to toggle its mode between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). If set to **Auto**, the resolution bandwidth is set to **Span**/50 (2% of the span). If set to **Man**, you can enter a value ranging from 100.0 mHz to 3.00000 MHz. A narrower bandwidth will result in a longer data acquisition time.
- **Average**
  - — **Avg Number** - Changes the number of N averages.
  - — **Avg Mode** - Toggles the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.
    - **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.
    - **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.
    - **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time

the single measurement finishes.

— **Avg Type** - Accesses the menu of the following average types only for making spectrum (frequency domain) and waveform (time domain) measurements:

❑ **Pwr Avg (RMS)** - Executes the true power averaging which is calculated by averaging the rms voltage. This is the most accurate type.

❑ **Log-Pwr Avg (Video)** - Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by calculating the log of the power. This type of averaging will underestimate the power when the signal is noise-like.

❑ **Voltage Avg** - Executes voltage averaging.

❑ **Maximum** - Captures peak voltage data. Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer peak hold function.

❑ **Minimum** - Captures the minimum voltage data, similar to the maximum function.

- **Trig Source**

  Key path: **Meas Setup**, **Trig Source**

NOTE Changing the selection in the **Trig Source** menu alters the trigger source for the selected measurement only.

— **Free Run (Immediate)** - A trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous with the RF or IF signal.

— **Video (Envlp)** - An internal IF envelope trigger that occurs at the absolute threshold level of the IF signal level.

— **RF Burst (Wideband)** - An internal wideband RF burst trigger that has the automatic level control for burst signals. It triggers at the level that is set relative to the peak RF signal (12 MHz bandwidth) input level.

— **Ext Front** - Activates the front panel external trigger input (**EXT TRIGGER INPUT**) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

— **Ext Rear** - Activates the rear-panel external trigger input (**TRIGGER IN**) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

— **Frame** - Uses the internal frame clock to generate a trigger signal. The clock parameters are controlled under the **Mode Setup** key or the measurement firmware, but not both. Refer to the specific measurement section for details.

— **Line** - Sets the trigger to the internal line mode. Sweep triggers

occur at intervals synchronous to the line frequency. See the specific measurement section for details.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Presets only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **(Narrowband) Advanced** Accesses the menu to change the following parameters.

NOTE The advanced features should be used only if you are familiar with their operation. Changes from the default values may result in invalid data.

The **Narrowband** key word is only present if you have both Option B7J and 122 installed. Parameters that are under the **(Narrowband) Advanced** key only affect the standard narrow band IF path. The Option 122 wideband IF advanced functions are found under the **Wideband Advanced** key.

— **Pre-ADC BPF** - Toggles the pre-ADC bandpass filter function between **On** and **Off**. The pre-ADC bandpass filter is useful for rejecting nearby signals, so that sensitivity within the span range can be improved by increasing the ADC range gain.

— **Pre-FFT Fltr** - Toggles the pre-FFT filter between **Flat** (flat top) and **Gaussian**. The pre-FFT filter defaults to a flat top filter which has better amplitude accuracy. The Gaussian filter has better pulse response.

— **Pre-FFT BW** - Toggles the pre-FFT bandwidth function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The pre-FFT bandwidth filter can be set between 1 Hz and 10 MHz. If set to **Auto**, this pre-FFT bandwidth is nominally 50% wider than the span. This bandwidth determines the ADC sampling rate.

— **FFT Window** - Accesses the following selection menu. Unless you are familiar with FFT windows, use the flat top filter (the default filter).

❏ **Flat Top** - Selects this filter for best amplitude accuracy by reducing scalloping error.

❏ **Uniform** - Select this filter to have no window active by using the uniform setting.

❏ **Hanning** - Press this key to activate the Hanning filter.

❏ **Hamming** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.

❏ **Gaussian** - Press this key to activate the Gaussian filter with the roll-off factor (alpha) of 3.5.

❏ **Blackman** - Press this key to activate the Blackman filter.

- ❏ **Blackman Harris** - Press this key to activate the Blackman Harris filter.
- ❏ **K-B 70dB/90dB/110dB (Kaiser-Bessel)** - Select one of the Kaiser-Bessel filters with sidelobes at –70, –90, or –110 dBc.

— **FFT Size** - Accesses the menu to change the following parameters:

- ❏ **Length Ctrl** - Toggles the FFT and window length setting function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual).
- ❏ **Min Pts in RBW** - Sets the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The range is 0.10 to 100.00 points with 0.01 resolution. This key is grayed out if **Length Ctrl** is set to **Man**.
- ❏ **Window Length** - Enters the FFT window length in the number of capture samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. This length represents the actual quantity of I/Q samples that are captured for processing by the FFT ("`Capture Time`" is the associated parameter shown on the screen). This key is grayed out if **Length Control** is set to **Auto**.
- ❏ **FFT Length** - Enters the FFT length in the number of captured samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. The FFT length setting is automatically limited so that it is equal to or greater than the FFT window length setting. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This key is grayed out if **Length Control** is set to **Auto**.

— **ADC Range** - Accesses the menu to define one of the following ADC ranging functions:

- ❏ **Auto** - Sets the ADC range automatically. For most FFT spectrum measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a signal which is "bursty", in which case auto can maximize the time domain dynamic range, if FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.
- ❏ **Auto Peak** - Sets the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. Auto peak is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.
- ❏ **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. Auto peak lock is more stable than auto peak for CW signals, but should not be used for "bursty" signals.
- ❏ **Manual** - Accesses the selection menu of values, –6 to +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Data Packing** - Selects **Auto** (the default) or the **Short (16 bit)**, **Medium (24 bit**) and **Long (32 bit)** methods of data packing. The

short, medium, and long methods are not compatible with all settings and should not be used unless you are familiar with data packing methods. **Auto** is the preferred choice.

- ❏ **Auto** - The data packing value most appropriate for current instrument settings is selected automatically.
- ❏ **Short (16 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 16 bits.
- ❏ **Medium (24 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 24 bits.
- ❏ **Long (32 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 32 bits.

— **ADC Dither** - Toggles the ADC dither function between **Auto**, **On**, and **Off**. When set to **Auto** (the default), the ADC dither function will be activated when a narrow bandwidth is being measured, and deactivated when a wide bandwidth is being measured. "ADC dither" refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy. Use of the ADC dither, however, reduces dynamic range by approximately 3 dB.

— **Decimation** - Toggles the decimation function between **Auto** and **Man**, and to set the decimation value. **Auto** is the preferred setting, and the only setting that guarantees alias-free FFT spectrum measurements. If you are familiar with the decimation feature, you can change the decimation value by setting to **Man**, but be aware that aliasing can result in higher values. Decimation numbers 1 to 1000 describe the factor by which the number of points are reduced. The default setting is 0, which results in no data point reduction. Decimation by 3 keeps every 3rd sample, throwing away the 2 in between.

— **IF Flatness** - Toggles the IF flatness function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On** (the default), the IF flatness feature causes background amplitude corrections to be performed on the FFT spectrum. The **Off** setting is used for adjustment and troubleshooting of the test instrument.

The following table shows the factory default settings for spectrum (frequency domain) measurements.

Table 3-11 **Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Defaults**

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Trace Display	All
Res BW	20.0000 kHz; Auto

Table 3-11 Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Averaging: Avg Number Avg Mode Avg Type Time Avg Num (Option 122)	 25; On Exp Log-Pwr Avg (Video) 1
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
IF Path (requires both Options B7J and 122)	Narrow
Wideband IF Gain (Options 122)	0.00 dB
Wideband Filtering (Options 122) Filter Type Filter Alpha Filter BW	 None 0.30 0.50
Spectrum View: SPAN AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 1.00000 MHz 10.00 dB
I/Q Waveform View: Capture Time AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 188.00 µs 100.0 mV
Spectrum Linear View: SPAN AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	**(for E4406A)** 1.00000 MHz 100.0 mV
I and Q Waveform View: Capture Time AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	**(for E4406A)** 188.00µs 100.0 mV
I/Q Polar View: I/Q Scale/Div I or Q Origin	**(for E4406A)** 100.0 mV 0.00 V
(Narrowband) Advanced	
Pre-ADC BPF	On
Pre-FFT Filter	Flat
Pre-FFT BW	1.55000 MHz; Auto
FFT Window	Flat Top (High Amptd Acc)
FFT Size: Length Control Min Points/RBW Window Length FFT Length	 Auto 3.100000 706 1024

Table 3-11 Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Defaults

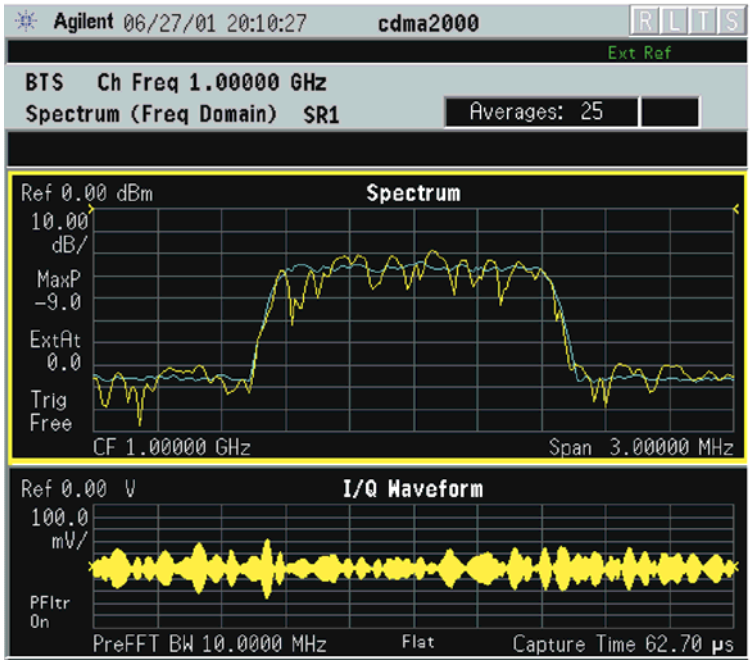
Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
ADC Range	Auto Peak
Data Packing	Auto
ADC Dither	Auto
Decimation	0; Auto
IF Flatness	On
Wideband Advanced (Option 122)	
ADC Correction	On
IF Flatness Corrections	On
Analog Filter	Auto, 80 MHz
WB ADC Dither	On
FFT Window	Flat Top (High Amptd Acc)
FFT Size: Length Control Min Points/RBW Window Length FFT Length	 Auto 3.100 566 1024

View/Trace Key Menu

The View/Trace key allows you to select the desired view of the measurement from the following. You can use the Next Window key to move between the multiple windows (if any) and make it full size by Zoom.

- **Spectrum** - Provides a combination view of the spectrum graph in parameters of power versus frequency with semi-log graticules, and the I/Q waveform graph in parameters of voltage and time. Changes to frequency span or power will sometimes affect data acquisition. This is equivalent to changing the selected window with the **Next** key.

Figure 3-12 Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)

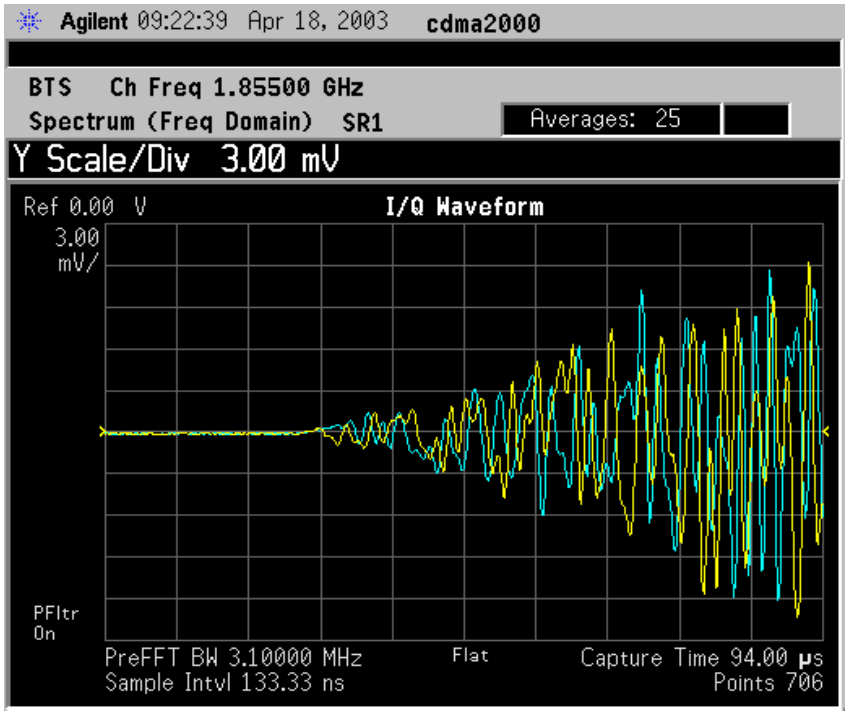


*Meas Setup: Span = 3.000 MHz, Capture Time = 62.70 µs, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: –10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

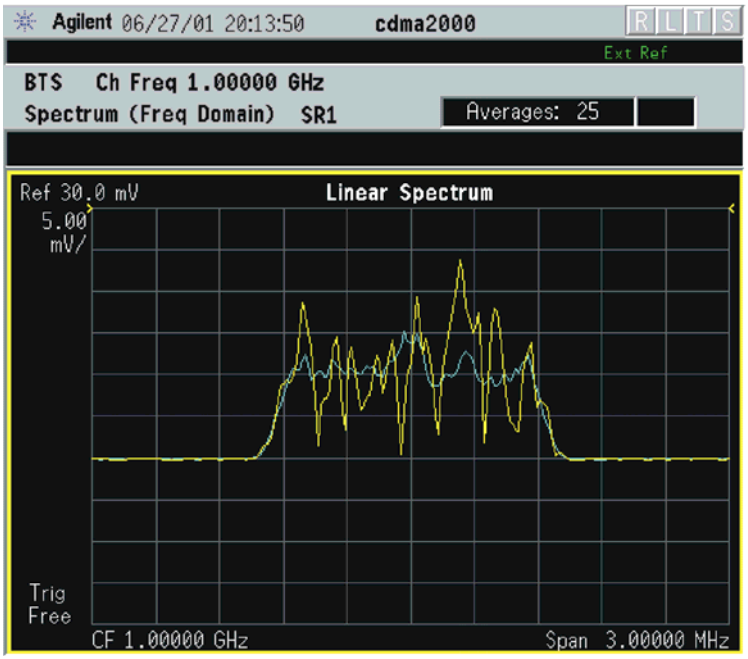
- **Spectrum (Time Domain) I/Q Waveform** - (Key for PSA only) This graph is shown below the **Spectrum** graph in the default dual-window display. **I/Q Waveform** provides a view of the I/Q waveform in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition. Pressing this button is equivalent to pressing the **Next Window** and **Zoom** buttons on the front panel.

Figure 3-13 Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Waveform (Time Domain) Result (E4406A View)



- **Spectrum Linear** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the spectrum graph in parameters of voltage versus frequency in linear scale. Changes to frequency span or voltage can affect data acquisition.

Figure 3-14 Spectrum Measurement - Linear Spectrum View (for E4406A)



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Spectrum Linear,
Span = 3.000 MHz,
Y Scale/Div = 5.00 mV, Ref Value = 30.0 mV,
Others = Factory default settings

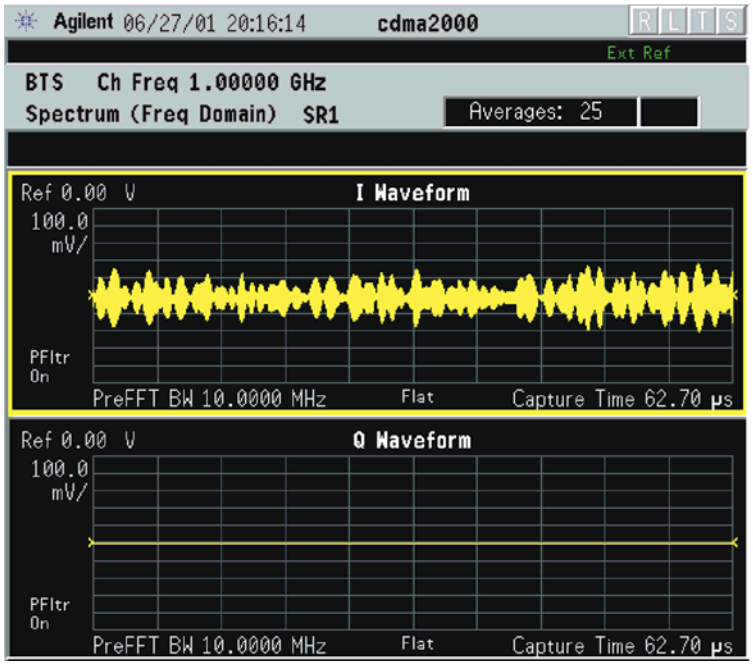
*Input signals: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

NOTE (for E4406A) For the widest spans, the I/Q window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect. This is not the case for E4406A Option B7C if the **Input Port** is set to either **I/Q**, **I only**, or **Q only** and you have connected baseband I/Q signals to the **I/Q INPUT** connectors.

- **I and Q Waveform** - (for E4406A) Provides individual views of the I and Q signal waveform windows in parameters of voltage versus time.

  To select the I or Q trace view, press the **Next** key at the bottom of the display. The selected window will have a green outline. To view the window full size press the **Zoom** key.

Figure 3-15 Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

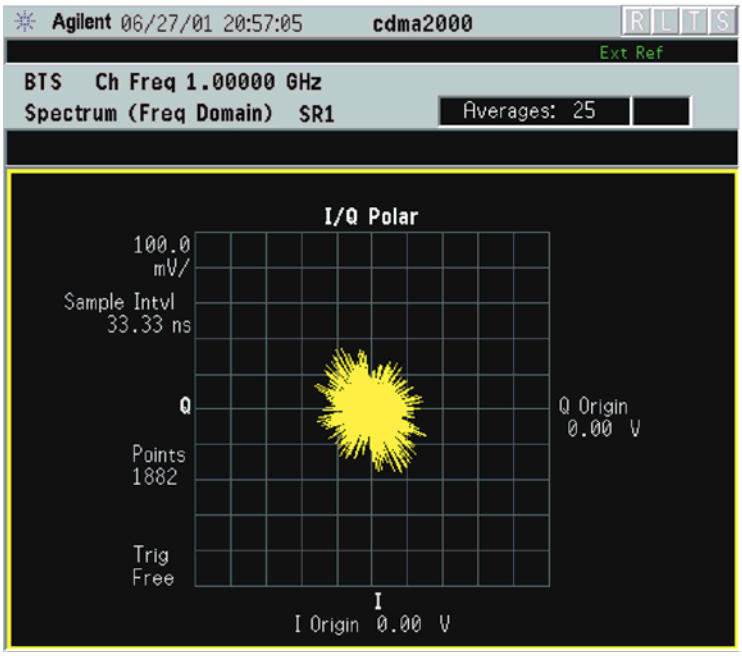


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I and Q Waveform,
AMPLITUDE Y Scale = 5.00 mV,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: –10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

- **I/Q Polar** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal displayed in a polar vector graph.

Figure 3-16 Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (for E4406A)



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: –10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

- **Trace Display** - Press this key to reveal the trace selection menu. The currently selected trace type is shown on the **Trace Display** key.
  - — **All** - Views both the current trace and the average trace.
  - — **Average** - Views only the average trace (in blue color). See the **Meas Setup**, **Average** keys to select different types of averaging.
  - — **Current** - Views only the trace (in yellow color) for the latest data acquisition.
  - — **I Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the I signal trace.
  - — **Q Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the Q signal trace.

SPAN X Scale Key Menu

NOTE The `Spectrum` or `Linear Spectrum` (for E4406A) window must be active in the **Spectrum** or **Spectrum Linear** (for E4406A) view to access the following **Span X Scale** key menu:

- **Span** - Modifies the frequency span. The range is 10.000 Hz to 10.000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution, depending on the **Res BW** setting. Changing the span causes the resolution bandwidth to change automatically, and will affect data acquisition time. The **Span** key is also accessible under the **Meas Setup** menu.

NOTE The `I/Q Waveform` (for E4406A) window must be active in the **Spectrum** or **Spectrum Linear** (for E4406A) view to access the following **Span X Scale** key menu:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the horizontal scale by changing a time value per division. The range is 1.00 ns to 1.00 s per division. The default setting is 18.8 ms per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –1.00 to 10.0 s. The default setting is 0.00 s. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggls the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The `I/Q Polar` window must be active in the **I/Q Polar** view (for E4406A), for the **SPAN X Scale** key to access the following menu:

- **I/Q Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical and horizontal scales by changing the value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV.
- **I Origin** or **Q Origin** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

NOTE The `Spectrum` or `Linear Spectrum` (for E4406A) window must be active in the **Spectrum** or **Spectrum Linear** (for E4406A) view to access the following **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key menu:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 dB to 20.00 dB per division or 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division, respectively. The default setting is 10.00 dB or 100.0 mV. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm or –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 dBm or 0.00 V. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The `I` or `Q Waveform` window must be active in the **I and Q Waveform** view **(for E4406A)** for the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key to access the following menu:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing the amplitude value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. The **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values by the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE The `I/Q Polar` window must be active in the **I/Q Polar** view (for E4406A), for the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key to access the following menu:

- **I/Q Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical and horizontal scales by changing the value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV.

- **I Origin** or **Q Origin** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V.

Display Key Menu

The Display Key is not active for this measurement.

Marker Key Menu

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Activates up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Activates the selected marker to read the frequency and amplitude of the marker position on the spectrum trace. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.
- **Delta** - Reads the differences in frequency and amplitude between the selected marker and the next marker.
- **Function Off** - Selects marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. If set to **Band Power**, you need to select **Delta**.
- **Trace Spectrum** - Places the selected marker on the **Spectrum**, **Spectrum Avg**, **Spectrum Linear** (for E4406A), **Spectrum Avg Linear** (for E4406A), **I/Q Waveform**, **I Waveform** (for E4406A), or **Q Waveform** (for E4406A) trace. The default is **Spectrum**.
- **Off** - Turns off the selected marker.
- **Shape Diamond** - Accesses the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default shape is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Turns off all of the markers.

Peak Search Key

The front panel Search key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

Spectrum Emission Mask Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Spectrum Emission Mask** under the **MEASURE** key to access the following menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Spectrum Emission Mask, Meas Setup**

- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to specify the measurement interval ranging from 0.1 to 10.0 ms with 0.001 ms resolution.
- **Ref Channel** - Allows you to define the reference channel in the

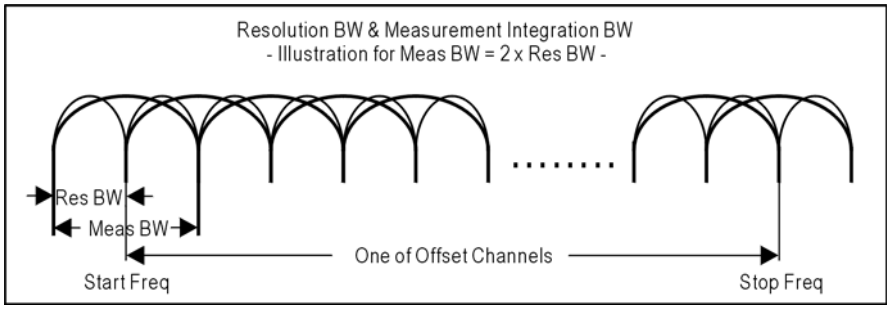
following terms:

— **Chan Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the channel integration bandwidth ranging from 100.0 kHz to the setting of **Chan Span**.

— **Chan Span** - Allows you to specify the channel span to be measured ranging from 100.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz.

— **Step Freq** - Allows you to specify the step frequency to make measurements ranging from 100.0 Hz to 7.50000 MHz, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**. If set to **Auto**, this is automatically set to half the **Res BW** setting. If set to **Man**, the step frequency is manually set independently from **Res BW**.

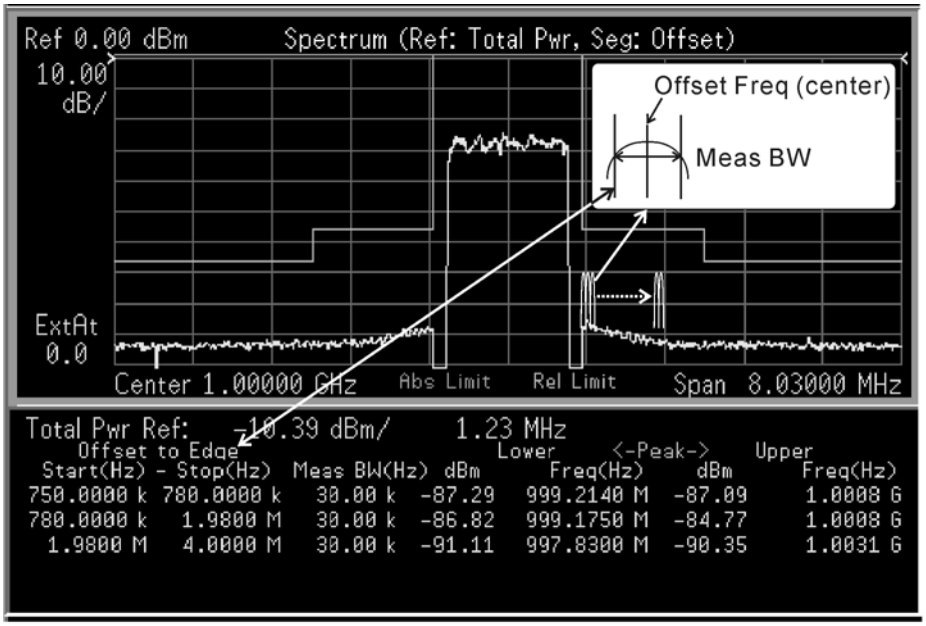
— **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth ranging from 1.000 kHz to 7.50000 MHz, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**. If set to **Auto**, **Res BW** is automatically set to one 50th of **Chan Integ BW**. The next figure illustrates the relationship between **Meas BW**, **Start Freq**, and **Stop Freq**.



- **Meas BW** - Allows you to specify a multiplier of **Res BW** for the measurement integration bandwidth, ranging from 1 to an integer derived form (**Start Freq** - **Stop Freq**)/**Res BW**. Refer to the illustration under **Res BW** above.
- **Spectrum Segment** - Allows you to toggle the frequency spectrum segment between **Offset** and **Region**. Upon selecting **Offset**, spectrum emission mask measurements are made. Upon selecting **Region**, spurious emission measurements are made. Depending on this selection, either the **Offset/Limits** menu or the **Region/Limits** menu is available.
- **Offset/Limits** - Allows you to access the menus to change the following parameters for offset frequency settings and pass/fail tests, if **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Offset**. Table 3-12 on page 208 and Table 3-13 on page 208 show the default settings for BTS and MS measurements, respectively.

  When **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Offset**, the frequency values at `Start (Hz)` and `Stop (Hz)` are shown as `Offset to Edge` in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth, as it is different from the offset frequency center as

shown in the following illustration.



— **Offset** - Allows you to access the memory selection menu from **A** to **E** to store up to 5 sets of values for **Start Freq**, **Stop Freq**, **Step Freq**, **Res BW**, and **Limits**. Only one memory selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key label.

— **Start Freq** - Allows you to specify the start frequency, and to toggle this function between **On** and **Off**, for each offset. The frequency range is 10.0000 kHz to 100.000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution. However, the high end is limited to the setting of **Stop Freq**. When **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Offset**, the frequency values at `Start (Hz)` are shown as `Offset to Edge` in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth.

— **Stop Freq** - Allows you to specify the stop frequency ranging from 10.0000 kHz to 100.000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution, for each offset. The low end is limited to the setting of **Start Freq**. When **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Offset**, the frequency values at `Stop (Hz)` are shown as `Offset to Edge` in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth.

— **Step Freq** - Allows you to specify the step frequency ranging from (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**)/10000 to (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**), and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**, for each offset. If set to **Auto**, the step frequency is automatically set to half the **Res BW** setting.

— **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth ranging from 300.0 Hz to 7.50000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**, for each offset. If set to **Auto**, the resolution bandwidth is automatically set to one 50th of (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**).

— **Meas BW** - Allows you to specify a multiplier of **Res BW** for the measurement integration bandwidth ranging from 1 to (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**)/**Res BW**.

— **Relative Atten** - Allows you to enter an attenuation value to adjust the relative level limits ranging from –40.00 to 40.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default attenuation is the same as the one used by **Ref Channel**.

— **Offset Side** - Allows you to specify which offset side is to be measured. Selections are **Neg** (negative offset), **Both**, and **Pos** (positive offset).

— **Limits** - Allows you to access the following menu to set up absolute and relative limit levels and fail conditions for each offset:

❑ **Abs Start** - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at **Start Freq** ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution.

❑ **Abs Stop** - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at **Stop Freq** ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between **Couple** and **Man**. If set to **Couple**, **Abs Stop** is coupled to **Abs Start** to make a flat limit line. If set to **Man**, **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** can take different values to make a sloped limit line.

❑ **Rel Start** - Allows you to enter a relative level limit at **Start Freq** ranging from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution.

❑ **Rel Stop** - Allows you to enter a relative level limit at **Stop Freq** ranging from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between **Couple** and **Man**. If set to **Couple**, **Rel Stop** is coupled to **Rel Start** to make a flat limit line. If set to **Man**, **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop** can take different values to make a sloped limit line.

❑ **Fail Mask**- Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

Absolute - Fail is shown if one of the absolute spectrum emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and/or **Abs Stop**. This is the default selection for offsets **B** and **C**.

Relative - Fail is shown if one of the relative spectrum emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and/or **Rel Stop**. This is the default selection for offset **A**.

Abs AND Rel - Fail is shown if one of the absolute spectrum emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** AND one of the relative spectrum

emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

Abs OR Rel - Fail is shown if one of the absolute spectrum emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** OR one of the relative spectrum emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

Table 3-12 Offsets & Limits - BTS Measurement Defaults

Offset	Start Freq (MHz)	Stop Freq (MHz)	Step Freq (kHz)	Meas BW (kHz)	Abs Start (dBm)	Abs Stop (dBm)	Rel Start (dBc)	Rel Stop (dBc)	Fail Mask
A, On	0.7650	0.7950	1.500	30.00	–27.00	–27.00	–45.00	–45.00	Rel
B, On	0.7950	1.9950	15.00	30.00	–27.00	–27.00	–45.00	–45.00	Rel
C, On	1.9950	4.0150	15.00	30.00	–27.00	–27.00	–55.00	–55.00	Rel
D, Off	3.2531	4.0031	3.125	6.250	–46.00	–46.00	–55.00	–55.00	Abs
E, Off	7.5000	12.500	500.00	1000.0	–13.00	–13.00	–55.00	–55.00	Rel

Table 3-13 Offsets & Limits - MS Measurement Defaults

Offset	Start Freq (MHz)	Stop Freq (MHz)	Step Freq (kHz)	Meas BW (kHz)	Abs Start (dBm)	Abs Stop (dBm)	Rel Start (dBc)	Rel Stop (dBc)	Fail Mask
A, On	0.9000	1.9950	15.00	30.00	–70.13	–70.13	–42.00	–42.00	AND
B, On	1.9950	4.0150	15.00	30.00	–70.13	–70.13	–54.00	–54.00	AND
C, Off	2.2531	4.0150	3.125	6.250	–35.00	–35.00	–54.00	–54.00	Abs
D, Off	8.5000	12.000	500.00	1000.0	–13.00	–13.00	–54.00	–54.00	Rel
E, Off	12.500	15.000	500.00	1000.0	–13.00	–13.00	–54.00	–54.00	Rel

- **Region/Limits** - Allows you to access the menus to change the following parameters for region frequency settings and pass/fail tests, if **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**. Table 3-14 on page 210 and Table 3-15 on page 210 show the default setting for BTS and MS measurements, respectively.

  — **Region** - Allows you to access the memory selection menu from **A** to **E** to store up to 5 sets of values for **Start Freq**, **Stop Freq**, **Step Freq**, **Res BW**, and **Limits**. Only one memory selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key label. The default is **A**.

  — **Start Freq** - Allows you to specify the start frequency, and to toggle this function between **On** and **Off**, for each region. The frequency range is 329.000 MHz to 3.67800 GHz with 1 kHz resolution. However, the high end is limited to the setting of **Stop Freq**. The

default settings are 1.92000 GHz and **On**.

— **Stop Freq** - Allows you to specify the stop frequency ranging from 329.000 MHz to 3.67800 GHz with 1 kHz resolution, for each region. The low end is limited to the setting of **Start Freq**. The default setting is 1.98000 GHz.

— **Step Freq** - Allows you to specify the step frequency ranging from (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**)/10000 to (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**), and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**, for each region. If set to **Auto**, the step frequency is automatically set to half the **Res BW** setting. The default settings are 600.000 kHz and **Auto**.

— **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth ranging from 1.000 kHz to 7.50000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**, for each region. If set to **Auto**, **Res BW** is automatically set to one 50th of (**Stop Freq** – **Start Freq**). The default settings are 1.20000 MHz and **Auto**.

— **Relative Atten** - Allows you to enter an attenuation value to adjust the relative level limits ranging from –40.00 to 40.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default attenuation is the same as the one used for **Ref Channel**.

— **Limits** - Allows you to access the following menu to set up absolute and relative limit levels and fail conditions for each region:

Abs Start - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at **Start Freq** ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is -50.00 dBm.

Abs Stop - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at **Stop Freq** ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between **Couple** and **Man**. If set to **Couple**, **Abs Stop** is coupled to **Abs Start** to make a flat limit line. If set to **Man**, **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** can take different values to make a sloped limit line. The default settings are -50.00 dBm and **Couple**.

Rel Start - Allows you to enter a relative level limit ranging from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution. The default settings are -30.00 dBm.

Rel Stop - Allows you to enter a relative level limit at **Stop Freq** ranging from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between **Couple** and **Man**. If set to **Couple**, **Rel Stop** is coupled to **Rel Start** to make a flat limit line. If set to **Man**, **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop** can take different values to make a sloped limit line. The default settings are -30.00 dBm and **Couple**.

Fail Mask- Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement

results and the test limits. The default selection is **Absolute**.

Absolute - Fail is shown if one of the absolute spurious emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and/or **Abs Stop**. This is the default selection for each region.

Relative - Fail is shown if one of the relative spurious emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and/or **Rel Stop**.

Abs AND Rel - Fail is shown if one of the absolute spurious emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** AND one of the relative spurious emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

Abs OR Rel - Fail is shown if one of the absolute spurious emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** OR one of the relative spurious emission mask measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

Table 3-14 Regions & Limits- BTS Measurement Defaults

Region	Start Freq (MHz)	Stop Freq (MHz)	Step Freq (kHz)	Res BW (kHz)	Abs Start (dBm)	Abs Stop (dBm)	Rel Start (dBc)	Rel Stop (dBc)	Fail Mask
A, On	1920.0	1980.0	500.00	1000.0	–86.00	–86.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
B, On	1893.5	1919.6	150.00	300.00	–41.00	–41.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
C, Off	876.00	915.0	50.000	100.00	–98.00	–98.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
D, Off	921.00	960.0	50.000	100.00	–57.00	–57.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
E, Off	800.00	1000.0	2000.0	4000.0	–50.00	–50.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs

Table 3-15 Regions & Limits- MS Measurement Defaults

Region	Start Freq (MHz)	Stop Freq (MHz)	Step Freq (kHz)	Res BW (kHz)	Abs Start (dBm)	Abs Stop (dBm)	Rel Start (dBc)	Rel Stop (dBc)	Fail Mask
A, On	1893.5	1919.6	150.00	300.00	–41.00	–41.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
B, On	925.00	935.0	50.00	100.00	–67.00	–67.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
C, On	935.00	960.0	50.00	100.00	–79.00	–79.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs
D, Off	1805.0	1880.0	50.00	100.00	–71.00	–71.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs

Table 3-15 Regions & Limits- MS Measurement Defaults

Region	Start Freq (MHz)	Stop Freq (MHz)	Step Freq (kHz)	Res BW (kHz)	Abs Start (dBm)	Abs Stop (dBm)	Rel Start (dBc)	Rel Stop (dBc)	Fail Mask
E, Off	800.0	1000.0	2000.0	4000.0	–50.00	–50.00	–30.00	–30.00	Abs

- **Detector** - Allows you to toggle the power detection type between **Avg** (average) and **Peak**. If set to **Avg**, the power in a bin is computed as RMS averaged over the entire **Meas Interval**. If set to **Peak**, the peak power in the entire **Meas Interval** is converted to the RMS value, assuming a CW signal.
- **Meas Type** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the measurement reference types.
  - **Total Pwr Ref** - Sets the reference to the total carrier power and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.
  - **PSD Ref** - Sets the reference to the mean power spectral density of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.
- **Trig Source** - Allows you to select one of the trigger sources: **Free Run (Immediate)**, **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**, **Frame**, or **Line**.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

Table 3-16 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	All
Offset	Pos
Display	Abs Peak Pwr & Freq
Limit Lines	On
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	10; Off
Meas Interval	1.000 ms
Ref Channel:	
Chan Integ BW	1.23000 MHz

Table 3-16 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Chan Span	1.25000 MHz
Step Freq	12.300 kHz; Auto
Res BW	24.600 kHz; Auto
Spectrum Segment	Offset
Offset/Limits:	(Refer to Table 3-12 on page 208)
Offset	A
Start Freq	765.000 kHz
Stop Freq	795.000 MHz
Step Freq	15.000 kHz; Auto
Res BW	3.000 kHz; Man
Meas BW (Integ BW)	30.000 kHz; 10 × Res BW
Relative Atten	0.00 dB
Offset Side	Both
Limits:	
Abs Start	–27.00 dBm
Abs Stop	–27.00 dBm; Couple
Rel Start	–45.00 dBc
Rel Stop	–45.00 dBc; Couple
Fail Mask	Relative
Detector	Avg
Meas Type	Total Pwr Ref
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)

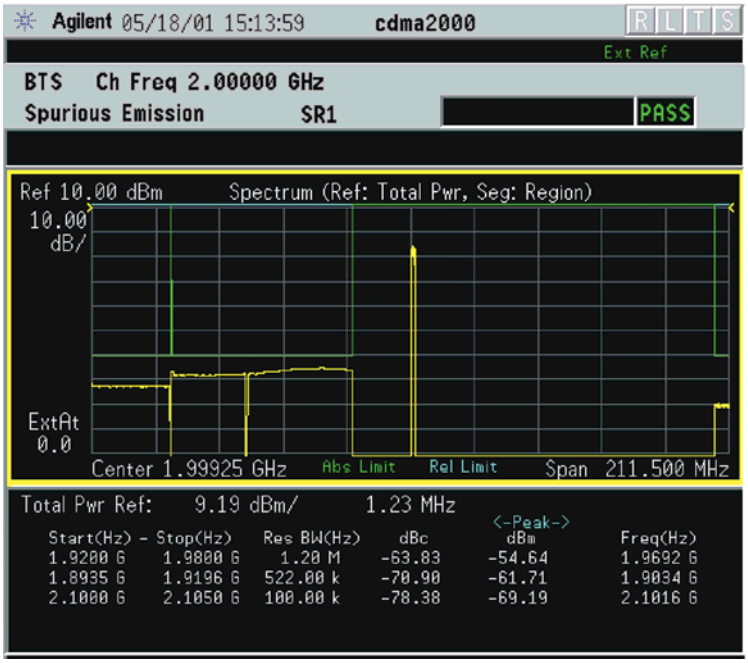
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **Spectrum Emission Mask, View/Trace**

- **All** - In the factory default condition, the spectrum emission mask measurement graph is displayed with all of the active offsets in the graph window as shown in Figure 2-37 on page 97.
- **Offset A** to **Offset E** - Each spectrum emission mask measurement result, up to 5 sets of offsets, is shown in the graph window. Each offset label set to **Off** is grayed out.
- **Offset**- Allows you to toggle the display function of the offset sides between **Pos** (positive) and **Neg** (negative).
- **Spectrum Segment Offset**
- **Spectrum Segment Region**

  — **All** - The spurious emission measurement graph is displayed with all of the active regions in the graph window as shown below:

Figure 3-17 Spurious Emission Measurement - All Regions View



*Meas Setup: Spectrum Segment = Region,
View/Trace = All (default),
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: 10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

— **Region A** to **Region E** - Each spurious emission measurement result, up to 5 sets of regions, is shown in the graph window. Each region label set to **Off** is grayed out.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **Spectrum Emission Mask, AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Display Key Menu

Key Path: **Spectrum Emission Mask, Display**

- **Limit Lines** - Allows you to toggle the limit lines display function for spectrum emission mask measurements between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On**, the absolute limit lines and the relative limit lines are shown on the spectrum emission mask measurement display.
- **Abs Peak Pwr & Freq** - Allows you to read the absolute peak power levels in dBm and corresponding frequencies in the text window. This key is disabled if **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**.
- **Rel Peak Pwr & Freq** - Allows you to read the relative peak power levels in dBc and corresponding frequencies in the text window. This key is disabled if **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**.
- **Integrated Power** - Allows you to read the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window. This key is disabled if **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Spectrum Emission Mask, Marker**

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the Signal envelope trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in time positions and amplitudes between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function** - Allows you to define the selected marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. For measuring **Band Power**, you need to place the **Normal** marker and then place the **Delta** marker.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **Spectrum** trace.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

NOTE The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

Troubleshooting Hints

Spectrum Emission mask measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by testing, may require further attention:

- Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier.
- RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage.
- I/Q control of the baseband stage.
- Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control and/or increased distortion.
- Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics.

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.

Waveform (Time Domain) Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Waveform** under the Key Path: **MEASURE** menu to access these menus.

Measurement Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Meas Setup**

- **Sweep Time** - Specifies the measurement acquisition time which is used as the length of the time capture record. The range is 1.0 µs and 100.0 s, depending upon the resolution bandwidth setting and the available internal memory size for acquisition points.
- **Res BW** - Sets the measurement bandwidth. The range is 10 Hz to 8 MHz using the Gaussian filter selected from RBW Filter under the Advanced menu, or 10 Hz to 10 MHz using the Flat top filter selected from RBW Filter. A larger bandwidth results in a larger number of acquisition points and reduces the maximum value allowed for the sweep time.
- **Average**
  - — **Avg Number** - Changes the number of N averages.
  - — **Avg Mode** - Toggles the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.
    - **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.
    - **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.
    - **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

— **Avg Type** - Accesses the menu of the following average types only for making spectrum (frequency domain) and waveform (time domain) measurements:

- ❑ **Pwr Avg (RMS)** - Executes the true power averaging which is calculated by averaging the rms voltage. This is the most accurate type.
- ❑ **Log-Pwr Avg (Video)** - Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by calculating the log of the power. This type of averaging will underestimate the power when the signal is noise-like.
- ❑ **Voltage Avg** - Executes voltage averaging.
- ❑ **Maximum** - Captures peak voltage data. Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer peak hold function.
- ❑ **Minimum** - Captures the minimum voltage data, similar to the maximum function.

- **Trig Source**

  Key path: **Meas Setup**, **Trig Source**

NOTE Changing the selection in the **Trig Source** menu alters the trigger source for the selected measurement only.

— **Free Run (Immediate)** - A trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous with the RF or IF signal.

— **Video (Envlp)** - An internal IF envelope trigger that occurs at the absolute threshold level of the IF signal level.

— **RF Burst (Wideband)** - An internal wideband RF burst trigger that has the automatic level control for burst signals. It triggers at the level that is set relative to the peak RF signal (12 MHz bandwidth) input level.

— **Ext Front** - Activates the front panel external trigger input (**EXT TRIGGER INPUT**) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

— **Ext Rear** - Activates the rear-panel external trigger input (**TRIGGER IN**) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

— **Frame** - Uses the internal frame clock to generate a trigger signal. The clock parameters are controlled under the **Mode Setup** key or the measurement firmware, but not both. Refer to the specific measurement section for details.

— **Line** - Sets the trigger to the internal line mode. Sweep triggers occur at intervals synchronous to the line frequency. See the specific measurement section for details.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Presets only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.
- **(Narrowband) Advanced** Accesses the menu to change the following parameters.

NOTE The advanced features should be used only if you are familiar with their operation. Changes from the default values may result in invalid data.

The **Narrowband** key label word is only present if you have both Option B7J and 122 installed. Parameters that are under the **(Narrowband) Advanced** key only affect the standard narrow band IF path. The Option 122 wideband IF advanced functions are found under the **Wideband Advanced** key.

— **Pre-ADC BPF** - Toggles the pre-ADC bandpass filter function between **On** or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The pre-ADC bandpass filter is useful for rejecting nearby signals, so that sensitivity within the span range can be improved by increasing the ADC range gain.

— **RBW Filter** - Toggles the resolution bandwidth filter selection between **Flat** and **Gaussian**. If set to **Gaussian**, the filter provides more even time-domain response, particularly for “bursts”. If set to **Flat**, the filter provides a flatter bandwidth but is less accurate for “pulse responses”. A flat top filter also requires less memory and allows longer data acquisition times. For most waveform applications, the Gaussian filter is recommended. The resolution bandwidth range is 10 Hz to 8 MHz using the Gaussian filter or 10 Hz to 10 MHz using the Flat top filter.

— **ADC Range** - Accesses the menu to select one of the ADC ranging functions:

❑ **Auto** - Automatically adjusts the signal range for optimal measurement results.

❑ **AutoPeak** - Continuously searches for the highest peak signal.

❑ **AutoPeakLock** - Adjusts the range for the highest peak signal it identifies. It retains the range settings determined by that peak signal, even when the peak signal is no longer present.

❑ **Manual** - Accesses the selection menu of values, –6 to +24 dB for E4404A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Data Packing** - Selects **Auto** (the default) or the **Short (16 bit)**, **Medium (24 bit**) and **Long (32 bit)** methods of data packing. The short, medium, and long methods are not compatible with all settings and should not be used unless you are familiar with data

packing methods. **Auto** is the preferred choice.

- ❏ **Auto** - The data packing value most appropriate for current instrument settings is selected automatically.
- ❏ **Short (16 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 16 bits.
- ❏ **Medium (24 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 24 bits.
- ❏ **Long (32 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 32 bits.

— **ADC Dither** - Toggles the ADC dither function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. If set to **On**, the ADC dither refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter, and results in better amplitude linearity and resolution in low level signals. However, it also results in reduced dynamic range by approximately 3 dB.

— **Decimation** - Toggles the decimation function between **On** and **Off**, and to set the decimation value. Decimation allows longer acquisition times for a given bandwidth by eliminating data points. Long time captures can be limited by the instrument data acquisition memory. Decimation numbers 1 to 4 describe the factor by which the number of points are reduced. The default setting is 1, which results in no data point reduction.

Table 3-17 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Sweep Time	2.000 ms
Res BW	100.000 kHz
Averaging: Avg Number Avg Mode Avg Type	 10; Off Exp Pwr Avg (RMS)
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
IF Path (requires both Options B7J and 122)	Narrow
Wideband IF Gain (Option 122)	0.00 dB
Wideband Filtering (Options 122) Filter Type Filter Alpha Filter BW	 None 0.30 0.50
Signal Envelope View SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	**(for E4406A)** 200.0 µs 10.00 dB
RF Envelope View SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	**(for PSA)** 200.0 µs 10.00 dB
Linear Envelope View SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div **Linear Envelope window:** AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div **Phase window:** AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	**(for E4406A Option B7C)** 200.0 µs 100.0 mV 30.0 deg
I/Q Waveform View: SPAN X Scale -Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 200.0 µs 100.0 mV
I and Q Waveform View: SPAN X Scale -Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	**(for E4406A Option B7C)** 200.0 µs 100.0 mV
I/Q Polar View: I/Q Scale/Div I or Q Origin	**(for E4406A)** 100.0 mV 0.00 V
(Narrowband) Advanced	
Pre-ADC BPF	Off
RBW Filter	Gaussian

Table 3-17 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Defaults

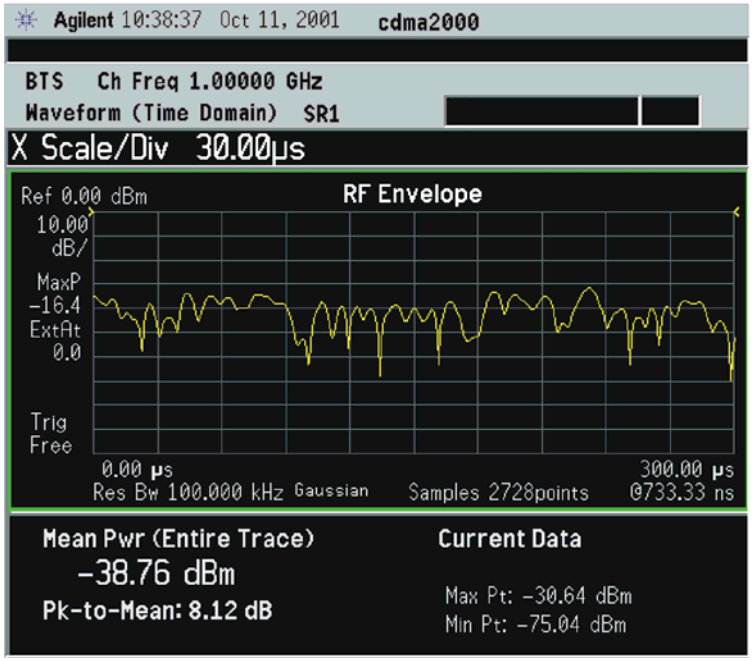
Measurement Parameter	**Factory Default Condition**
ADC Range	Auto
Data Packing	Auto
ADC Dither	Off
Decimation	Off
Wideband Advanced (Option 122)	
ADC Correction	On
IF Flatness Corrections	On
Analog Filter	Auto, 80 MHz
WB ADC Dither	On
Trigger Interpolation	On

View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **View/Trace**

- **RF Envelope** (for E4406A) or **Signal Envelope** (for PSA) - Displays a time domain graph of the signal. The measured values for the mean power and peak-to-mean power are shown in the text window.

Figure 3-18 Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)

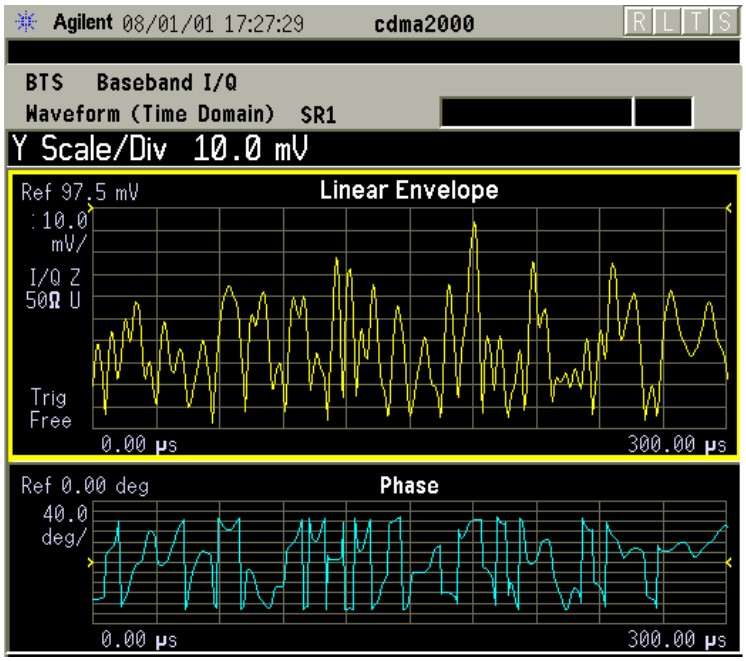


*Meas Setup: Trace/View = RF Envelope,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- **Linear Envelope** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of a linear signal envelope graph and a phase graph with linear graticules. Use the **Next Window** and **Zoom** keys to select and enlarge either graph.

Figure 3-19 Waveform Measurement - Linear Envelope View

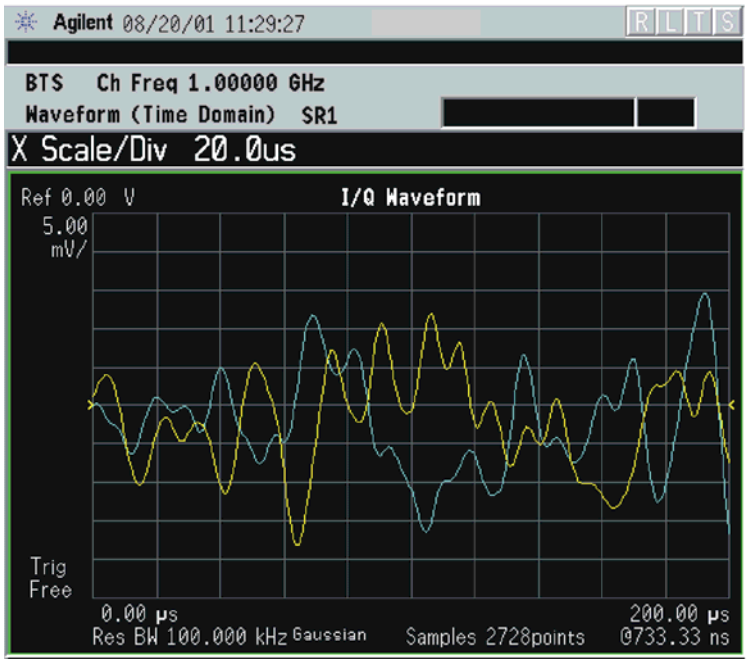


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Linear Envelope View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- **I/Q Waveform** - Provides a view of the I and Q waveforms together on the same graph in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition.

Figure 3-20 Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View



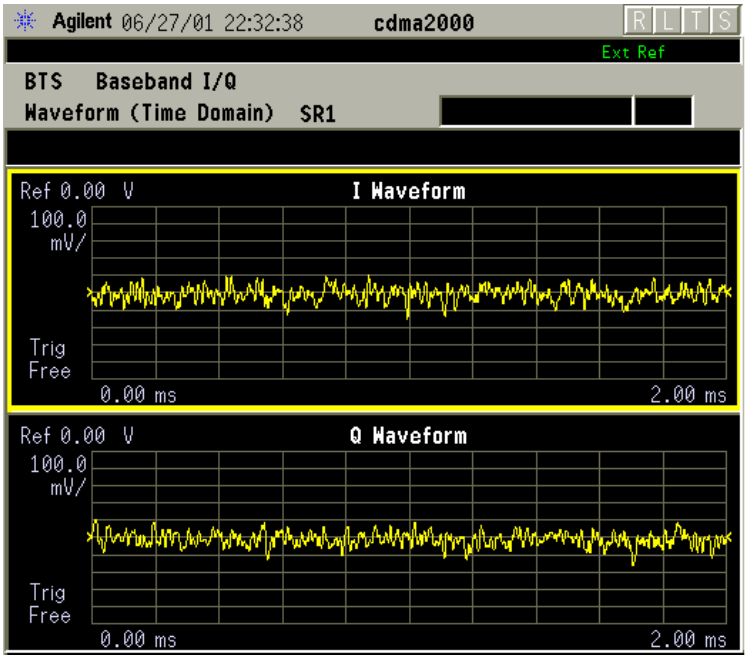
*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Waveform,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

NOTE For the widest spans the I/Q Waveform window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect.

- I and Q Waveform - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of the I and Q signal waveform graphs in the linear scales.

Figure 3-21 Waveform Measurement - I and Q Waveform View

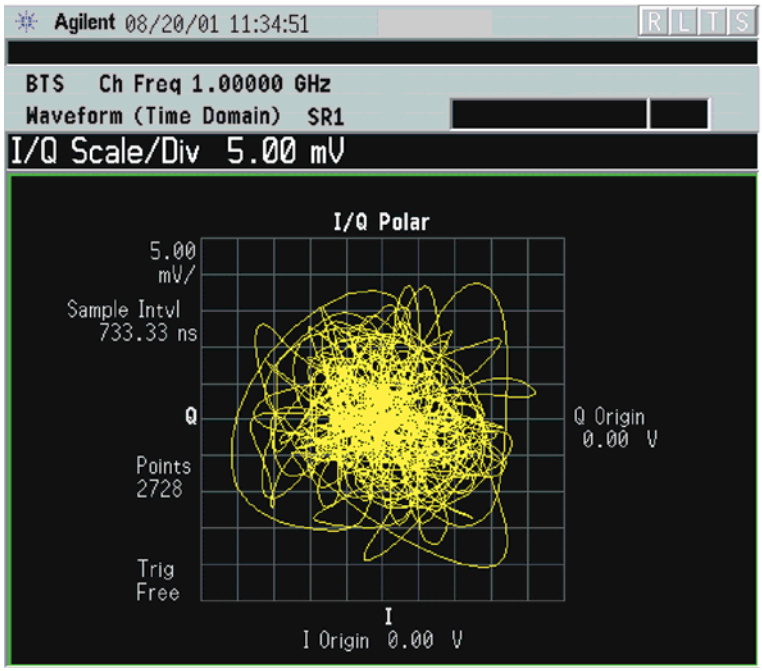


*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I and Q Waveform View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- **I/Q Polar** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal in a polar vector graph.

Figure 3-22 Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View



*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- **Trace Display** - Press this key to access the trace selection menu. The currently selected trace type is shown on the **Trace Display** key.
  - — **All** - Views both the current trace and the average trace.
  - — **Average** - Views only the average trace (in blue color). See the **Meas Setup**, **Average** keys to select different types of averaging.
  - — **Current** - Views only the trace (in yellow color) for the latest data acquisition.
  - — **I Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the I signal trace.
  - — **Q Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the Q signal trace.

SPAN X Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **Span X Scale**

NOTE

The **SPAN X Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the horizontal parameters common to the scaled windows for this measurement. Use the **Sweep Time** key under the **Meas Setup** menu tp control the horizontal time span for this measurement:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the horizontal scale by changing a time value per division. The range is 1.0 ns to 1.000 s per division with 0.01 ns resolution. The default setting is 200.0 µs per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –1.0 to 10.0 s. The default setting is 0.00 s. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE

For E4406A, if the `I/Q Polar` window is active in the **I/Q Polar** view, the **SPAN X Scale** key accesses the following menu:

- **I/Q Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical and horizontal scales by changing a value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV.
- **I** or **Q Origin** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V.

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

NOTE If the `RF Envelope` (for PSA) or `Signal Envelope` (for E4406A) window is active in the **RF Envelope** (for PSA) or **Signal Envelope** (for E4406A) view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the following menu:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB per division with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm. The default setting is 0.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE For E4406A with Option B7C, if the `Linear Envelope` window is active in the **Linear Envelope** view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the following menu:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.

- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE For E4406A with Option B7C, if the `Phase` window is active in the **Linear Envelope** view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 to 3600.0 deg per division. The default setting is 30.00 deg. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –36000.0 to 36000.0 deg. The default setting is 0.00 deg. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE If the `I/Q Waveform` window is active in the **I/Q Waveform** view (or the `I Waveform`, or `Q Waveform` window is active in the **I and Q Waveform** view for E4406A with Option B7C), the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since the **Scale Coupling**

default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE For E4406A, if the `I/Q Polar` window is active in the **I/Q Polar** view, the **SPAN X Scale** or **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **I/Q Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical and horizontal scales by changing a value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV.
- **I** or **Q Origin** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V.

Display Key Menu

The **Display** key is not available for this measurement.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Marker**

The **Marker** front-panel key accesses the menu to configure the markers.

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Activates up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Activates the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the RF envelope or Signal Envelope trace. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.
- **Delta** - Reads the differences in frequency and either time position or amplitude, between the selected marker and the next marker.
- **Function Off** - Selects the marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. If set to **Band Power**, you need to select **Delta**.
- **Trace** - Places the selected marker on **RF Envelope** (for PSA), **Signal Envelope** (for E4406A), or **I/Q Waveform**. Also, for E4406A with Option B7C, you can place the marker on **Linear Envelope**, **Linear Phase**, **I Waveform**, or **Q Waveform**.

- **Off** - Turns off the selected marker.
- **Shape Diamond** - Accesses the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default shape is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Turns off all of the markers.

Peak Search Key

Key Path: **Search**

The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

NOTE

In the Waveform measurement, the `Mean Pwr (Entire Trace)` value plus the `Pk-to-Mean` value will sum to equal the current `Max Pt.` value as shown in the data window below the RF Envelope or Signal Envelope display. If you do a marker peak search (**Search**) with averaging turned off, the marker will find the same maximum point. However, if you turn averaging on, the `Pk-to-Mean` value will use the highest peak found for any acquisition during averaging, while the marker peak will look for the peak of the display, which is the result of n-averages. This will usually result in differing values for the maximum point.

Baseband I/Q Inputs (Option B7C) Keys

Input Port Key Menu

Key Path: **Mode Setup**, **Input**

Option B7C adds a softkey menu that lets you select I/Q inputs. This menu is located under the **Input/Output** front-panel key. To select an input connector press **Input/Output**, or **Input Port** under **Mode Setup**. Select the desired input connector(s) from the following choices displayed:

- **RF** - Press to select the 50 Ω N-type RF connector.
- **I/Q** - Select if using 2-connector "unbalanced" or 4-connector "balanced" I/Q connections. Complete your selection by choosing the appropriate input impedance and connectors in the section "I/Q Input Z Key Menu" on page 235.
- **I only** - Select if using I and/or $\overline{\text{I}}$ input connectors (available in the Basic mode). Complete your selection by choosing the appropriate input impedance and connectors in the section "I/Q Input Z Key Menu" on page 235.
- **Q only** - Select if using Q and/or $\overline{\text{Q}}$ input connectors (available in the Basic mode). Complete your selection by choosing the appropriate input impedance and connectors in the section "I/Q Input Z Key Menu" on page 235.
- **50 MHz Ref** - Select to view the 50 MHz CW calibration signal (signal level is approximately –25.0 dBm).
- **IF Align** - Select to view the IF alignment signal. This signal is available as a diagnostic function, to check the operation of the alignment signal in the case of alignment failure. Once selected, a menu accessing the IF alignment signal parameters is available at the bottom of the **Input** menu. Either CW, comb, or pulse signals may be selected. Because the alignment signal is input at the IF frequency, it is displayed on any active Spectrum (Freq Domain) window, regardless of center frequency.
- **Baseband Align Signal** - Select **On** to view the baseband alignment signal. This is available as a diagnostic function, to check the operation of the alignment signal in the case of alignment failure. Because the alignment signal is input at the IF frequency, it is displayed on any Spectrum (Freq Domain) window.

I/Q Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Mode Setup**, **Input**

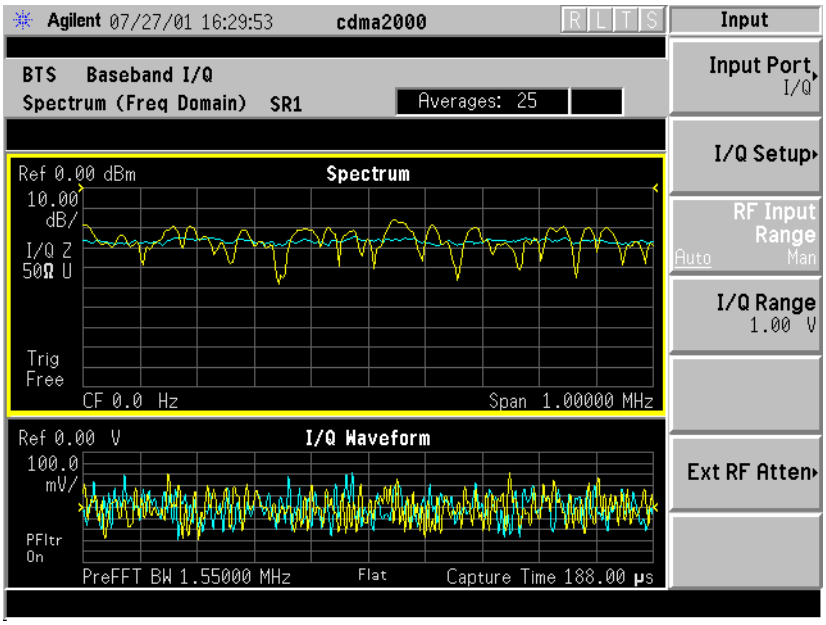
- **I Offset** - Use to enter a voltage value to offset the measured I value. The default value is 0.0000 V. The range is –2.5600 to +2.5600 V. The tuning increment depends on the **I/Q Range** setting as shown in Table 3-18. This value only affects the displayed results, and does not appear as a correcting voltage at the probe.

Table 3-18 **I and Q Offset Increment vs. I/Q Range**

I/Q Range	I and Q Offset Increment
1 V	2 mV
500 mV	1 mV
250 mV	.5 mV
125 mV	.25 mV

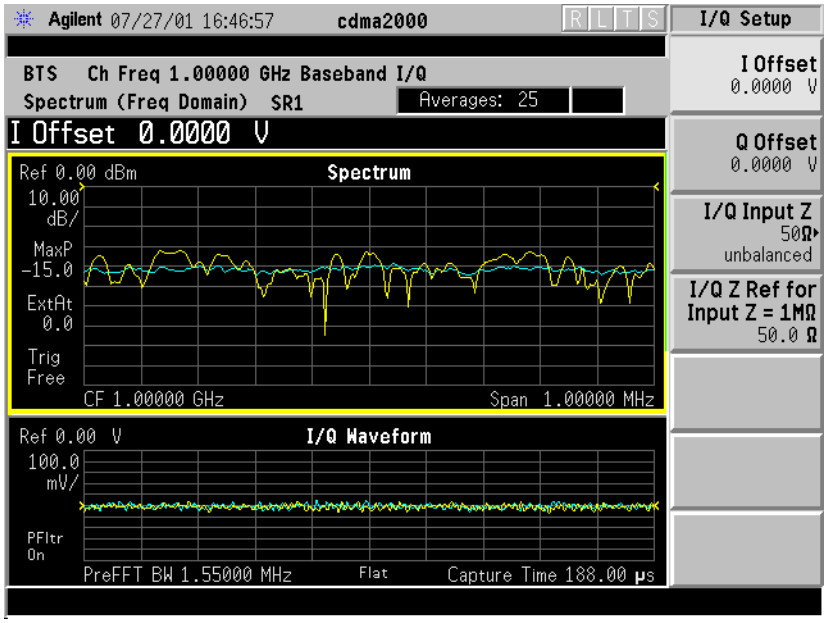
- **Q Offset** - Use to enter a voltage value to offset the measured Q value. The default value is 0.0000 V. The range is –2.5600 to +2.5600 V. The tuning increment depends on the **I/Q Range** setting as shown in Table 3-18. This value only affects the displayed results, and does not appear as a correcting voltage at the probe.
- **I/Q Input Z** - Allows you to access a menu to select an input impedance for baseband I/Q input signals. The selection of input impedance is coupled to a connector “balance” configuration. If **I/Q Input Z** is set to 1 MΩ, the setting for **I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ** key becomes effective. For details, refer to “I/Q Input Z Key Menu” on page 235.
- **I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ** - Allows you to select the 1 MΩ input reference Z value in Ohms. This key is effective only when **I/Q Input Z** is set to a 1 MΩ setting. The default value is 50.0 Ω. The range is 1.0 Ω to 10 MΩ, with a tuning increment of 1.0 Ω. For more details, refer to “I/Q Input Z Key Menu” on page 235.

Figure 3-23 **`Input` Menu with Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs**



cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR3 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

Figure 3-24 **`I/Q Setup` Menu with Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs**



cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR3 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

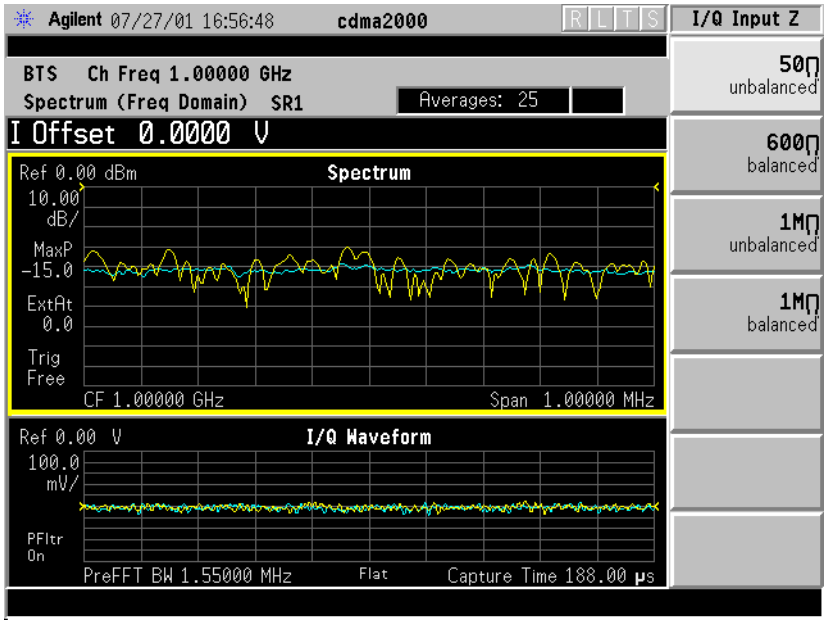
I/Q Input Z Key Menu

Key Path: Mode Setup, Input, I/Q Setup

To select an input impedance, press **Input/Output**, **I/Q Setup**, **I/Q Input Z** to display the following menu:

- **50 Ω Unbalanced** - Select to use I and/or Q input connectors.
- **600 Ω Balanced** - Select to use either I and $\overline{I}$, Q and $\overline{Q}$, or all four I, Q, $\overline{I}$, and $\overline{Q}$ input connectors.
- **1 MΩ Unbalanced** - This is the default input connector setting. Select to use I and/or Q input connectors in an unbalanced mode. When **I/Q Input Z** is set to 1 MΩ (either balanced or unbalanced), the setting for **I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ** key may be adjusted. Otherwise, the default value for **I/Q Z Ref = 1 MΩ** is 50 Ω.
- **1 MΩ Balanced** - Select to use either I and $\overline{I}$, Q and $\overline{Q}$, or all four I, Q, $\overline{I}$, and $\overline{Q}$ input connectors to make a balanced measurement. When **I/Q Input Z** is set to 1 MΩ (either balanced or unbalanced, the setting for **I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ** key may be adjusted. Otherwise, the default value for **I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ** is 50 Ω.

Figure 3-25 **`I/Q Input Z` Menu - Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs**



cdma2000 (Rev.8) Downlink, SR3 9 Channel, Baseband I/Q Inputs

I/Q Range Key Menu

NOTE You must have I/Q selected under Key Path: Mode Setup, Input, Input Port to make this menu available

Key Path: Mode Setup, Input

The **I/Q Range** key lets you select one of four levels as an upper limit for the signal being applied to the baseband I/Q inputs. The level may be selected in units of dBm, dBmV, dBμV, V, and W. The following table shows the four-level selections available for each unit of measure: The default is 1 V.

The **I/Q Range** power levels in Table 3-19 are based on an **I/Q Input Z** of 50Ω **I/Q Range** voltage levels are independent of **I/Q Input Z**.

Table 3-19 I/Q Range Settings by Displayed Unit of Measure

Unit of Measure	Highest Setting			Lowest Setting
dBm	13.0	7.0	1.0	–5.1
dBmV	60	54	48	41.9
dBμV	120.0	114.0	108	101.9
V	1.000	500 m	250 m	125 m
W	20.0 m	5.0 m	1.2 m	310.0 μ

If **I/Q Range** is set below the default and the error message "`Input Overload`" is displayed, this value may be adjusted to its maximum. Beyond that point, the signal must be attenuated to preserve the measurement accuracy. Using a lower value than the default can provide an increased dynamic measurement range.

Baseband I/Q Key Access Locations

All baseband I/Q input setup and operation features can be located by using the key access table below. The key access path shows the key sequence you enter to access a particular key.

Some features can only be used when specific measurements are active. If a feature is not currently valid the key label for that feature appears as lighter colored text or is not displayed at all.

Table 3-20 Baseband I/Q Key Access Locations

Key	Key Access Path
Align IQ	System>Alignments>Align Subsystem>
Baseband Align Signal	Mode Setup>Input>Input Port>
dBm	Input/Output>I/Q Range>
dBm	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Range>
dBmv	Input/Output>I/Q Range>
dBmv	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Range>
dBuv	Input/Output>I/Q Range>
dBuv	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Range>
I and Q Waveform	View/Trace> (Waveform Measurement)
I Offset	Input/Output>I/Q Setup>
I Offset	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Setup>
I/Q	Input/Output>Input Port>
I/Q	Mode Setup>Input>Input Port>
I/Q Input Z	Input/Output>I/Q Setup>
I/Q Input Z	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Setup>
I/Q Polar	View/Trace>
I/Q Range	Input/Output>
I/Q Range	Mode Setup>Input>
I/Q Setup	Input/Output>
I/Q Setup	Mode Setup>Input>
I/Q Waveform	View/Trace>
I/Q Waveform	Marker>Trace>
I/Q Z Ref for Input Z = 1 MΩ	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Setup>
I Waveform	View/Trace> (Spectrum Measurement)

Table 3-20 Baseband I/Q Key Access Locations

Key	Key Access Path
Linear Envelope	View/Trace> (Waveform Measurement)
Q Offset	Input/Output>Input>I/Q Setup>
Q Offset	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Setup>
Q Waveform	Marker>Trace>
Signal Envelope	View/Trace> (Waveform Measurement)
Spectrum Linear	View/Trace> (Spectrum Measurement)
V(olts)	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Setup>I Offset (or Q Offset)>Keypad Entry
Volts	Input/Output>I/Q Range>
Volts	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Range>
Watts	Input/Output>I/Q Range>
Watts	Mode Setup>Input>I/Q Range>

4 Programming Commands

These commands are only available when the cdma2000 mode has been selected using **`INSTrument:SELect CDMA2K`**. If this mode is selected, commands that are unique to another mode are not available.

SCPI Command Subsystems

"CALCulate Subsystem" on page 246
"CONFigure Subsystem" on page 283
"DISPlay Subsystem" on page 284
"FETCh Subsystem" on page 296
"FORMat Subsystem" on page 297
"INITiate Subsystem" on page 299
"INSTrument Subsystem" on page 301
"MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305
"READ Subsystem" on page 386
"SENSe Subsystem" on page 387
"TRIGger Subsystem" on page 520

Programming Command Compatibility Across Model Numbers and Across Modes

Across PSA Modes: Command Subsystem Similarities

When you select different modes you get different sets of available programming commands. That is, *only* the commands that are appropriate for the current mode are available. Also, some commands have the same syntax in different modes but have different ranges or settings that are only appropriate to the current mode.

The following table shows which command subsystems are the same across different modes. If there is no "X" by a particular subsystem, then the set of available commands is different in those modes. Command ranges or defaults may also be different. Refer to the programming command descriptions in the documentation for each mode for details.

Command Subsystem	**Same command set is available:** **SA mode compared with the application modes: W-CDMA, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, Basic, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC**	**Same command set is available:** **SA mode compared with the application mode: Phase Noise**
IEEE common commands	X	X
ABORt	X	X
CALCulate		
CALibration	X	X
CONFigure		
COUPle	not available in these application modes	not available in this application modes
DISPlay		
FETCh		
FORMat		X
HCOPy	X	X
INITiate		
INPut	not available in these application modes	X

Command Subsystem	Same command set is available: SA mode compared with the application modes: W-CDMA, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, Basic, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC	Same command set is available: SA mode compared with the application mode: Phase Noise
MEASure		
MEMory	X	X
MMEMory	X	X
MMEMory:STORe:TRACe	not available in application modes	X
READ		
[SENSe] [SENSe:]CHANnel [SENSe:]CORRection [SENSe:]FEED [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer [SENSe:]FREQuency:<other subsystems> [SENSe:]<measurement> [SENSe:]POWer [SENSe:]RADio [SENSe:]SYNC	X not available in application modes	not available in application modes
STATus	X	X
SYSTem	X	X
TRACe	not available in application modes	X
TRIGger		
UNIT	X	X

Across PSA Modes: Specific Command Differences

Some programming commands operate differently depending on which Mode the analyzer is set to.

Command	Spectrum Analysis, Phase Noise and Noise Figure Mode	Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC Modes
CONFigure: <measurement>	Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. Averaging is turned on and set to 10. The instrument is put in single measurement mode. It does not initiate a measurement. Use INIT:IMM to make one measurement.	Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it takes one measurement and then waits. If you were in continuous measurement mode it continues to measure.
*ESE default	Default is 255 which means that every error/status bit change that has occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose only the bits/status that you want returned.	Default is 0 which means that none of the error/status bit changes that have occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose the bits/status that you want returned.
TRIGger commands	For these modes, only one trigger source can be selected and it will be common across the modes. Also, only one value can be set for the trigger delay, level, or polarity.	For these modes, a unique trigger source can be selected for each mode. Also, each trigger source can have unique settings for the its delay, level, and polarity.
Saving and recalling traces	Traces can only be saved when in the Spectrum Analysis mode (MMEM:STOR:TRAC). This is because the instrument state must be saved along with the trace data and the state data varies depending on the number of modes currently available in the instrument.	

Using Applications in PSA Series vs. VSA E4406A

NOTE This information *only* applies to the application modes: Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, and PDC.

Command	PSA Series	VSA E4406A: A.04.00	VSA E4406A: A.05.00
*RST	Resets instrument, putting it in continuous measurement mode. Use INIT:CONT OFF to select single measurement mode and INIT:IMM to start one measurement.	Resets instrument, putting it in single measurement mode. One measurement is initiated when the command is sent.	Resets instrument, putting it in single measurement mode. No measurement is initiated when the command is sent. Use INIT:IMM to start one measurement.
CONFigure:<measurement>	Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it takes one measurement and then waits.	Same as PSA. Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it takes one measurement and then waits.	Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it does not initiate a measurement. Use INIT:IMM to make one measurement.
*ESE default	Default is 255 which means that every error/status bit change that has occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose only the bits/status that you want returned.	Default is 0 which means that none of the error/status bit changes that have occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose the bits/status that you want returned.	Same as VSA A.04.00. Default is 0 which means that none of the error/status bit changes that have occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose the bits/status that you want returned.
*LRN	The command is *not* available.	The command is available.	The command is available.

Command	PSA Series	VSA E4406A: A.04.00	VSA E4406A: A.05.00
TRIGger commands	In Spectrum Analysis mode only one value can be set for the trigger's source, delay, level, or polarity. Basic, GSM, EDGE, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC modes function the same as VSA	You can select a unique trigger source for each mode. Each trigger source can have unique settings for the its delay, level, and polarity.	Same as VSA A.04.00. You can select a unique trigger source for each mode. Each trigger source can have unique settings for the its delay, level, and polarity.
AUTO ON | OFF control and setting manual values	We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value. Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model.	We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value. Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model.	We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value. Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model.

CALCulate Subsystem

This subsystem is used to perform post-acquisition data processing. In effect, the collection of new data triggers the CALCulate subsystem. In this instrument, the primary functions in this subsystem are markers and limits.

The SCPI default for data output format is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Code Domain Power - Limits

Code Domain—Active Set Threshold

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <numeric>

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold?

Set the threshold level for the active channel identification function.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dBm

Range: –100.0 to 0.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Active Set Threshold Mode

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function.

OFF – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by `CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold`.

ON – The active channels are determined automatically with the internal algorithm.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Decode Axis

:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS[:MS] IPH|QPH

:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS[:MS]?

Select the I phase or Q phase for the demodulation axis. (For MS only)

IPH – I phase

QPH – Q phase

Factory Preset: IPH

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Modulation Scheme

For cdma2000/1xEV-DV:

:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe AUTO|GATed|QPSK|OPSK|QAM16

:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe?

For W-CDMA/HSDPA:

:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe AUTO|GATed|QPSK|QAM16

:CALCulate:CDPower:MTYPe?

For cdma2000/1xEV-DV: Select the modulation type to be used for analysis of forward link PDCH (F-PDCH) in 1xEV-DV. This command is not available unless you have a license for the 1xEV-DV option and 1xEV-DV is enabled.

For W-CDMA/HSDPA: selects the type of modulation to be used for HSDPA base station testing. See `[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice` is set to `BTS`.. Also, the symbol rate must be set to 240 ksps using `CALCulat:CDPower:SRATe`. This command is not available unless you have a license for the HSDPA option and HSDPA is enabled.

Example: CALC:CDP:MTYP QAM16

Factory Preset: AUTO

Saved State: Saved in instrument state

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**

Code Domain—Psuedo-Random Noise Offset

:CALCulate:CDPower:PNOFfset <time>

:CALCulate:CDPower:PNOFfset?

Sets value for the psuedo-random noise offset. Different psuedo-random noise offsets are used for different base stations. By setting the pseudo-random noise offset to the value that your specific base station is set to, you get the correct time offset value displayed and returned back to you when you query READ:RHO? The instrument, by default, assumes an offset of 0. So if you do not use this command you will have to manually calculate the time offset when the value is other than 0.

Factory Preset: 0 chips offset

Range: 0 to 511 (× 64 chips) 1 = 64 chip offset, 2 = 128 chips

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Sweep Offset (Measurement Offset)

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <integer>

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <time> (1xEV-DO only)

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet?

1xEV-DO mode:

Set the timing offset of measurement interval in units of slot (1 slot = 1.667 ms).

The sum of **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME** and **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** must be equal to or less than **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME**. If the sum becomes more than the value, **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** is adjusted automatically.

cdma2000 mode:

Set the timing offset of measurement interval in units of Power Control Group (PCG; 1 PCG = 1.25 ms).

The sum of **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME** and **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** must be equal to or less than **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME**. If the sum becomes more than the value, **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** is adjusted automatically.

W-CDMA mode:

Set the timing offset of measurement interval in slots (1 slot = 625 μs).

The sum of **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME** and **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** must be equal to or less than **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** × 15. If the sum becomes more than the value, **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** is adjusted automatically.

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** – 1 for cdma2000

0 to **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** – 0.5 for 1xEV-DO

0 to **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** × 15 – 1 for W-CDMA

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Sweep Time (Measurement Interval)

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <integer>

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <float> for (1xEV-DO only)

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME?

- For 1xEV-DO

  Set the length of measurement interval in units of slot (1 slot = 1.667 ms).

  The sum of **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME** and **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** must be equal to or less than **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME**. If the sum becomes more than the value, **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** is adjusted automatically.

- For cdma2000

  Set the length of measurement interval in the unit of Power Control Group (PCG; 1 PCG = 1.25 ms).

  The sum of **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME** and **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** must be equal to or less than **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME**. If the sum becomes more than the value, **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** is adjusted automatically.

- For W-CDMA

  Set the length of measurement interval in slots (1 slot = 625 μs).

  The sum of **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME** and **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** must be equal to or less than

SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME × 15. If the sum becomes more than the value, **CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet** is adjusted automatically.

Factory Preset: 1

Range: 1 to **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** for cdma2000

0.5 to **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** for 1xEV-DO

1 to **SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME** × 15 for W-CDMA

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Computation Type

:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE ABSolute|RELative

:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE?

Set the code domain power computation type to either the absolute power or the relative value to the mean power.

ABSolute – code domain power is computed as the absolute power.

RELative – code domain power is computed relative to the mean power.

Factory Preset: RELative

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 , W-CDMA, or 1xEV_DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Walsh Code Base Length

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE <integer>

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE?

Set the Walsh Code base length for BTS. (For MS, this value is always 32.)

Factory Preset: 64

Range: 64, 128

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Walsh Code Length

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:LENGth <integer>

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:LENGth?

Set the Walsh Code length.

Factory Preset: 64 for BTS

32 for MS

Range: 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 for BTS

2, 4, 8, 16, 32 for MS

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Walsh Code Number

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer] <integer>

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer]?

Set the Walsh code number depending on the channel type.

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to **CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:LENGth** – 1, for cdma2000

0 to 31 for Pilot,
0 to 63 for MAC,
0 to 15 for Data (1xEV-DO)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Walsh Code Order

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:ORDer BREVerse|(HADMrd|HADamard)

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:ORDer?

Set the type of the Walsh code order to either of the following:

BREVerse (Bit Reverse) – In the order to show the higher (consolidated) spreading code as a single bundle in the CDP display

HADMrd or HADamard(Hadamard) – Regular order

Factory Preset: Hadamard (HADamard)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, or 1xEV-DO mode to use

this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Test Current Results Against all Limits

:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Data Query

:CALCulate:DATA[n]?

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519 for information on the data that can be returned for each measurement.

For sub-opcodes that return trace data use the `:CALCulate:DATA[n]:COMPress?` command below.

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query

:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress?
BLOCk|CFIT|MAXimum|MINimum|MEAN|DMEan
|RMS|SAMPle|SDEViation
[,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]

Returns compressed data for the specified trace data. The data is returned in the same units as the original trace and only works with the currently selected measurement. The command is used with a sub-opcode <*n*> since measurements usually return several types of trace data. See the following table for the sub-opcodes for the trace data names that are available in each measurement. For sub-opcodes that return scalar data use the `:CALCulate:DATA[n]?` command above.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want.

CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MAX, MEAN, DME, MIN, RMS, SAMP and SDEV return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- **MAXimum** - returns the maximum data point for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- **MINimum** - returns the minimum data point for the specified region(s) of trace data For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.

- **MEAN** - returns the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data, in the same units as the original trace data.

Equation 4-1 Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} \text{Xi}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned.

NOTE: If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not the log of the mean power. The mean of the log is a superior measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise; the mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To accomplish measurement of the mean of the power, use the RMS option, or use power units (watts, W) in the original trace. When the original trace is in voltage units, this function returns the mean voltage. This is occasionally useful in EMI applications.

When the original trace is made of I/Q pairs, the magnitude (in voltage units) of the trace elements is used for the Xi terms, and the units of the returned value is volts.

Equation 4-2 Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} |\text{Xi}|$$

where $|Xi|$ is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- **DMEan** - returns the mean power (in dB/dBm) of the data point values (expressed in dB/dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data.

  DMEan was intended to be used for averaging of power trace data expressed in units of dBm or dB. For example, in CDMA chip power measurements (decision point power at chip timing), when the original trace data is expressed in dBm, and the measurement length is equal to or greater than 1 slot, DMEan is useful to calculate

the slot average power over the entire slot duration).

DMEan does not have any known application when the original trace data is in voltage or power (W) units. When the original trace is made of I/Q pairs, the magnitude (in voltage units) of the trace elements is used for the Xi terms, and the units of the returned value is volts. In other words, all I/Q compression functions act on the magnitude of the I/Q pairs, and are therefor only useful for decibel-formatted inputs.

Equation 4-3 DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DMEan} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} \left(10^{\frac{Xi}{10}} \right) \right)$$

- **RMS** - returns the arithmetic RMS (Root Means Squared) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data, using the original units of measurement.

Equation 4-4 RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

For I/Q trace data, the RMS of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned.

Note: This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the RMS of the log values which is not usually needed. Similarly, if the original trace data is in power units (W, watts), there is no known usefulness of this function.

Once you have the RMS value for a region of I/Q trace data, you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this RMS I/Q value (peak volts) to power in dB.

$$20 \times \text{Log}_{10}[10 \times (\text{rms value})] + 13$$

The value “13” above is derived from the the use of a 50 ohm reference (–17 dB), and the conversion from dBW (decibels relative

to a watt) to dBm (+30 dBm for 1 Watt), giving a final value of +13.

When the original trace is made of I/Q pairs, the magnitude (in voltage units) of the trace elements is used for the Xi terms, and the units of the returned value is volts. Because the I/Q data represents a multiplier on assumed sine and cosine terms, the user's conversion from RMS voltage to power would be 3 dB different than if the Xi term were an envelope voltage; thus, the "+13" in the equation above would be +10.

- **SAMPle** - returns the first data value for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- **SDEViation** - returns the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data.

Equation 4-5 Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$SDEV = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in region(s)} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned.

When the original trace is made of I/Q pairs, the magnitude (in voltage units) of the trace elements is used for the Xi terms, and the units of the returned value is volts.

Figure 4-1 Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

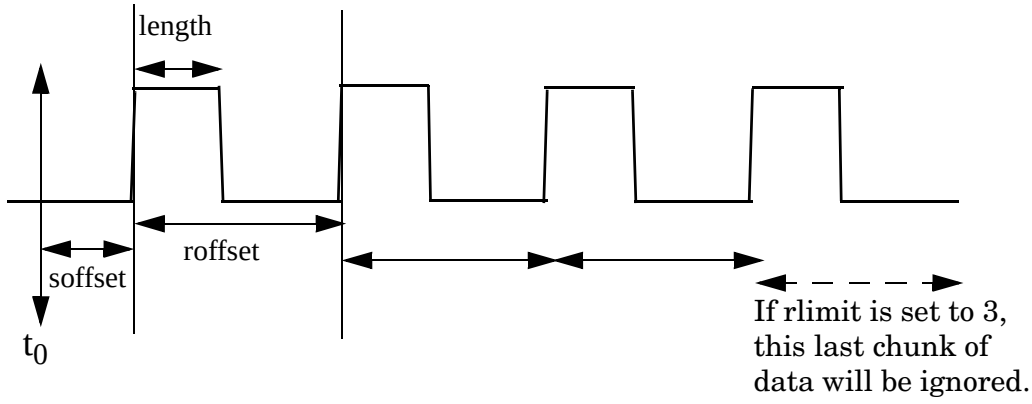
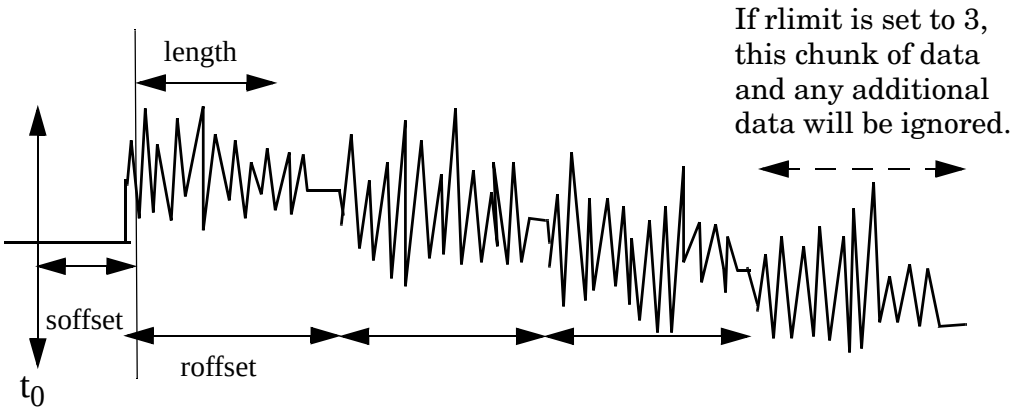


Figure 4-2 Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope



<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number (in seconds). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number (in seconds). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number (in seconds). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable.

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Example: To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts:

1. Set the waveform measurement sweep time to acquire at least one burst.
2. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst.
3. Then query the mean burst levels using, **`CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN,24e-6,526e-6`** (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)

NOTE There is a more detailed example in the “Improving the Speed of Your Measurements” section in the PSA Series *User’s and Programmer’s Reference*. There is also a sample program in the Programming

Fundamentals chapter of that book, and a copy of it is on the documentation CD-ROM.

NOTE There is a more detailed example in the "Improving the Speed of Your Measurements" section in the E4406A *Programmer's Guide*. There is also a sample program in the Programming Fundamentals chapter of that book, and a copy of it is on the documentation CD-ROM.

Remarks: The optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, you must also specify <soffset>.

This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.

History: Added in revision A.03.00

Added in revision A.03.00

Changed in revision A.05.00

Measurement	**Available Traces**	**Markers Available?**
ACP - adjacent channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, WiDEN, NADC, PDC modes)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
BER - bit error rate (iDEN, WiDEN mode)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q data	no markers
CDPower - code domain power (cdmaOne mode)	POWer (n=2)[a] TIMing (n=3)[a] PHASe (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)	CDPower (n=2)[a] EVM (n=5)[a] MERRor (n=6)[a] PERRor (n=7)[a] SPOWer (n=9)[a] CPOWer (n=10)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)	EVMerror (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
ETSPur - EDGE transmit band spurs (EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA mode)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN, WiDEN, PDC, W-CDMA modes)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)	PERRor (n=2)[a] PFERror (n=3)[a] RFENvelope (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)	MEASured (n=2)[a] GAUSian (n=3)[a] REFerence (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, Service modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode)	(*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points EVM (*n*=2)[a] MERRor (*n*=3)[a] PERRor (*n*=4)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode)	SPECtrum (*n*=2)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (*n*=2)[a] ULIMit (*n*=3)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
TXPower - transmit power (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (*n*=2)[a] IQ (*n*=8)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (*n*=2)[a] for Service mode IQ (*n*=3)[a] SPECtrum (*n*=4)[a] ASPectrum (*n*=7)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (*n*=2)[a] (also for Signal Envelope trace) IQ (*n*=5)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

a. The *n* number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data

:CALCulate:DATA<n>:PEAKs?
<threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude|FREQuency|TIME]

Returns a list of peaks for the designated trace data *n* for the currently selected measurement. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

The command can only be used with specific <*n*> (sub-opcode) values, for measurement results that are trace, or scalar, data. See the table above for the appropriate sub-opcodes. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. Sub-opcode *n*=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. Sub-opcode *n*=1, is the scaler data which also cannot be searched for peaks.

Threshold - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored

Excursion - To be defined as a peak, the signal must rise above the threshold by a minimum amplitude change (excursion). Excursion is measured from the lowest point above the threshold (of the rising edge of the peak), to the highest signal point that begins the falling edge. If a signal valley is higher then the threshold, then the excursion is referenced to that valley, and a peak is only defined if the signal following that valley exceeds the excursion.

Amplitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, so the highest peak is listed first. This is the default peak order listing if the optional parameter is not specified.

Frequency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis

Time - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis

Example: Select the spectrum measurement.

Use **CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40,10,FREQ** to identify the peaks above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB, in order of increasing frequency.

Query Results: Returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that follow. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by the its corresponding frequency (or time).

If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).

The peak list is limited to 100 peaks. Peaks in excess of 100 are ignored.

Remarks: This command uses the data setting specified by the

FORMat:DATA command and can return real 32-bit, real 64-bit, or ASCII data. The default data format is ASCII.

History: For E4406A:
Added in revision A.03.00 and later

CALCulate:MARKers Subsystem

Markers can be put on your displayed measurement data to supply information about specific points on the data. Some of the things that markers can be used to measure include: precise frequency at a point, minimum or maximum amplitude, and the difference in amplitude or frequency between two points.

When using the marker commands you must specify the measurement in the SCPI command. We recommend that you use the marker commands only on the current measurement. Many marker commands will return invalid results, when used on a measurement that is not current. (This is true for commands that do more than simply setting or querying an instrument parameter.) No error is reported for these invalid results.

You must make sure that the measurement is completed before trying to query the marker value. Using the MEASure or READ command, before the marker command, forces the measurement to complete before allowing the next command to be executed.

Each measurement has its own instrument state for marker parameters. Therefore, if you exit the measurement, the marker settings in each measurement are saved and are then recalled when you change back to that measurement.

Basic Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACPr - no markers (E4406A only)
- CHPower - no markers (E4406A only)
- PSTatistic - markers available (E4406A only)
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

Service Mode - <measurement> key words

- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

1xEV-DO Mode - <measurement> key words

- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- PVTime - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available

- WAVeform - markers available

cdmaOne Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACPr - no markers
- CHPower - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CSPur - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

cdma2000 Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

GSM (with EDGE) Mode - <measurement> key words

- EEVM - markers available
- EORFspectr - markers available
- EPVTime - no markers
- ETSPur - markers available
- ORFSpectrum - markers available
- PFERror - markers available
- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- TSPur - markers available
- TXPower - no markers
- WAVeform - markers available

GSM Mode - <measurement> key words

- ORFSpectrum - markers available
- PFERror - markers available
- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- TSPur - markers available
- TXPower - no markers
- WAVeform - markers available

iDEN Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- BER - no markers
- OBW - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

NADC Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- EVM - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

PDC Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- EVM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

W-CDMA Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- MCPower - no markers
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- PCONtrol - markers available
- PSTatistic - markers available
- PVTmask - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

Example:

Suppose you are using the Spectrum measurement in your measurement personality. To position marker 2 at the maximum peak value of the trace that marker 2 is currently on, the command is:

```
:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer2:MAXimum
```

You must make sure that the measurement is completed before trying to query the marker value. Use the MEASure or READ command before using the marker command. This forces the measurement to complete before allowing the next command to be executed.

Markers All Off on All Traces

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer:AOFF

Turns off all markers on all the traces in the specified measurement.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:AOFF**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, More, Marker All Off**

Marker Function Result

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion:RESult?

Queries the result of the currently active marker function. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.A particular measurement may not have all the types of markers available.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:FUNC:RES?**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker Function**

Marker Peak (Maximum) Search

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MAXimum

Places the selected marker on the highest point on the trace that is assigned to that particular marker number.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK1:MAX**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be

specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Search**

Marker Peak (Minimum) Search

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MINimum

Places the selected marker on the lowest point on the trace that is assigned to that particular marker number.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK2 MIN**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Marker Mode

E4406A (all modes):

PSA Series (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, GSM/EDGE, NADC, PDC modes):

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa

ESA/PSA Series (Phase Noise mode only):

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa|RMSDegree|RMSRadian|RFM|RMSJitter|OFF

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE?

E4406A/PSA: Selects the type of marker to be a normal position-type marker or a delta marker. A specific measurement may not have both types of markers. For example, several measurements only have position markers

ESA/PSA Phase Noise Mode: Selects the type of marker to be a normal position-type marker, a delta marker or an RMS measurement marker.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:MODE DELTA**

Remarks: For the delta mode only markers 1 and 2 are valid.

The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker [Delta]**

Marker On/Off

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe]?

Turns the selected marker on or off.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK2: on**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, AREFerence, CFLocation, WAVeform)

The WAVeform measurement only has two markers available.

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Select** then **Marker Normal** or **Marker On Off**

Marker to Trace

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe <trace_name>

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe?

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace. Not all types of measurement data can have markers assigned to them.

Example: With the WAVeform measurement selected, a valid command is **CALC:SPEC:MARK2:TRACE rfenvelope**.

Range: The names of valid traces are dependent upon the selected measurement. See the following table for the available trace names. The trace name assignment is independent of the marker number.

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include:

SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker Trace**

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
ACP - adjacent channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN (E4406A only), WiDEN (E4406A only), NADC, PDC modes)	no traces (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
BER - bit error rate (iDEN, WiDEN mode, E4406A only)	no traces (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q data	no markers
CDPower - code domain power (cdmaOne mode)	POWer (*n*=2)[a] TIMing (*n*=3)[a] PHASe (*n*=4)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)	CDPower (*n*=2)[a] EVM (*n*=5)[a] MERRor (*n*=6)[a] PERRor (*n*=7)[a] SPOWer (*n*=9)[a] CPOWer (*n*=10)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)	SPECtrum (*n*=2)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)	SPECtrum (*n*=2)[a] ULIMit (*n*=3)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)	EVMerror (*n*=2)[a] MERRor (*n*=3)[a] PERRor (*n*=4)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
ETSPur - EDGE transmit band spurs (EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA mode)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN (E4406A only), WiDEN (E4406A only), PDC, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)	PERRor (n=2)[a] PFERror (n=3)[a] RFENvelope (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)	MEASured (n=2)[a] GAUSsian (n=3)[a] REFerence (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, Service (E4406A only) modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode)	(n=0)[a] for I/Q points EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
TXPower - transmit power (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] for Service mode (E4406A only) IQ (n=3)[a] SPECtrum (n=4)[a] ASPectrum (n=7)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] (also for Signal Envelope trace) IQ (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes

a. The *n* number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

Marker X Value

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X <param>

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X?

Position the designated marker on its assigned trace at the specified X value. The parameter value is in X-axis units (which is often frequency or time).

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The query returns the current X value of the designated marker. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK2:X 1.2e6 Hz**

Range: For Phase Noise mode: Graph Start Offset and Stop

Offset frequencies.

Default Unit: Matches the units of the trace on which the marker is positioned

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: LPLot, ACP, CFLocation,WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, <active marker>, RPG**

Marker X Position

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition <integer>

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition?

Position the designated marker on its assigned trace at the specified X position. A trace is composed of a variable number of measurement points. This number changes depending on the current measurement conditions. The current number of points must be identified before using this command to place the marker at a specific location.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The query returns the current X position for the designated marker. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:X:POS 500**

Range: 0 to a maximum of (3 to 920,000)

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, <active marker>, RPG**

Marker Readout Y Value

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:Y?

Readout the current Y value for the designated marker on its assigned trace. The value is in the Y-axis units for the trace (which is often dBm).

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK1:Y?**

Default Unit: Matches the units of the trace on which the marker is positioned

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: LPLot, ACP, CFLocation, WAVeform)

Occupied Bandwidth - Limits

Occupied Bandwidth—Limit Test

PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA,1xEV-DO mode

:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST] OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST]?

iDEN, WiDEN mode (E4406A only)

:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe?

Turn the limit test function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the iDEN (E4406A only), PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: For E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later
Widen is avalable on Version A.07.05 or later

Power Statistic CCDF—Store Reference

:CALCulate:PSTatistic:STORe:REFerence ON|1

Store the currently measured trace as the user-defined reference trace. No query command is available.

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy - Limits

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Active Set Threshold

:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold <numeric>

:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold?

Set the threshold level for the active channel identification function.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dB

Range: –100.0 to 0.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in W-CDMA, cdma2000, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Active Set Threshold Mode

:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function.

OFF – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by `CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold`.

ON – The active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in W-CDMA, cdma2000, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Code Domain Error Limit (BTS)

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDERror <float>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:CDERror?

Set the Peak Code Domain Error limit in dB.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dB for cdma2000

–32.0 dB for W-CDMA

Range: –100.0 to 0.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the

mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Peak EVM Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK <float>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK?

Specify a limit value in percent for the peak EVM test.

Factory Preset: 100.0%

Range: 0.0 to 200.0%

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Phase Error Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe <float>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe?

Specify a limit value in radian for the phase error test.

Factory Preset: 0.05 rad

Range: 0.00 to 3.00 rad

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Rho Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO <float>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO?

Specify a limit value for the Rho test.

Factory Preset: 0.5

Range: 0 to 1.0

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—RMS EVM Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS <float>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS?

Specify a limit value in percent for the rms EVM test.

Factory Preset: 17.5%

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Time Offset Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:TIMing <float>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:TIMing?

Specify a limit value in second for the time offset test.

Factory Preset: 0.00000005 s (50 ns)

Range: 0 to 0.0000005 s (0 to 500 ns)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)— Pseudo-Random Noise Offset

:CALCulate:RHO:PNOFfset <time>

:CALCulate:RHO:PNOFfset?

Sets value for the psuedo-random noise offset. Different psuedo-random noise offsets are used for different base stations. By setting the pseudo-random noise offset to the value that your specific base station is set to, you get the correct time offset value displayed and returned back to you when you query READ:RHO? The instrument, by default, assumes an offset of 0. So if you do not use this command you will have to manually calculate the time offset when the value is other than 0.

Factory Preset: 0 chips offset

Range: 0 to 511 (× 64 chips) 1 = 64 chip offset, 2 = 128 chips

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Baseband I/Q - Spectrum I/Q Marker Query

:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4?

Reads out current I and Q marker values.

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000, or EDGE iwth GSM mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.05.00 for B, WC, C2

Added revision A.06.00 for E

Baseband I/Q - Waveform I/Q Marker Query

:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4?

Reads out current I and Q marker values.

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000, or GSM with EDGE mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.05.00 for B, WC, C2

Added revision A.06.00 for E

CONFigure Subsystem

The CONFigure commands are used with several other commands to control the measurement process. The full set of commands are described in the section "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305.

Selecting measurements with the CONFigure/FETCh/MEASure/READ commands sets the instrument state to the defaults for that measurement and to make a single measurement. Other commands are available for each measurement to allow you to change: settings, view, limits, etc. Refer to:

SENSe:<measurement>, SENSe:CHANnel, SENSe:CORRection,
SENSe:DEFaults, SENSe:DEViation, SENSe:FREQuency,
SENSe:PACKet, SENSe:POWer, SENSe:RADio, SENSe:SYNC
CALCulate:<measurement>, CALCulate:CLIMits
DISPlay:<measurement>
TRIGger

The INITiate[:IMMediate] or INITiate:RESTart commands will initiate the taking of measurement data without resetting any of the measurement settings that you have changed from their defaults.

Configure the Selected Measurement

:CONFigure:<measurement>

A CONFigure command must specify the desired measurement. It will set the instrument settings for that measurements standard defaults, but should not initiate the taking of data. The available measurements are described in the MEASure subsystem.

NOTE

If CONFigure initiates the the taking of data, the data should be ignored. Other SCPI commands can be processed immediately after sending CONFigure. You do not need to wait for the CONF command to complete this 'false' data acquisition.

Configure Query

:CONFigure?

The CONFigure query returns the name of the current measurement.

DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPlay controls the selection and presentation of textual, graphical, and TRACe information. Within a DISPlay, information may be separated into individual WINDows.

Adjacent Channel Power - View Selection

:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW BGRaph|SPECtrum

:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW?

Select the adjacent channel power measurement display of bar graph or spectrum.

You may want to disable the spectrum trace data part of the measurement so you can increase the speed of the rest of the measurement display. Use SENSe:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle to turn on or off the spectrum trace. (Basic and cdmaOne modes only)

Factory Preset: Bar Graph (BGRaph)

Remarks: For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **ACP, View/Trace**

Code Domain - Base Code Length

:DISPlay:CDPower:BCLength 64|128

:DISPlay:CDPower:BCLength?

Set the base code length.

Factory Preset: 64

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Turn the Display On/Off

:DISPlay:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1

:DISPlay:ENABle?

Controls the display. If enable is set to off, the display is turned off. For E4406A, if enable is set to off, the display will appear to "freeze" in its current state. Measurements may run faster since the instrument doesn't have to update the display after every data acquisition. There is often no need to update the display information when using remote operation.Turning the display off will also extend its life and reduce EMI. An instrument preset will turn the display back on.

Factory Preset: On

Remarks: The following key presses will turn display enable back on:

1. If in local, press any key
2. If in remote, press the local (system) key
3. If in local lockout (SYST:KLOCK), no key press will work

Front Panel Access (for E4406A): **System**, **Disp Updates**

Select Display Format

:DISPlay:FORMat:TILE

Selects the viewing format that displays multiple windows of the current measurement data simultaneously. Use DISP:FORM:ZOOM to return the display to a single window.

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne,cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode

Front Panel Access: **Zoom** (toggles between Tile and Zoom)

Select Display Format

:DISPlay:FORMat:ZOOM

Selects the viewing format that displays only one window of the current measurement data (the current active window). Use DISP:FORM:TILE

to return the display to multiple windows.

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne,cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode

Front Panel Access: **Zoom** (toggles between Tile and Zoom)

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) - View Selection

1xEV-DO (Forward link)

:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor|POLar|QUAD|TABLe|TPHase

1xEV-DO (Reverse link)

:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor|POLar|TABLe

CDMA2000

:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor|POLar

:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW?

Select one of the modulation accuracy (rho) measurement result views as follows:

ERRor (IQ Error: Quad View) - provides a combination view of the EVM vs. symbol, phase error vs. symbol, magnitude error vs. symbol graphs, and the summary data for each channel type specified.

POLar (IQ Measured Polar Graph) - provides a combination view of the I/Q measured polar constellation graph and the summary data for each channel type specified.

QUAD (IQ Measured: Quad-view) - provides a combination view of an I/Q power vs. chip, I/Q vector absolute power vs. chip, I/Q polar graphs, and the summary data for each channel type specified.

PGRaph (Code Domain Power) - provides a combination view of Code Domain Power Graph, I/Q measured polar constellation and Active Channel Table.

TABle (Result Metrics) - provides a measurement result on Rho, EVM, and other metrics of each channel type specified in tabular form.

TPHase (Power Timing and Phase) - provides a measurement result on power levels, timing, phase, and code domain errors in tabular form for each active code.

Factory Preset: POLar

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO or cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mod Accuracy**, **View/Trace**

Spectrum - Y-Axis Scale/Div

:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power>

:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?

Sets the scale per division for the y-axis.

n – selects the view, the default is Spectrum.

m – selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

— n=1, m=1 Spectrum

— n=1, m=2 I/Q Waveform

— n=1, m=2 I and Q Waveform (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=1, m=3 numeric data (Service mode, E4406A only)

— n=1, m=4 RF envelope (Service mode, E4406A only)

— n=2, m=1 I Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)

— n=2, m=2 Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)

— n=3, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=4, m=1 Linear Spectrum (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

Factory Preset: 10 dB per division, for Spectrum

100 mV per division, for I/Q Waveform

Range: 0.1 dB to 20 dB per division, for Spectrum

1 nV to 20 V per division, for I/Q Waveform

Default Unit: 10 dB per division, for Spectrum

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Spectrum measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Scale/Div.**

History: For PSA:
Added revision A.02.00

For E4406A:
Modified revision A.05.00

Spectrum - Y-Axis Reference Level

:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power>

:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.

— n=1, m=1 Spectrum

— n=1, m=2 I/Q Waveform

— n=1, m=2 I and Q Waveform (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=1, m=3 numeric data (Service mode, E4406A only)

— n=1, m=4 RF envelope (Service mode, E4406A only)

— n=2, m=1 I Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)

— n=2, m=2 Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)

— n=3, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=4, m=1 Linear Spectrum (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

m – selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 0 dBm, for Spectrum

Range: –250 to 250 dBm, for Spectrum

Default Unit: dBm, for Spectrum

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel

Access: When in Spectrum measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Ref Level**

History: For PSA:
Added revision A.02.00

For E4406A:
Modified revision A.05.00

Turn a Trace Display On/Off

`:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe]?`

Controls whether the specified trace is visible or not.

n is a sub-opcode that is valid for the current measurement. See the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519 for more information about sub-opcodes.

Factory Preset: On

Range: The valid traces and their sub-opcodes are dependent upon the selected measurement. See the following table.

The trace name assignment is independent of the window number.

Remarks: For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne,cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode

Front Panel Access: **Display, Display Traces**

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
ACP - adjacent channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN (E4406A only), WiDEN (E4406A only), NADC, PDC modes)	no traces (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
BER - bit error rate (iDEN, WiDEN mode, E4406A only)	no traces (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q data	no markers

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
CDPower - code domain power (cdmaOne mode)	POWer (*n*=2)[a] TIMing (*n*=3)[a] PHASe (*n*=4)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)	(*n*=0)[a] for I/Q raw data CDPower (*n*=2)[a] EVM (*n*=5)[a] MERRor (*n*=6)[a] PERRor (*n*=7)[a] SPOWer (*n*=9)[a] CPOWer (*n*=10)[a]	yes
CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)	SPECtrum (*n*=2)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	no markers
CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)	SPECtrum (*n*=2)[a] ULIMit (*n*=3)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)	EVMerror (*n*=2)[a] MERRor (*n*=3)[a] PERRor (*n*=4)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)	RFEMod (*n*=2)[a] RFESwitching (*n*=3)[a] SPEMod (*n*=4)[a] LIMMod (*n*=5)[a] (*n*=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
ETSPur - EDGE transmit band spurs (EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	yes
IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	yes
MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA mode)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	no markers
OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, iDEN (E4406A only), WiDEN (E4406A only), PDC, W-CDMA modes)	no traces (n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	no markers
ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)	PERRor (n=2)[a] PFERror (n=3)[a] RFENvelope (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)	MEASured (n=2)[a] GAUSian (n=3)[a] REFerence (n=4)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, Service (E4406A only) modes)	(n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode)	(n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=5)[a] for I/Q corrected trace data	yes
RHO - modulation quality (1xEV-DO mode)	(n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data (n=1)[a] for various summary results EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a] (n=5)[a] for I/Q corrected trace data	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
TXPower - transmit power (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q points	yes
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] for Service mode (E4406A only) IQ (n=3)[a] SPECtrum (n=4)[a] ASPectrum (n=7)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] (also for Signal Envelope trace) IQ (n=5)[a] (n=0)[a] for I/Q raw data	yes

a. The *n* number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

Waveform - Y-Axis Scale/Div

:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power>

:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?

Sets the scale per division for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.

n=1, m=1 RF envelope

n=2, m=1 I/Q Waveform

n=2, m=1 I and Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)

n=4, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

n=5, m=1 Linear Envelope (Option B7C, E4406A only)

m, selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 10 dBm, for RF envelope

Range: .1 dB to 20 dB, for RF envelope

Default Unit: dBm, for RF envelope

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Waveform measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Scale/Div.**

History: For PSA:
Added revision A.02.00

For E4406A:
Modified revision A.05.00

Waveform - Y-Axis Reference Level

:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power>

:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.

n=1, m=1 RF envelope

n=2, m=1 I/Q Waveform

n=2, m=1 I and Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)

n=4, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

n=5, m=1 Linear Envelope (Option B7C, E4406A only)

m, selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 0 dBm, for RF envelope

Range: –250 to 250 dBm, for RF envelope

Default Unit: dBm, for RF envelope

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Waveform measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Ref Level**

History: For PSA:
Added revision A.02.00

For E4406A:
Modified revision A.05.00

FETCh Subsystem

The FETCh? queries are used with several other commands to control the measurement process. These commands are described in the section on the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305. These commands apply only to measurements found in the MEASURE menu.

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer (new data is initiated/measured). Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to look at several types of data (different [n] values) from the single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only fetch results from the measurement that is currently active.

If you need to make a new measurement, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate[:IMMediate] followed by a FETCh.

:FETCh <meas>? will return valid data only when the measurement is in one of the following states:

idle
initiated
paused

Fetch the Current Measurement Results

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

A FETCh? command must specify the desired measurement. It will return the valid results that are currently available, but will not initiate the taking of any new data. You can only fetch results from the measurement that is currently selected. The code number n selects the kind of results that will be returned. The available measurements and data results are described in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305.

FORMat Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem sets a data format for transferring numeric and array information. The TRACe[:DATA] command is affected by FORMat subsystem commands.

Byte Order

:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped

:FORMat:BORDer?

Selects the binary data byte order for numeric data transfer. In normal mode the most significant byte is sent first. In swapped mode the least significant byte is first. (PCs use the swapped order.) Binary data byte order functionality does not apply to ASCII.

Factory Preset: Normal

Numeric Data format

:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii|REAL,32|REAL,64

:FORMat[:DATA]?

For PSA Spectrum Analysis mode only:

:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]
ASCii|INTeger,16|INTeger,32|REAL,32|REAL,64|UINTeger,16

:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?

This command controls the format of data output, that is, data transfer across any remote port. The REAL and ASCII formats will format trace data in the current amplitude units.

The format of state data cannot be changed. It is always in a machine readable format only.

ASCII - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in amplitude units, separated by commas. ASCII format requires more memory than the binary formats. Therefore, handling large amounts of this type of data, will take more time and storage space.

Integer,16 - Binary 16-bit integer values in internal units (dBm), in a definite length block. **PSA, SA mode only.

Integer,32 - Binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (dBm), in a definite length block.

Real,32 (or 64) - Binary 32-bit (or 64-bit) real values in amplitude unit, in a definite length block. Transfers of real data are done in a binary block format.

UINTeger,16 - Binary 16-bit unsigned integer that is uncorrected ADC values, in a definite length block. This format is almost never applicable with current data.

A definite length block of data starts with an ASCII header that begins with # and indicates how many additional data points are following in the block. Suppose the header is #512320.

- The first digit in the header (5) tells you how many additional digits/bytes there are in the header.
- The 12320 means 12 thousand, 3 hundred, 20 data bytes follow the header.
- Divide this number of bytes by your selected data format bytes/point, either 8 (for real 64), or 4 (for real 32). In this example, if you are using real 64 then there are 1540 points in the block.

Example: FORM REAL,64

Factory Preset: Real,32 for Spectrum Analysis mode

ASCII for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, GSM with EDGE, NADC, PDC modes

Remarks: The acceptable settings for this command changes for different modes.

INITiate Subsystem

The INITiate subsystem is used to initiate a trigger for a measurement. They only initiate measurements from the MEASURE front panel key or the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305. Refer to the TRIGger and ABORt subsystems for related commands.

Take New Data Acquisition for Selected Measurement

:INITiate:<measurement_name>

This command initiates a trigger cycle for the measurement specified. The available measurement names are described in the MEASure subsystem. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete. So if it is followed by a FETCh command, valid data will be returned.

If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle.

If your selected measurement is not currently active it will change to the measurement in your INIT:<meas_name> command and initiate a trigger cycle.

Example: INIT:ACP

Continuous or Single Measurements

:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1

:INITiate:CONTinuous?

Selects whether a trigger is continuously initiated or not. Each trigger initiates a single, complete, measurement operation.

When set to ON another trigger cycle is initiated at the completion of each measurement.

When set to OFF, the trigger system remains in the "idle" state until an INITiate[:IMMediate] command is received. On receiving the INITiate[:IMMediate] command, it will go through a single trigger/measurement cycle, and then return to the "idle" state.

Example: INIT:CONT ON

Factory Preset: On

*RST: Off (recommended for remote operation)

Front Panel Access: **Meas Control, Measure Cont Single**

Take New Data Acquisitions

:INITiate[:IMMediate]

The instrument must be in the single measurement mode. If INIT:CONT is ON, then the command is ignored. The desired measurement must be selected and waiting. The command causes the system to exit the “waiting” state and go to the “initiated” state.

The trigger system is initiated and completes one full trigger cycle. It returns to the “waiting” state on completion of the trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle.

This command triggers the instrument, if external triggering is the type of trigger event selected. Otherwise, the command is ignored. Use the TRIGer[:SEQuence]:SOURce EXT command to select the external trigger.

Example: INIT:IMM

Remarks: See also the *TRG command and the TRIGger subsystem.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Control, Measure Cont Single**

Restart the Measurement

:INITiate:RESTart

This command applies to measurements found in the MEASURE menu. It restarts the current measurement from the “idle” state regardless of its current operating state. It is equivalent to:

INITiate[:IMMediate]

ABORt (for continuous measurement mode)

Example: INIT:REST

Front Panel Access: **Restart**

or

Meas Control, Restart

INSTrument Subsystem

This subsystem includes commands for querying and selecting instrument measurement (personality option) modes.

Catalog Query

:INSTrument:CATalog?

For E4406A, **:INSTrument:CATalog[:FULL]?**

Returns a comma separated list of strings which contains the names of all the installed applications. These names can only be used with the **INST:SELECT** command.

For E4406A if the optional keyword **FULL** is specified, each name is immediately followed by its associated instrument number. These instrument numbers can only be used with the **INST:NSELect** command.

Example:
(PSA and ESA) INST:CAT?

Query response: ”CDMA”4,”PNOISE”14

Example:
(E4406A) INST:CAT:FULL?

Query response:
”BASIC”8,“GSM”3,”CDMA”4,”SERVICE”1

Select Application by Number

:INSTrument:NSELect <integer>

:INSTrument:NSELect?

Select the measurement mode by its instrument number. The actual available choices depends upon which applications are installed in the instrument. For E4406A these instrument numbers can be obtained with **INST:CATalog:FULL?**

1 = SA (PSA and ESA)
1 = SERVICE (E4406A)
3 = GSM (ESA/E4406A)
4 = CDMA (cdmaOne) (E4406/ESA/PSA)
5 = NADC (E4406/PSA)
6 = PDC (E4406/PSA)
8 = BASIC (E4406/PSA)
9 = WCDMA (3GPP W-CDMA with HSDPA) (E4406/PSA)

10 = CDMA2K (cdma2000 with 1xEV-DV) (E4406/PSA)
11 = IDEN (E4406A)
13 = EDGEGSM (E4406/PSA)
14 = PNOISE (phase noise) (ESA/PSA)
15 = CMDA1XEV (1xEV-D0) (E4406/PSA)
? = TDSCDMA (PSA)
202 = GSM EDGE (ESA)
219 = NOISE FIGURE (ESA/PSA)
228 = BLUETOOTH (ESA)
227 = CATV (Cable TV) (ESA)
229 = MAN (Modulation Analysis) (ESA)
231 = LINK (89600 VSA Link Software) (ESA)
266 = ??? (8566/68 Programming Compatibility) (PSA)

NOTE

If you are using the SCPI status registers and the analyzer mode is changed, the status bits should be read, and any errors resolved, prior to switching modes. Error conditions that exist prior to switching modes cannot be detected using the condition registers after the mode change. This is true unless they recur after the mode change, although transitions of these conditions can be detected using the event registers.

Changing modes resets all SCPI status registers and mask registers to their power-on defaults. Hence, any event or condition register masks must be re-established after a mode change. Also note that the power up status bit is set by any mode change, since that is the default state after power up.

Example: INST:NSEL 4

Factory Preset: Persistent state with factory default of 1 (PSA/ESA)

Persistent state with factory default of 8 (E4406A, BASIC)

Range: 1 to x, where x depends upon which applications are installed.

Front Panel Access: **MODE**

Select Application

VSA E4406A:

:INSTrument[:SELect]
BASIC|SERVICE|CDMA|CDMA2K|GSM|EDGEGSM|IDEN|NADC
|PDC|WCDMA|CDMA1XEV

PSA Series:

:INSTrument[:SELect]

SA|PNOISE|BASIC|CDMA|CDMA2K|EDGEGSM|NADC|PDC|WCDMA|CDMA1XEV|NFIGURE

:INSTrument[:SELect]?

Select the measurement mode. The actual available choices depend upon which modes (measurement applications) are installed in the instrument. A list of the valid choices is returned with the INST:CAT? query.

Once an instrument mode is selected, only the commands that are valid for that mode can be executed.

1 = SA
1 = SERVICE (E4406A)
3 = GSM (ESA/E4406A)
4 = CDMA (cdmaOne) (E4406/ESA/PSA)
5 = NADC (E4406/PSA)
6 = PDC (E4406/PSA)
8 = BASIC (E4406/PSA)
9 = WCDMA (3GPP W-CDMA with HSDPA) (E4406/PSA)
10 = CDMA2K (cdma2000 with 1xEV-DV) (E4406/PSA)
11 = IDEN (E4406A)
13 = EDGEGSM (E4406/PSA)
14 = PNOISE (phase noise) (ESA/PSA)
15 = CMDA1XEV (1xEV-D0) (E4406/PSA)
? = TDSCDMA (PSA)
202 = GSM EDGE (ESA)
219 = NOISE FIGURE (ESA/PSA)
228 = BLUETOOTH (ESA)
227 = CATV (Cable TV) (ESA)
229 = MAN (Modulation Analysis) (ESA)
231 = LINK (89600 VSA Link Software) (ESA)
266 = ??? (8566/68 Programming Compatibility) (PSA)

NOTE

If you are using the status bits and the analyzer mode is changed, the status bits should be read, and any errors resolved, prior to switching modes. Error conditions that exist prior to switching modes cannot be detected using the condition registers after the mode change. This is true unless they recur after the mode change, although transitions of these conditions can be detected using the event registers.

Changing modes resets all SCPI status registers and mask registers to their power-on defaults. Hence, any event or condition register masks must be re-established after a mode change. Also note that the power up status bit is set by any mode change, since that is the default state after power up.

Example: ESA Series instruments: INST:SEL ‘CDMA’

Example: PSA Series instruments: INST:SEL CDMA

Factory Preset:
(PSA/ESA) Persistent state with factory default of Spectrum Analyzer mode

Factory Preset:
(E4406A) Persistent state with factory default of Basic mode.

Front Panel Access: **MODE**

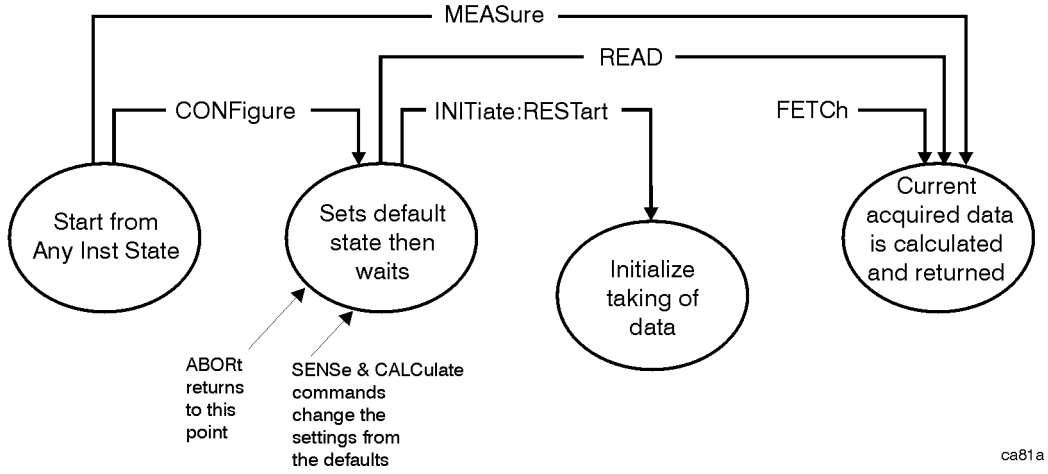
MEASure Group of Commands

This group includes the CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ commands that are used to make measurements and return results. The different commands can be used to provide fine control of the overall measurement process, like changing measurement parameters from their default settings. Most measurements should be done in single measurement mode, rather than measuring continuously.

The SCPI default for the format of any data output is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Command Interactions: MEASure, CONFigure, FETCh, INITiate and READ

Figure 4-3 Measurement Group of Commands



Measure Commands:

`:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?`

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.

  The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.

  ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results. See Figure 4-3.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory default instrument settings. It sets the instrument to single measurement mode but should not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. After you change any measurement settings, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

NOTE In instruments with firmware older then A.05.00 CONFigure initiates the taking of data. The data should be ignored. Other SCPI commands can be processed immediately after sending CONFigure. You do not need to wait for the CONF command to complete this 'false' data acquisition.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, e.g. both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster then the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.

  For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.

- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.

- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.

  For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.

- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results

  If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster then the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACP) Measurement

For E4406A this measures the total rms power in the specified channel and in 5 offset channels. You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, NADC or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA this measures the total rms power in the specified channel and in 5 offset channels. You must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:ACP commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:ACP

:INITiate:ACP

:FETCh:ACP[n]?

:READ:ACP[n]?

:MEASure:ACP[n]?

For Basic mode, a channel frequency and power level can be defined in the command statement to override the default standard setting. A comma must precede the power value as a place holder for the frequency, when no frequency is sent.

History: E4406A:
Added to Basic mode, version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **ACP** or **ACPR**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	n=1 (or not specified) NADC and PDC mode	Returns 22 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Center frequency – absolute power (dBm) 2. Center frequency – absolute power (W) 3. Negative offset frequency (1) – relative power (dB) 4. Negative offset frequency (1) – absolute power (dBm) 5. Positive offset frequency (1) – relative power (dB) 6. Positive offset frequency (1) – absolute power (dBm) . . . 1. Positive offset frequency (5) – relative power (dB) 2. Positive offset frequency (5) – absolute power (dBm)
	n=1 (or not specified) iDEN mode E4406A	Returns scalar results, in the following order: 1. Center frequency – relative power (dB) 2. Center frequency – absolute power (dBm) 3. Lower offset frequency – relative power (dB) 4. Lower offset freq– absolute power (dBm) 5. Upper offset frequency – relative power (dB) 6. Upper offset frequency – absolute power (dBm) 7. Total power (dBm) 8. Offset frequency (Hz) 9. Reference BW (Hz) 10. Offset BW (Hz) 11. Carrier/center frequency (Hz) 12. Frequency span (Hz) 13. Average count
Total power reference	n=1 (or not specified) Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 24 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Center frequency - relative power (dB) 2. Center frequency - absolute power (dBm) 3. Center frequency - relative power (dB) (same as value 1) 4. Center frequency - absolute power (dBm) (same as value 2) 5. Negative offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB), 6. Negative offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm) 7. Positive offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB) 8. Positive offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm) . . . 1. Positive offset frequency (5) - relative power (dB) 2. Positive offset frequency (5) - absolute power (dBm) **NOTE** Center frequency relative power is relative to the center frequency absolute power and therefore, is always equal to 0.00 dB.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	n=1 (or not specified) Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 24 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Center frequency - relative power (dB) 2. Center frequency - absolute power (dBm/Hz) 3. Center frequency - relative power (dB) (same as value 1) 4. Center frequency - absolute power (dBm/Hz) (same as value 2) 5. Negative offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB) 6. Negative offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz) 7. Positive offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB) 8. Positive offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz) . . . 1. Positive offset frequency (5) - relative power (dB) 2. Positive offset frequency (5) - absolute power (dBm/Hz) **NOTE** Center frequency relative power is relative to the center frequency absolute power and therefore, is always equal to 0.00 dB.
	2 NADC and PDC mode	Returns 10 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the absolute power of the offset frequencies: 1. Negative offset frequency (1) absolute power 2. Positive offset frequency (1) absolute power . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) absolute power 2. Positive offset frequency (5) absolute power
	2 iDEN mode	Returns scalar values of the histogram absolute power trace: 1. Lower offset frequency – absolute power 2. Reference frequency – absolute power 3. Upper offset frequency – absolute power

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Total power reference	2 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 11 scalar values (in dBm) corresponding to the total power histogram display. The values are returned in ascending frequency order: 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Negative offset frequency (4) 3. Negative offset frequency (3) . . . 1. Center frequency 2. Positive offset frequency (1) 3. Positive offset frequency (2) . . . 1. Positive offset frequency (5)
	3 NADC and PDC mode	Returns 10 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the relative power of the offset frequencies: 1. Negative offset frequency (1) relative power 2. Positive offset frequency (1) relative power . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) relative power 2. Positive offset frequency (5) relative power
	3 iDEN mode E4406A	Returns scalar values of the histogram relative power trace: 1. Lower offset frequency – relative power 2. Reference frequency – relative power 3. Upper offset frequency – relative power
Power spectral density reference	3 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 11 scalar values (in dBm/Hz) corresponding to the power spectral density histogram display. The values are returned in ascending frequency order: 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Negative offset frequency (4) . . . 1. Center frequency 2. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	4 NADC and PDC mode	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured. In order to return spectrum data, the ACP display must be in the spectrum view and you must not turn off the spectrum trace.
	4 iDEN mode E4406A	Returns 4 absolute power values for the reference and offset channels. 1. Reference channel – absolute power 2. Reference channel – absolute power (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel – absolute power 4. Upper offset channel – absolute power
(For cdma2000 and W-CDMA the data is only available with spectrum display selected)	4 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace data for the entire frequency range being measured. With the spectrum view selected (DISPlay:ACP:VIEW SPECtrum) and the spectrum trace on (SENSe:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle): • In FFT mode (SENSe:ACP:SWEep:TYPE FFT) the number of trace points returned are 343 (cdma2000) or 1715 (W-CDMA). This is with the default span of 5 MHz (cdma2000) or 25 MHz (W-CDMA). The number of points also varies if another offset frequency is set. • In sweep mode (SENSe:ACP:SWEep:TYPE SWEep), the number of trace points returned is 601 (for cdma2000 or W-CDMA) for any span. With bar graph display selected, one point of –999.0 will be returned.
	5 iDEN mode E4406A	Returns 4 relative power values for the reference and offset channels: 1. Reference channel – relative power 2. Reference channel – relative power (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel – relative power 4. Upper offset channel – relative power
Total power reference	5 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute power of the center and the offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	5 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute power of the center and the offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)
	6 iDEN mode E4406A	Returns 4 pass/fail test results for the absolute power of the reference and offset channels: 1. Reference channel absolute power pass/fail 2. Reference channel absolute power pass/fail (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel absolute power pass/fail 4. Upper offset channel absolute power pass/fail
Total power reference	6 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values (total power in dB) of the power relative to the carrier at the center and the offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) 5. Negative offset frequency (5) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)
Power spectral density reference	6 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values (power spectral density in dB) of the power relative to the carrier at the center and offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	7 iDEN mode E4406A	Returns 4 pass/fail test results for the relative power of the reference and offset channels: 1. Reference channel relative power pass/fail 2. Reference channel relative power pass/fail (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel relative power pass/fail 4. Upper offset channel relative power pass/fail
Total power reference	7 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the absolute power limit of the center and offset frequencies (measured as total power in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)
Power spectral density reference	7 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the absolute power limit of the center and offset frequencies (measured as power spectral density in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)
Total power reference	8 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the power limit relative to the center frequency (measured as total power spectral in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	8 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns 12 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the power limit relative to the center frequency (measured as power spectral density in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Positive offset frequency (5)

50 MHz Amplitude Reference Measurement

This aligns the internal 50 MHz reference signal to an external reference signal that you supply. You must be in the Service mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:AREFerence commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:AREFerence

:INITiate:AREFerence

:FETCh:AREFerence[n]?

:READ:AREFerence[n]?

:MEASure:AREFerence[n]?

Remarks: For auto adjustment of the internal 50 MHz amplitude reference, use CALibration:AMPLitude:REFerence:AADJust command after this measurement has been selected.t

Front Panel Access: **Measure, 50 MHz Amptd**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: 1. RF input average amplitude 2. 50 MHz reference oscillator average amplitude 3. Average amplitude error 4. State (for factory use only) 5. Level (for factory use only) 6. Monitored level (for factory use only) 7. Connector status (for factory use only)
2	RF input amplitude trace data.
3	50 MHz oscillator amplitude trace data
4	Amplitude error strip chart trace data

Code Domain Power Measurement

This measures the power levels of the spread channels in RF channel(s). You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For 1xEV-DO, this measurement is used only for base stations (Network Access). When measuring 1xEV-DO mobile stations (Access Terminals) use Terminal Code Domain Measurements (MEAS:TCDPower) and set SENSe:RADio:DEVice to MS.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CDPower commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:CDPower

:INITiate:CDPower

:FETCh:CDPower[n]?

:READ:CDPower[n]?

:MEASure:CDPower[n]?

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Code Domain**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) cdmaOne mode	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **Time offset** is a floating point number with units of seconds. This is the time delay of the even second clock with respect to the start of the short code PN sequences, at offsets from the 15 zeros in the characteristic phase of the sequences. 2. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. This error is based on the linear best fit of the uncorrected measured phase. 3. **Carrier feedthrough** is a floating point number (in dB) of the dc offset, of I and Q, from the origin. 4. **Pilot power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the relative power of the pilot channel (Walsh code 0) with respect to the carrier power. 5. **Paging power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the relative power of the paging channel (Walsh code 1) with respect to the carrier power. 6. **Sync power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the relative power of the sync channel (Walsh code 32) with respect to the carrier power. 7. **Average traffic power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the average relative power of the active traffic channels with respect to the carrier power. Traffic channels are defined as all of the Walsh codes except Walsh 0,1,32. A traffic channel is active if its coding power is greater than the active threshold parameter which you have selected. 8. **Maximum inactive traffic power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the maximum relative power of an inactive traffic channel with respect to the carrier power. Traffic channels are defined as all of the Walsh codes except Walsh 0,1,32. A traffic channel is inactive if its coding power is less than the active threshold parameter which you have selected. 9. **Average inactive traffic power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the average relative power of the inactive traffic channels with respect to the carrier power. Traffic channels are defined as all of the Walsh codes except Walsh 0,1,32. A traffic channel is inactive if its coding power is less than the active threshold parameter which you have selected. 10. **Marker Values** The last 16 measurement results are the current values for all four available markers. The values are zero for any marker that is not active. 10. Marker 1 position (code number) 11, Marker 1 power level 12. Marker 1 time value 13. Marker 1 phase value . . . 25. Marker 4 phase value

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) cdma2000 mode	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **RMS symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. **Peak symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the peak EVM in the measurement area. 3. **Symbol magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of the average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 4. **Symbol phase error** is a floating point number (in degrees) of the average phase error over the entire measurement area. 5. **Total power** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the total RF power over the measurement interval. 6. **Channel power** is a floating point number (in dBc or dBm depending on the measurement type, see below) of the power in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over the measurement interval. NOTE: When measurement type = rel, then the value displayed is in units of dBc, and the relative power is calculated as the ratio of the Channel Power to the Total Power (parameter 5 above). 7. **Total active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the sum of the active power. 8. **Pilot power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the Pilot code. 9. **Sync power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the Sync code. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 10. **Maximum active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active code. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 11. **Average active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of all the active traffic channels. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 12. **Maximum inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive traffic channels. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 13. **Average inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the inactive traffic channels. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 14. **Number of active channel** In the MS mode, the value returned is –999.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) cdma2000 mode (continued)	15. **I channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 16. **I channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 17. **Q channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 18. **Q channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 19. **Time between trigger to PN Offset** is a floating point number (in µs) of the time from the trigger point to the PN Offset. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 20. **Mod Scheme** is available when 1xEV-DV demod enable is set to ON. It is an integer number that indicates the modulation type used in the specified channel and measurement time period. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. In BTS the returned values represent: 0, is QPSK +1, is 8PSK +2, is 16QAM –999, is returned if: — 1xEV-DV license is not installed — 1xEV-DV demod enable is set Off — Walsh code length is not 32 — not measuring forward link (Radio Device is MS)

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) W-CDMA mode	Returns the following 36 comma-separated scalar results: 1. RMS symbol EVM: (floating) [percent] The despreading (Symbol) RMS EVM for the selected code (OVSF level and number) over the selected measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]). 2. Peak symbol EVM: (floating) [percent] The despreading (Symbol) peak EVM for the selected code over the selected measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]). 3. Symbol magnitude error: (floating) [percent] The average magnitude error of Symbol I/Q Polar Vector for the selected code over the selected measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]). 4. Symbol phase error: (floating) [degree] The average phase error of Symbol I/Q Polar Vector for the selected code over the selected measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]). 5. Total Power: (floating) [dBm] The total RF power over the selected measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]). 6. Channel Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The absolute or relative (relative to Total Power) power in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over the measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]). 7. tDPCH: (integer) [x256 chips] The offset delay time for the selected code (DPCH) from the reference (CPICH slot #0 start point). In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. Regarding downlink HS-PDSCH, HS-PDSCH has fixed tHS-PDSCH (= 2*Tslot = 5120 chips). The offset is aligned with slot boundary. However, the measurement does not detect the offset and returns 0. Regarding downlink HS-SCCH, HS-SCCH does not have time offset by standard definition. The measurement returns 0. Regarding uplink HS-DPCCH, HS-DPCCH has time offset from uplink DPCH. However the measurement does not detect the offset and always returns -999.0. This is the same result as other uplink channels. 8. Total power : (floating) [dBm] Total RF power over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. 9. Total active power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The sum of the active code channel powers over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. 10. Common Pilot (CPICH) power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of the CPICH code (absolute or relative to the Total power including SCH period) over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) W-CDMA mode (continued)	11. Maximum active code power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The maximum average power of the active code channels (absolute or relative to the Total power including SCH period) over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. If no active code is detected the value returned is -999. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 12. Average active code power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of all the active code channels (absolute or relative to the Total power) over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. If no active code is detected the value returned is -999. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 13. Maximum inactive code power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The maximum average power of the inactive code channels (absolute or relative to the Total power) over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 14. Average inactive code power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of the inactive code channels (absolute or relative to the Total power) over the slot specified by the measOffset including SCH period. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 15. Number of active channel: (integer) [no unit] 16. P-SCH (Primary SCH) Power: (floating) [dBm] The primary synchronization channel power. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 17. S-SCH (Secondary SCH) Power: (floating) [dBm] The secondary synchronization channel power. In the MS mode, the value returned is -999. 18. DPCCH Power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) power over the measurement period (Meas Interval and Meas Offset). When PRACH is measured, this returns the control part power. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 19. DPCCH Beta Nominal: (floating) [no unit] The nominal beta value of DPCCH Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns control part Beta nominal. (The value is one of 0.0, 0.067 (=1/15), 0.133 (=2/15), … or 1.0 (=15/15)) In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 20. DPCCH Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPCCH Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns the control part Beta measured. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 21. DPDCH 1 Beta Nominal: (floating [no unit] The nominal beta value of the dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) 1 Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns data part Beta nominal. (The value is one of 0.0, 0.067 (=1/15), 0.133 (=2/15), … or 1.0 (=15/15)) In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 22. DPDCH 1 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPDCH (C1) Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns data part Beta measured. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) W-CDMA mode (continued)	23. DPDCH 2 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPDCH (C2) Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 24. DPDCH 3 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPDCH (C3) Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 25. DPDCH 4 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPDCH (C4) Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 26. DPDCH 5 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPDCH (C5) Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 27. DPDCH 6 Beta Measured: (floating) [no unit] The measured value of the DPDCH (C6) Beta factor. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 28. I channel average active power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of the active I channels. In BS mode, the value returned is -999. 29. I channel maximum inactive power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The maximum average power of the inactive I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 30. Q channel average active power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The average power of the active Q channels. In BS mode, the value returned is -999. 31. Q channel maximum inactive power: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is -999. 32. Nominal ratio between HS-DPCCH and DPCCH: a floating point number. It's an amplitude ratio of the nominal value based on the measured value of the uplink HS-DPCCH beta factor and the uplink DPCCH beta factor. In the base station mode, the value returned is -999.0. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999.0. 33. HS-DPCCH Beta Measured: a floating-point number of the measured value of the HS-DPCCH Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999.0. When PRACH is measured, this returns –999.0. 34. Modulation scheme: an integer number to represent the modulation scheme for the specified channel and measurement time period. 0: QPSK +2: 16QAM (+1 and other values are reserved for different modulation types.) 35. First Slot Number: an integer number of first slot in Capture Interval. 36. Channel CDE: (floating) [dBc or dBm] The absolute or relative (relative to Total Power) CDE in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over the measurement period (Meas Interval, Meas Offset, and tDPCH [BTS only]).

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) 1xEV-DO mode	Returns the following comma-delimited scalar results, in the following order: 1. **Total power** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the total RF power over the measurement interval. NOTE: The following power results are computed by the CDP measurement. The unit used in the computation, either dB or dBm, is determined by the setting of the **CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE** command. When the selection is **ABSolute**, the unit used is dBm. When the selection is **RELative**, the unit used is dB relative to Total Power (above). 2. **Total active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the sum of the active powers (–999.0 when no active channel is detected). 3. **Maximum active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active code (–999.0 when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=On mode. Always –999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode) 4. **Average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of all the active traffic channels (–999.0 when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=On mode. Always –999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode). 5. **Maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive traffic channels. (–999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode) 6. **Average inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the inactive traffic channels. (–999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode) 7. **Number of active channels** 8. **I channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active I channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode or when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=Off mode). 9. **I channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive I channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode) 10. **Q channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active Q channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode or when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=Off mode). 11. **Q channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) 1xEV-DO mode (continued)	12. **Preamble Length** is a floating point number (in chips). 13. **Preamble MAC Index** is an integer number of MAC index. 14. **Minimum Active Power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the minimum average power of the active code (–999.0 when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=On mode. Always –999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode) 15. **I channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive I channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode) 16. **I channel minimum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the minimum average power of the inactive I channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode) 17. **Q channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode) 18. **Q channel minimum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the minimum average power of the inactive Q channels. (–999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)
2 cdmaOne mode	Returns floating point numbers that are the trace data of the code domain *power* trace for all 64 Walsh codes. This series of 64 numbers represent the relative power levels (in dB) of all 64 walsh codes, with respect to the carrier power.

n	Results Returned
2 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain powers. With a device of BTS, there are 64 or 128 numbers depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (64 or 128 Walsh Code length depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE) the power is duplicated (CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE / active Walsh code length) times. 1st number = 1st code power over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code power over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (C8) the power is duplicated (active Cx / C8) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
2 1xEV-DO mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain powers. When I/Q Combined=On, total is 16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC) the power is duplicated. 1st number = 1st code power over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code power over the slot When I/Q Combined=Off, results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 I/Q pairs for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC) the power is duplicated. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.

n	Results Returned
2 W-CDMA.mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in either dB or dBm, depending on Meas Type) that represents all the code domain powers. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times. (N=512) 1st number = 1st code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) including SCH period. 2nd number = 2nd code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) including SCH period. … N th number = N th code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) including SCH period. With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksps) times. (N=256) 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) … (2*N-1) number = N th in-phase code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) (2*N) number = N th quad-phase code power over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)
3 cdmaOne mode	Returns floating point numbers that are the trace data of the code domain *timing* trace for all 64 Walsh codes. This series of 64 numbers represent the relative timing estimations (in seconds) of the codes, relative to the pilot channel. Typical values are on the order of 1 ns.

n	Results Returned
3 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in symbol rate) that represent all code domain symbol rates. With a device of BTS, there are 64 or 128 numbers depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (64 or 128 Walsh code length depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE) the power is duplicated (CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE / active Walsh code length) times. 1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code symbol rate over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (C8) the power is duplicated (active Cx / C8) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code symbol rate over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
3 1xEV-DO mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain symbol rates. When I/Q Combined=On, total is 16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC) the power is duplicated. 1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code symbol rate over the slot When I/Q Combined=Off, results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 I/Q pairs for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 for MAC) the power is duplicated. 1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code symbol rate over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code symbol rate over a slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.

n	Results Returned
3 W-CDMA mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in symbol rate) that represents all the code domain symbol rate. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the symbol rate is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times. (N=512) 1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) including SCH period 2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) including SCH period … N th number = N th code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) including SCH period With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the symbol rate is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksps) times. (N=256) 1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) … (2*N-1) number = N th in-phase code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) (2*N) number = N th quad-phase code symbol rate over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)
4 cdmaOne mode	Returns floating point numbers that are the trace data of the code domain *phase* trace for all 64 Walsh codes. This series of 64 numbers represent the relative phase estimations (in radians) of the codes, relative to the pilot channel. Typical values are on the order of 1 mrad.
4 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive status for each of the code powers returned in n=2. (See above.) If a code is inactive, the value returned is 0.0, otherwise a value >0.0 is returned. 1st number = active or inactive flag of the 1st code . . . Nth number = active or inactive flag of the Nth code (where N= the number of codes identified)

n	Results Returned
4 W-CDMA mode	Returns series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive of each code returned in n=2 and 3. When the code is inactive, the result is 0.0, otherwise more than 0.0. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. (N=512) 1st number = Active or inactive flag of the 1st code 2nd number = Active or inactive flag of the 2nd code. … N th number = Active or inactive flag of the N th code With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. (N=256) 1st number = 1st In Phase code active flag 2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code active flag … (2*N-1) number = N th In Phase code active flag (2*N) number = N th Quad Phase code active flag
4 1xEV-DO mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive status for each of the code powers returned in n=2 and 3. If a code is inactive, the value returned is 0.0, otherwise a value >0.0 is returned. When I/Q Combined=On, I/Q combined results are returned. 1st number = active or inactive flag of the 1st code . . . Nth number = active or inactive flag of the Nth code When channel type=Pilot or MAC, results are returned alternatively. 1st number = 1st in-phase code active flag 2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code active flag . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code active flag (2×N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code active flag N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code. 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot
5 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the *EVM* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)

n	Results Returned
5 W-CDMA mode <EVM>	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX… (X = the number of points per chip)
5 1xEV-DO mode	Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the *corrected measured* trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair is normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that: 1st number is I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number is Q of the symbol 0 decision point . . . (2×X)+1 number is I of the symbol 1 decision point (2×X)+2 number is Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . (2×X)×N+1th number is I of the symbol N decision point (2×X)×N+2th number is Q of the symbol N decision point where X = the number of points per symbol, and N = the number of symbols
6 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the *magnitude error* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X**. . .** (where X = the number of points per chip)
6 W-CDMA <MERRor>	Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX … (X = the number of points per chip)
6 1xEV-DO mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the trace data of the chip power vs. time.
7 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent each sample in the *phase error* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X**. . .** (where X = the number of points per chip)
7 W-CDMA <PERRor>	Returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX … (X = the number of points per chip)

n	Results Returned
8 cdma2000 mode	Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the *corrected measured* trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair is normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that: 1st number is I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number is Q of the symbol 0 decision point . . . (2×X)+1 number is I of the symbol 1 decision point (2×X)+2 number is Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . (2×X)×N+1th number is I of the symbol N decision point (2×X)×N+2th number is Q of the symbol N decision point where X = the number of points per symbol, and N = the number of symbols NOTE: "Normalization" is done so that ideal reference decision points for I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace are scaled as follows: — QPSK: I and Q = +/–1.0/SQRT(2) Radius [distance from origin] = 1.0 — 8PSK: I and Q = +/–0.9239 (or=COS(pi/8)), +/–0.3827 Radius [distance from origin] = 1.0 — 16QAM: I and Q = +/–0.3162 (or=SQRT(0.1)), +/–0.9487 (or=SQRT(0.9)) Radius = 0.4472 (or=SQRT(0.2)), 1.0, 1.3416 (or=SQRT(1.8))
8 W-CDMA mode	Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point … (2xX)+1st number = I of the symbol 1 decision point (2xX)+2nd number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point … (2xX)xN th + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point (2xX)xN th + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point (X = the number of points per chip)

n	Results Returned
9 cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode <SPOWer>	Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the entire trace data of the symbol power vs. time.
10 cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode <CPOWer>	Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the entire trace data of the chip power vs. time.

n	Results Returned
11 cdma2000	Returns a series of floating point numbers (0.0 or 1.0) of the symbol values (demodulated bits) for the selected spread code. The results are returned as alternating values of I,Q,I,Q . . . for the entire measurement interval. When using 1xEV-DV with 8PSK or 16QAM, it returns a series of floating point numbers (0.0 or 1.0) of the symbol values for the selected code with the entire capture length. For **8PSK** modulation the queried data represents alternating s0, s1 and s2 sequence as follows: 1st number = s0 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = s1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = s2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = s0 bit of the 2nd symbol 5th number = s1 bit of the 2nd symbol 6th number = s2 bit of the 2nd symbol . . . (3×N–2) number = s0 bit of the Nth symbol (3×N–1) number = s1 bit of the Nth symbol (3×N) number = s2 bit of the Nth symbol where N is the number of the symbols in the capture length. For **16QAM** modulation the queried data represents alternating s0, s1, s2 and s3 sequence as follows: 1st number = s0 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = s1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = s2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = s3 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = s0 bit of the 2nd symbol 6th number = s1 bit of the 2nd symbol 7th number = s2 bit of the 2nd symbol 8th number = s3 bit of the 2nd symbol . . . (4×N–3) number = s0 bit of the Nth symbol (4×N–2) number = s1 bit of the Nth symbol (4×N–1) number = s2 bit of the Nth symbol (4×N) number = s3 bit of the Nth symbol where N is the number of the symbols in the capture length.

n	Results Returned
11 W-CDMA mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (0.0 or 1.0) of symbol values for the selected code with the entire capture length, when :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to BINary. Returns series of floating point numbers (0.0, 1.0 or -1.0) of symbol values for the selected code with the entire capture length, when :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to TRIState. "–1.0" represents DTX (Discontinuous Transmission) bit. If a channel's spreading has been done on only I or Q branch, queried data represents the sequence of I or Q or both of I and Q data. If a channel's spreading has been done on both I and Q branch and its modulation scheme is QPSK, queried data represents alternating I and Q sequences as follows: 1st number = in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 2nd number = quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 3rd number = in-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair 4th number = quad-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair …… (2*N-1)th number = in-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair (2*N)th number = quad-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair where N is the number of the symbols in the entire capture length. If a channel's modulation scheme is 16QAM, queried data represents alternating i1, q1, i2 and q2 sequences as follows: 1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol 6th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol 7th number = i2 bit of the 2nd symbol 8th number = q2 bit of the 2nd symbol …… (4*N-3)th number = i1 bit of the Nth symbol (4*N-2)th number = q1 bit of the Nth symbol (4*N-1)th number = i2 bit of the Nth symbol (4*N)th number = q2 bit of the Nth symbol where N is the number of the symbols in the entire capture length.

n	Results Returned
12 W-CDMA mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (0.0 or 1.0) of symbol values for the selected code with the period selected by Meas Interval, and Meas Offset and tDPCH, when :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to BINary, and CALCulate:CDPower:PCKM is set to OFF. Returns series of floating point numbers (0.0, 1.0 or -1.0) of symbol values for the selected code with the period selected by Meas Interval, and Meas Offset and tDPCH, when :CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs[:FORMat] is set to TRIState, and CALCulate:CDPower:PCKM is set to OFF, "–1.0" represents DTX (Discontinuous Transmission) bit. The additional description is almost same as that for 11 except for the definition of N. If a channel's spreading has been done on only I or Q branch, queried data represents the sequence of I or Q or both I and Q data. If a channel's spreading has been done on both I and Q branch and its modulation scheme is QPSK, queried data represents alternating I and Q sequences as follows: 1st number = in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 2nd number = quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 3rd number = in-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair 4th number = quad-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair …… (2*N-1)th number = in-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair (2*N)th number = quad-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair where N is the number of the symbols in the selected time by Meas Interval and Meas Offset. If a channel's modulation scheme is 16QAM, queried data represents alternating i1, q1, i2 and q2 sequences as follows: 1st number = i1 bit of the 1st symbol 2nd number = q1 bit of the 1st symbol 3rd number = i2 bit of the 1st symbol 4th number = q2 bit of the 1st symbol 5th number = i1 bit of the 2nd symbol 6th number = q1 bit of the 2nd symbol Returns series of floating point numbers of symbol values for the selected code with the period selected by Meas Interval, and Meas Offset and tDPCH when CALCulate:CDPower:PCKM is set to PKM1(=Mode1). (continued next page)

n	Results Returned
12 W-CDMA (continued)	Demod Bits per symbol is packed into 1 float value in bit-slice manner as following. 16QAM(No DTX):Float value 0……0X3X2X1X0 (X3:I1, X2:Q1, X1:I2, X0:Q2) QPSK(With DTX): Float value 0……0M1M0B1B0 The meaning of each bit is : M1:Mask for B1 (1:DTX, 0:Normal), M0:Mask for B0, and B1:I, B0:Q) N = Meas Interval 1st number = Packed Demod bits of 1st symbol 2nd number = Packed Demod bits of 2nd symbol 3rd number = Packed Demod bits of 3rd symbol … Nth number = Packed Demod bits of Nth symbol Demod Bits supports AMC(Adaptive Modulation and Coding) for HSDPA channel. Then, returned in Demod Bits, QPSK and 16QAM could be mixed. To identify whether the Demod bits of each symbol is of either QPSK or 16QAM, the user can see the Modulation Scheme returned by 14.

n	Results Returned
13 W-CDMA <CDError>	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm) that represents all the code domain errors. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the error is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times. (N=512) 1st number = 1st code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) 2nd number = 2nd code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) … N th number = N th code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksps) times. (N=256) 1st number = 1st in-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) … (2*N-1) number = N th in-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset) (2*N) number = N th quad-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)

n	Results Returned
14 Modulation Scheme	Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents the modulation scheme slot-by-slot. The meaning of the number is : 0.0 = QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shit Keying) 2.0 = 16QAM (16Quadrature Amplified Modulation) N = Meas Interval 1st number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset 2nd number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + 1 3rd number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset +2 … Nth number = Modulation Schme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + N

n	Results Returned
15	Peak Hold scalar results trace returns 13 comma-separated scalar results: 1. RMS EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area 2. Peak EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area 3. Magnitude error is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area 4. Phase error is a floating point number (in degree) holding the result with absolute maximum value of average phase error over the entire measurement area 5. I/Q origin offset is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin 6. Frequency error is a floating point number (in Hz) holding the result with absolute maximum value of the frequency error in the measured signal 7. Rho is a floating point number holding the minimum result of Rho 8. Peak Code Domain Error is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power 9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. 10.Number of active channels 11.Time offset is a floating points number (in chip) of the pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point. 12.CPICH power over a slot is a floatings point number in dB of CPICH power over a measurement slot. In the MS mode the value returned is –999. 13.Total power over a slot is a floating points number in dBm of total RF power over a measurement slot.

Channel Power Measurement

For E4406A this measures the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA this measures the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth. You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CHPower commands for more measurement related commands.

`:CONFigure:CHPower`

`:INITiate:CHPower`

`:FETCh:CHPower[n]?`

`:READ:CHPower[n]?`

`:MEASure:CHPower[n]?`

History: For E4406A:
Added to Basic mode, version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Channel Power**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: 1. **Channel Power** is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. **PSD** (**Power Spectral Density**) is the power (in dBm/Hz) in the specified integration bandwidth.
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the **Span** key.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement

This measures the QPSK error vector magnitude of each symbol. You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:EVMQpsk commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:EVMQpsk

:INITiate:EVMQpsk

:FETCh:EVMQpsk[n]?

:READ:EVMQpsk[n]?

:MEASure:EVMQpsk[n]?

History: Version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **QPSK EVM**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a data array of trace point values, in volts.

n	Results Returned
1 (default)	Returns scalar results, in the following order. 1. **RMS EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. **RMS EVM maximum** is the maximum RMS EVM over the averaged counts 3. **Peak EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area. 4. **Peak EVM maximum** is the maximum peak EVM over the averaged counts. 5. **Magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 6. **Magnitude error maximum** is the maximum magnitude error over the averaged counts. 7. **Phase error** is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area. 8. **Phase error maximum** is the maximum phase error over the averaged counts. 9. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. 10. **Frequency error maximum** is the maximum frequency error over the averaged counts. 11. **I/Q origin offset** is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.
2	EVM trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 \times X$, $2 \times X$, $3 \times X$ . . .
3	Magnitude error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 \times X$, $2 \times X$, $3 \times X$ . . .
4	Phase error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. There are X points per symbol (X = points/ chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 \times X$, $2 \times X$, $3 \times X$ . . .

n	Results Returned
5	Corrected measured trace – returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. There are *X* points per symbol (*X* = points/chip), so the series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point . . . (2 × *X*) + 1, number = I of the symbol 1 decision point (2 × *X*) + 2, number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . (2 × *X*) × Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point (2 × *X*) × Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point

Intermodulation Measurement

This measures the third order and fifth order intermodulation products caused by the wanted signal and the interfering signal. You must be in cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:IM commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:IM

:INITiate:IM

:FETCh:IM[n]?

:READ:IM[n]?

:MEASure:IM[n]?

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Intermod**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data that acquired in the last acquisition when multiple acquisition is performed, as a data array of trace point values, in volts.

n	Results Returned
1 (default)	Returns scalar results in the following order. 1. Absolute power of the reference (dBm) 2. Base lower frequency (Hz) 3. Base lower absolute power (dBm) 4. Base lower relative power to the reference (dBc) 5. Base upper frequency (Hz) 6. Base upper absolute power (dBm) 7. Base upper relative power to the reference (dBc) 8. Third order lower frequency (Hz) 9. Third order lower absolute power (dBm) 10. Third order lower relative power to the reference power (dBc) 11. Third order lower power spectrum density (dBm/Hz) 12. Third order upper frequency (Hz) 13. Third order upper absolute power (dBm) 14. Third order upper relative power to the reference power (dBc) 15. Third order upper power spectrum density (dBm/Hz) 16. Fifth order lower frequency (Hz) 17. Fifth order lower absolute power (dBm) 18. Fifth order lower relative power to the reference power (dBc) 19. Fifth order lower power spectrum density (dBm/Hz) 20. Fifth order upper frequency (Hz) 21. Fifth order upper absolute power (dBm) 22. Fifth order upper relative power to the reference power (dBc) 23. Fifth order upper power spectrum density (dBm/Hz) If the results are not available, –999.0 is returned for the power results and 0.0 for the frequency results.
2 cdma2000, 1xEV-DO mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers that represent the frequency-domain spectrum trace for the entire frequency range being measured. In the default settings (SENSe:IM:FREQuency:SPAN 20 MHz; SENSe:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] 140 kHz), there are 345 numbers.
2 W-CDMA mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers that represent the frequency-domain spectrum trace for the entire frequency range being measured. In the default settings (SENSe:IM:FREQuency:SPAN 50 MHz; SENSe:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] 140 kHz), there are 872 numbers.

n	Results Returned
3	Returns 2 scalar values of the measured mode determined by the Auto algorithm. 1. Measurement Mode: 1: Two-tone 2: Transmit IM 3: Auto (Two-tone) 4: Auto (Transmit IM) 5: Unknown 2. Reference: 1: Lower 2: Upper 3: Average 4: Auto (Lower) 5: Auto (Upper)

Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

This measures the bandwidth of the carrier signal in the occupied part of the channel. You must be in the PDC, iDEN (E4406A only), cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:OBW commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:OBW

:INITiate:OBW

:FETCh:OBW[n]?

:READ:OBW[n]?

:MEASure:OBW[n]?

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Occupied BW**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement results available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a data array of trace point values, in volts.
1 (default) cdma2000, W-CDMA mode	Returns scalar results, in the following order: 1. Occupied bandwidth - Hz 2. Absolute Carrier Power - dBm
1 (default) PDC	Returns scalar results, in the following order: 1. Occupied bandwidth - kHz 2. Absolute Carrier Power - dBm
1 (default) 1xEV-DO mode	Returns scalar results, in the following order: 1. Occupied bandwidth - Hz 2. Absolute Carrier Power - dBm 3. Span - Hz 4. Spectrum Trace Points - points 5. Res BW - Hz

n	Results Returned
1 (default) iDEN mode E4406A	Returns the following scalar results, in order. 1. Absolute power of occupied bandwidth (dBm) 2. Relative power of occupied bandwidth (dB) 3. Bandwidth for specified power percentage 4. Power percentage 5. Measured carrier frequency 6. Frequency span 7. Average count
2 PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured.
2, spectrum display only iDEN mode E4406A	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range (9003 points) being measured.

Power Statistics CCDF Measurement

For E4406A this is a statistical power measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA this is a statistical power measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:PSTat commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:PSTatistic

:INITiate:PSTatistic

:FETCh:PSTatistic[n]?

:READ:PSTatistic[n]?

:MEASure:PSTatistic[n]?

History: Version A.03.00 or later, added in Basic A.04.00

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Power Stat CCDF**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values,
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: 1. Average input power (in dBm) 2. Probability at the average input power level (in %) 3. Power level that has 10% of the power 4. Power level that has 1% of the power 5. Power level that has 0.1% of the power 6. Power level that has 0.01% of the power 7. Power level that has 0.001% of the power 8. Power level that has 0.0001% of the power 9. Peak power (in dB) 10. Count

n	Results Returned
2	Returns a series of 5001 floating point numbers (in percent) that represent the current measured power stat trace. This is the probability at particular power levels (average power), in the following order: 1. Probability at 0.0 dB power 2. Probability at 0.01 dB power 3. Probability at 0.02 dB power . . . 1. Probability at 49.9 dB power 2. Probability at 50.0 dB power
3	Returns a series of 5001 floating point numbers (in percent) that represent the Gaussian trace. This is the probability at particular power levels (average power), in the following order: 1. Probability at 0.0 dB power 2. Probability at 0.01 dB power 3. Probability at 0.02 dB power . . . 1. Probability at 49.9 dB power 2. Probability at 50.0 dB power
4	Returns a series of 5001 floating point numbers (in percent) that represent the user-definable reference trace. This is the probability at particular power levels (average power), in the following order: 1. Probability at 0.0 dB power 2. Probability at 0.01 dB power 3. Probability at 0.02 dB power . . . 1. Probability at 49.9 dB power 2. Probability at 50.0 dB power

Power vs. Time Measurement

For E4406A this measures the average power during the “useful part” of the burst comparing the power ramp to required timing mask. You must be in EDGE, GSM, 1xEV-DO or Service mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA this measures the average power during the “useful part” of the burst comparing the power ramp to required timing mask. You must be in GSM(w/EDGE), or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:PVTime commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:PVTime

:INITiate:PVTime

:FETCh:PVTime[n]?

:READ:PVTime[n]?

:MEASure:PVTime[n]?

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Power vs Time**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

History: Modified in version A.05.00..

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **Sample time** is a floating point number that represents the time between samples when using the trace queries (n=0,2,etc.). 2. **Power of single burst** is the mean power (in dBm) across the useful part of the selected burst in the most recently acquired data, or in the last data acquired at the end of a set of averages. If averaging is on, the power is for the last burst. 3. **Power averaged** is the power (in dBm) of N averaged bursts, if averaging is on. The power is averaged across the useful part of the burst. Average *m* is a single burst from the acquired trace. If there are multiple bursts in the acquired trace, only one burst is used for average *m*. This means that N traces are acquired to make the complete average. If averaging is off, the value of **power averaged** is the same as the **power single burst** value. 4. **Number of samples** is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n=0,2,etc.). 5. **Start point of the useful part of the burst** is the index of the data point at the start of the useful part of the burst 6. **Stop point of the useful part of the burst** is the index of the data point at the end of the useful part of the burst 7. Index of the data point where T_0 occurred. 8. **Burst width of the useful part of the burst** is the width of the burst measured at –3dB below the mean power in the useful part of the burst. 9. **Maximum value** is the maximum value of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 10. **Minimum value** is the minimum value of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 11. **Burst search threshold** is the value (in dBm) of the threshold where a valid burst is identified, after the data has been acquired. 12. **IQ point delta** is the number of data points offset that are internally applied to the useful data in traces *n*=2,3,4. You must apply this correction value to find the actual location of the **Start**, **Stop**, or T_0 values.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **Sample time** is a floating point number that represents the time between samples when using the trace queries (where n = 0, 2, etc.). 2. **Power of single burst** is the mean power (in dBm) across the useful part of the selected burst in the most recently acquired data, or in the last data acquired at the end of a set of averages. If averaging is on, the power is for the last burst. 3. **Power averaged** is the power (in dBm) of N averaged bursts, if averaging is on. The power is averaged across the useful part of the burst. Average *m* is a single burst from the acquired trace. If there are multiple bursts in the acquired trace, only one burst is used for average *m*. This means that N traces are acquired to make the complete average. If averaging is off, the value of **power averaged** is the same as the **power single burst** value. 4. **Number of samples (N)** is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n = 0, 2, etc.). 5. **Start point of the useful part of the burst** is the index of the data point at the start of the useful part of the burst 6. **Stop point of the useful part of the burst** is the index of the data point at the end of the useful part of the burst 7. Index of the data point where T_0 occurred. 8. **Burst width of the useful part of the burst** is the width of the burst measured at –3dB below the mean power in the useful part of the burst. 9. **Maximum value** is the maximum value of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 10. **Minimum value** is the minimum value of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 11. **Burst search threshold** is the value (in dBm) of the threshold where a valid burst is identified, after the data has been acquired. 12. **Averaged number (N)** is used to average the measurement results. 13. **First position in index to exceed the limit (N)** is ? 14. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0. 15. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0. 16. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0. 17. **Absolute power in the region A (dBm)** 18. **Absolute power in the region B (dBm)** 19. **Absolute power in the region C (dBm)** 20. **Absolute power in the region D (dBm)** 21. **Absolute power in the region E (dBm)** 22. **Relative power in the region A (dB)** 23. **Relative power in the region B (dB)** 24. **Relative power in the region C (dB)** 25. **Relative power in the region D (dB)**

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) (cont.) 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode	26. **Relative power in the region E (dB)** 27. **Maximum absolute power in the region A (dBm)** 28. **Maximum absolute power in the region B (dBm)** 29. **Maximum absolute power in the region C (dBm)** 30. **Maximum absolute power in the region D (dBm)** 31. **Maximum absolute power in the region E (dBm)** 32. **Maximum relative power in the region A (dB)** 33. **Maximum relative power in the region B (dB)** 34. **Maximum relative power in the region C (dB)** 35. **Maximum relative power in the region D (dB)** 36. **Maximum relative power in the region E (dB)** 37. **Minimum absolute power in the region A (dBm)** 38. **Minimum absolute power in the region B (dBm)** 39. **Minimum absolute power in the region C (dBm)** 40. **Minimum absolute power in the region D (dBm)** 41. **Minimum absolute power in the region E (dBm)** 42. **Minimum relative power in the region A (dB)** 43. **Minimum relative power in the region B (dB)** 44. **Minimum relative power in the region C (dB)** 45. **Minimum relative power in the region D (dB)** 46. **Minimum relative power in the region E (dB)**
2	Returns trace point values of the entire captured I/Q trace data. These data points are floating point numbers representing the power of the signal (in dBm). There are N data points, where N is the **number of samples**. The period between the samples is defined by the **sample time**.
3	Returns data points representing the upper mask (in dBm).
4	Returns data points representing the lower mask (in dBm).
6 W-CDMA mode	Returns 5 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0=passed, or 1.0=failed) results determined by testing the upper mask.
7 W-CDMA mode	Returns 5 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0=passed, or 1.0=failed) results determined by testing the lower mask:
7 EDGE, GSM, Service mode (E4406A only) GSM (/EDGE) mode (PSA only)	Returns power level values for the 8 slots in the current frame (in dBm).

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

This measures the modulation accuracy of the transmitter by checking the magnitude and phase error and the EVM (error vector magnitude). You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For 1xEV-DO: these commands will measure modulation accuracy on network access equipment (base transmitter stations). Use MEAS:TRHO to measure terminal transmitter modulation accuracy, after selecting mobile stations using SENSe:RADio:DEVice MS.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:RHO commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:RHO

:INITiate:RHO

:FETCh:RHO[n]?

:READ:RHO[n]?

:MEASure:RHO[n]?

Front Panel Access:

Measure, Mod Accuracy (Rho) for cdmaOne

Measure, **Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho)** for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA (3GPP)

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0 cdmaOne mode	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values. The standard sample rate is 7.5 MHz and the trace length is determined by the current measurement interval.
0 cdma2000 or W-CDMA mode	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) cdmaOne mode	Returns floating point numbers, in the following order: 1. **Rho** (no units) represents the correlation of the measured power compared to the ideal pilot channel. The calculation is performed after the complementary filter, so it is IS95 compliant. It is performed at the decision points in the pilot waveform. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements. 2. **Time offset** (with units of seconds) is the time delay of the even second clock with respect to the start of the short code PN sequences, at offsets from the 15 zeros in the characteristic phase of the sequence. 3. **Frequency error** of the measured signal, with units of Hz. This is based on the linear best fit of the uncorrected measured phase. 4. **Carrier feedthrough** has units of dB and is the dc error offset of I and Q, from the origin. 5. **EVM** has units of percent. The calculation is based on the composite of the phase error and magnitude error, between the measured signal and the ideal pilot channel. It is performed after the complementary filter which removes the inter-symbol interference in the modulated data. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements. 6. **Magnitude error** (with units of percent) is the rms error between the measured (compensated) magnitude and the ideal magnitude. This is performed after the complementary filter which removes the inter-symbol interference in the modulated data. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements. 7. **Phase error** (with units in percent) is the rms phase error between the measured phase and the ideal phase. The calculation is performed after the complementary filter which removes the inter-symbol interference in the modulated data. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) cdma2000	Returns scalar results, in the following order. 1. **RMS EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area 2. **Peak EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area 3. **Magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area 4. **Phase error** is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area 5. **I/Q origin offset** is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin 6. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal 7. **Rho** is a floating point number of Rho 8. **Peak code domain error** is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power 9. **Peak code domain error channel number** is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. NOTE: For MS measurements of Q channel numbers, subtract 32 from the number returned by SCPI query to obtain the actual channel number. For example, if the front panel displayed result is "W32(15):Q", then the SCPI query result will be "47". As 47 – 32 = 15, 15 is the actual Peak CDE channel number result. For I channel MS measurements, as well as both I and Q channel BTS measurements, the returned number is the actual Peak CDE channel number. 10. **Number of active channels**. 11. **Time offset** is a floating point number (in second) PN offset from the trigger point.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) W-CDMA mode	Returns following scalar results, in the following order. 1. **RMS EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area 2. **Peak EVM error** is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area 3. **Magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area 4. **Phase error** is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area 5. **I/Q origin offset** is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin 6. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal 7. **Rho** is a floating point number of Rho 8. **Peak Code Domain Error** is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power 9. **Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number** is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. 10. **Number of active channels**. 11. **Time offset** is a floating point number (in chip) of the pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point. 12. **CPICH power over a slot** is a floating point number in dB of CPICH power over a measurement slot. In the MS mode the value returned is –999. 13. **Average total power over a slot** is a floating point number in dBm of total RF power over a measurement slot. 14. **Slot number** is an integer number of the slot being measured. This result is not averaged even if averaging is On. It is always the last cycle of the measurement.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) 1xEV-DO mode For base stations: SENS:RAD:DEV BTS For meas type: CALC:RHO:TYPE DATA | MAC | PILot | PREamble	Returns the following comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: (NOTE: Returns ONLY the following 9 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order, for base transmitter station measurements when the type is *NOT* set to ALL.) 1. **RMS EVM** – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. **Peak EVM error** – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area. 3. **Magnitude error** – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 4. **Phase error** – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area. 5. **I/Q Origin Offset** – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin. 6. **Frequency error** – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. 7. **Rho** – a floating point number of Rho. 8. **Number of active channels**. 9. **Time offset** is the time from the trigger to the PN offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of PN offset from the trigger point.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified) 1xEV-DO mode For base stations: SENS:RAD:DEV BTS For meas type ALL: CALC:RHO:TYPE ALL	Returns the following scalar results for base transmitter station measurements when the type is set to ALL. Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section. 10. **RMS EVM** (Overall-1) – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. 11. **Peak EVM error** (Overall-1) – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area. 12. **Magnitude error** (Overall-1) – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 13. **Phase error** (Overall-1) – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area. 14. **I/Q Origin Offset** (Overall-1) – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin. 15. **Frequency error** (Overall-1) – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. 16. **Rho** (Overall-1) – a floating point number of Rho. 17. **RMS EVM** (Overall-2) – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area. 18. **Peak EVM error** (Overall-2) – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area. 19. **Magnitude error** (Overall-2) – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 20. **Phase error** (Overall-2) – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area. 21. **I/Q Origin Offset** (Overall-2) – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin. 22. **Frequency error** (Overall-2) – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. 23. **Rho** (Overall-2) – a floating point number of Rho. 24. **Number of active channels in Pilot** 25. **Number of active channels in Mac** 26. **Number of active channels in Data** 27. **Preamble Length** 28. **MAC Index** 29. **Number of Max MAC Inactive channel Power – a floating point number (in dB) of Maximum MAC Inactive Channel Power channels in Data** 30. **Max Data Active Channel Power – a floating point number (in dB) of Maximum Data Active Channel Power** 31. **Min Data Active Channel Power – a floating point number (in dB) of Minimum Data Active Channel Power**

n	Results Returned
2 cdmaOne mode	EVM trace – returns error vector magnitude (EVM) data, as trace point values in percent. The first value is the chip 0 decision point. The trace is interpolated for the currently selected points/chips displayed on the front panel. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting.
2 cdma2000 or W-CDMA mode	EVM trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are *X* points per symbol (*X* = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1 × *X*, 2 × *X*, 3 × *X* . . .
2 1xEV-DO mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX… (X = the number of points per chip) This traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = PILot|MAC|DATA) In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
3 cdmaOne mode	Magnitude error trace – returns magnitude error data, as trace point values, in percent. The first value is the chip 0 decision point. The trace is interpolated for the currently selected points/chips displayed on the front panel. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting.
3 cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode	Magnitude error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are *X* points per symbol (*X* = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1 × *X*, 2 × *X*, 3 × *X* . . . For 1xEV-DO: this traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = PILot|MAC|DATA) In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
4 cdmaOne mode	Phase error trace – returns phase error data, as trace point values, in degrees. The first value is the symbol 0 decision point. The trace is interpolated for the currently selected chips/symbol displayed on the front panel. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting.

n	Results Returned
4 cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode	Phase error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. There are *X* points per symbol (*X* = points/ chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1 × *X*, 2 × *X*, 3 × *X* . . . For 1xEV-DO: this traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = PILot | MAC | DATA) In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
5 cdmaOne mode	Corrected measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace data. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point . . . In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point . . . The trace can be interpolated to 2,4, 8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.
5 cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode	Corrected measured trace – returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. There are *X* points per symbol (*X* = points/chip), so the series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point . . . (2 × *X*) + 1, number = I of the symbol 1 decision point (2 × *X*) + 2, number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . (2 × *X*) × Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point (2 × *X*) × Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point For 1xEV-DO: this traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = PILot | MAC | DATA) In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0

n	Results Returned
6 cdmaOne mode	Reference IQ data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the reference trace data. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval and points per chip settings. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey.
6 cdma2000 mode	Returns scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the EVM and peak EVM. 1. Test result of EVM 2. Test result of Peak EVM 3. Test result of Rho 4. Test result of Peak Code Domain Error 5. Test result of Time Offset 6. Test result of Phase Error
6 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=2. (Overall–1) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
6 W-CDMA mode	Returns comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0 = passed, or 1.0 = failed) results determined by testing the EVM and peak EVM. 1. Test result of EVM 2. Test result of Peak EVM 3. Test result of Rho 4. Test result of Peak Code Domain Error 5. Test result of Frequency Error 6. Test result of CPICH power over a frame (If MS is selected, this always returns 0.0.)

n	Results Returned
7 cdmaOne mode	complementary filtered measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the complementary filtered measured data. This is inverse filtered data of the inter-symbol interference in CDMA signals due to the digital transmission filters defined in the standard as well as the base station phase equalization filter. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.
7 cdma2000 mode	Returns series of floating point numbers of code level, code index, power (in dB), time offset (in ns), phase offset (in rad), and code domain error (in dB). The total number of results are six times of “number of active channels”. The number of active channels can be obtained by the 10th result of `FETCh:RHO0` command.
7 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=3. (Overall–1) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0

n	Results Returned
7 W-CDMA mode	With a device of BTS, it returns a series of floating point numbers: symbol rate (ex. 7.5 ksps), OVSF code number, a dummy value, power level and code domain error for the active channels. With a device of MS, it returns a series of floating point numbers: symbol rate (ex. 15 ksps), OVSF code number, 1.0 (I) or –1.0 (Q), power level and code domain error for the active channels. The results would look like the following: 1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel 2nd number = OVSF Code number for 1st Active Channel 3rd number = (in BTS) –999, or (in MS) either +1 (I) or –1 (Q) for 1st Active Channel 4th number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 5th number = Code Domain Error for 1st Active Channel . . . (N-1)*5+1 number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel (N-1)*5+2 number = OVSF Code number for Nth Active Channel (N-1)*5+3 number = –999 (in BTS), or either +1 (I) or –1 (Q) (in MS) for Nth Active Channel (N-1)*5+4 number = Power Level (in dB) for Nth Active Channel N*5 number = Code Domain Error for Nth Active Channel Number of active channel is given by 10th parameter of :MEASure:RHO[1].
8 cdmaOne mode	complementary filtered reference data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the complementary filtered reference data. This is inverse filtered data of the inter-symbol interference in CDMA signals due to the digital transmission filters defined in the standard as well as the base station phase equalization filter. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point . . . In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point . . . The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.

n	Results Returned
8 W-CDMA mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times. 1st number = 1st code power over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot ... Nth number = Nth code power over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksps) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot ... (2*N-1) number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot (2 *N) number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
8 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=4. (Overall–1) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0

n	Results Returned
9 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=5. (Overall–1) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
10 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=2. (Overall–2) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
11 cdmaOne mode	Corrected measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace data. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The number of trace points depends on the current setting for the number of displayed I/Q points in the I/Q display. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point . . . In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point . . . The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.

n	Results Returned
11 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=2. (Overall–2) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
12 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=4. (Overall–2) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0

n	Results Returned
13 cdmaOne mode	complementary filtered measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the complementary filtered measured data. This is inverse filtered data of the inter-symbol interference in CDMA signals due to the digital transmission filters defined in the standard as well as the base station phase equalization filter. The number of trace points depends on the current setting for the number of displayed I/Q points in the I/Q display. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point . . . In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point . . . The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.
13 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=5. (Overall–2) This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0

n	Results Returned
14 1xEV-DO mode	The same as n=5. (Overall–2) I/Q trace data is descrambled. This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (CALCulate:RHO:TYPE = ALL) (Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-C4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2 Waveform Quality Measurement section.) n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall-1 data trace n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall-2 data trace In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0
15 1xEV-DO mode	Returns comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0=passed, or 1.0=failed) results determined by testing the EVM, Peak EVM: 1. Test result of EVM 2. Test result of Peak EVM 3. Test result of Rho 4. Test result of Frequency Error The following Timing and Phase results are valid only if Multichannel Estimater is On and with the existence of multiple codes. When the measurement is not valid, the results are 0.0 5. Test result of Timing 6. Test result of Phase The following Pilot Offset result is valid only if external trigger is selected. When the measurement is not valid, the result is 0.0 7. Test result of Pilot Offset The following three results are valid exclusively. When the measurement is not valid, the result is 0.0 8. Test result of Max MAC Inactive Channel Power 9. Test result of Max Data Active Channel Power 10. Test result of Min Data Active Channel Power

Spurious Emissions Measurement

This measures spurious emissions levels up to five pairs of offset/region frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode. For 1xEV-DO mode, this command will return spurious emissions measurements or adjacent channel power measurements, depending on which setting is selected using `SENSe:SEMask:SEGMent:TYPE ACPr|SEMask`.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:SEMask commands for more measurement related commands.

`:CONFigure:SEMask`

`:INITiate:SEMask`

`:FETCh:SEMask[n]?`

`:READ:SEMask[n]?`

`:MEASure:SEMask[n]?`

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Spectrum Emission Mask**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Total power reference	n=1 (or not specified)	Returns 60 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm) 3. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 4. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 11. Relative power on the negative offset A (dBc) 12. Absolute power on the negative offset A (dBm) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak frequency in the negative offset A (Hz) 16. Relative power on the positive offset A (dBc) 17. Absolute power on the positive offset A (dBm) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak frequency in the positive offset A (Hz) 21. Relative power on the negative offset B (dBc) . . . 1. Absolute peak power on the positive offset E (dBm) 2. Peak frequency in the positive offset E (Hz) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	n=1 (or not specified)	Returns 60 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm) 3. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 4. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 11. Relative power on the negative offset A (dB) 12. Absolute power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 15. Peak frequency in the negative offset A (Hz) 16. Relative power on the positive offset A (dB) 17. Absolute power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 20. Peak frequency in the positive offset A (Hz) 21. Relative power on the negative offset B (dB) . . . 1. Absolute peak power on the positive offset E (dBm/Hz) 2. Peak frequency in the positive offset E (Hz) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
	2	Returns the displayed frequency domain spectrum trace data separated by comma. The number of data is 2001 when DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW is set to ALL.
	3	Returns the displayed frequency domain absolute limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data is 2001 when DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW is set to ALL.
	4	Returns the displayed frequency domain relative limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data is 2001 when DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW is set to ALL.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Total power reference	5	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute power of the segment frequencies: 1. Total power reference (dBm), for cdma2000 and W-CDMA Reserved for future use, returns –999.0, for 1xEV-DO 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
Power spectral density reference	5	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute power of the segment frequencies: 1. Power spectral density reference (dBm/Hz), for cdma2000 and W-CDMA Reserved for future use, returns –999.0, for 1xEV-DO 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
Total power reference	6	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBc) of the power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	6	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBc) of the power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
	7	Returns 12 pass/fail test results (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the absolute power of the segment frequencies: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
	8	Returns 12 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the power relative to the segment frequencies: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	9	Returns 12 scalar values of frequency (in Hz) that have peak power in each offset/region: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
	10	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.
	11	Returns 12 scalar values (in dBc) of the peak power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies: 1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) . . . 1. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E) 2. Positive offset frequency (E) When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.

Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement

For E4406A this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must select the appropriate mode using INSTrument:SELect, to use these commands.

For PSA this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect, to select the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:SPECtrum commands for more measurement related commands.

`:CONFigure:SPECtrum`

`:INITiate:SPECtrum`

`:FETCh:SPECtrum[n]?`

`:READ:SPECtrum[n]?`

`:MEASure:SPECtrum[n]?`

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Spectrum (Freq Domain)**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **FFT peak** is the FFT peak amplitude. 2. **FFT frequency** is the FFT frequency of the peak amplitude. 3. **FFT points** is the Number of points in the FFT spectrum. 4. **First FFT frequency** is the frequency of the first FFT point of the spectrum. 5. **FFT spacing** is the frequency spacing between the FFT points of the spectrum. 6. **Time domain points** is the number of points in the time domain trace used for the FFT. The number of points doubles if the data is complex instead of real. See the time domain scaler description below. 7. **First time point** is the time of the first time domain point, where time zero is the trigger event. 8. **Time spacing** is the time spacing between the time domain points. The time spacing value doubles if the data is complex instead of real. See the time domain scaler description below. 9. **Time domain** returns a 1 if time domain is complex (I/Q) and complex data will be returned. It returns a 0 if the data is real. (raw ADC samples) When this value is 1 rather than 0 (complex vs. real data), the time domain points and the time spacing scalers both increase by a factor of two. 10. **Scan time** is the total scan time of the time domain trace used for the FFT. The total scan time = (time spacing) X (time domain points – 1) 11. **Current average count** is the current number of data measurements that have already been combined, in the averaging calculation.
2, **Service** mode only	Returns the trace data of the log-magnitude versus time. (That is, the RF envelope.)
3	Returns the I and Q trace data. It is represented by I and Q pairs (in volts) versus time.
4	Returns spectrum trace data. That is, the trace of log-magnitude versus frequency. (The trace is computed using a FFT.)
5, **Service** mode only	Returns the averaged trace data of log-magnitude versus time. (That is, the RF envelope.)
6	Not used.
7	Returns the averaged spectrum trace data. That is, the trace of the averaged log-magnitude versus frequency.
8	Not used.
9, **Service** mode only	Returns a trace containing the shape of the FFT window.

n	Results Returned
10, **Service** mode only	Returns trace data of the phase of the FFT versus frequency.
11, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	Returns linear spectrum trace data values in Volts RMS.
12, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	Returns averaged linear spectrum trace data values in Volts RMS.

Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement

For E4406A this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must select the appropriate mode using INSTrument:SELect, to use these commands.

For PSA this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect, to select the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:WAVeform commands for more measurement related commands.

`:CONFigure:WAVeform`

`:INITiate:WAVeform`

`:FETCh:WAVeform[n]?`

`:READ:WAVeform[n]?`

`:MEASure:WAVeform[n]?`

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Waveform (Time Domain)**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0 (see also 5)	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **Sample time** is a floating point number representing the time between samples when using the trace queries (n=0,2,etc). 2. **Mean power** is the mean power (in dBm). This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. 3. **Mean power averaged** is the power (in dBm) for N averages, if averaging is on. This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. If averaging is off, the value of the mean power averaged is the same as the value of the mean power. 4. **Number of samples** is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n=0,2,etc.). 5. **Peak-to-mean ratio** has units of dB. This is the ratio of the maximum signal level to the mean power. Valid values are only obtained with averaging turned off. If averaging is on, the peak-to-mean ratio is calculated using the highest peak value, rather than the displayed average peak value. 6. **Maximum value** is the maximum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 7. **Minimum value** is the minimum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm).
2	Returns trace point values of the entire captured signal envelope trace data. These data points are floating point numbers representing the power of the signal (in dBm). There are N data points, where N is the **number of samples**. The period between the samples is defined by the **sample time**.
3, Option B7C with cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only (E4406A only)	Returns magnitude values of the time data in Volts peak.
4, Option B7C with cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only (E4406A only)	Returns values of phase data in degrees.

READ Subsystem

The READ? commands are used with several other commands and are documented in the section on the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305.

Initiate and Read Measurement Data

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

A READ? query must specify the desired measurement. It will cause a measurement to occur without changing any of the current settings and will return any valid results. The code number n selects the kind of results that will be returned. The available measurements and data results are described in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 305.

SENSe Subsystem

These commands are used to set the instrument state parameters so that you can measure a particular input signal. Some SENSe commands are only for use with specific measurements found under the MEASURE key menu or the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The measurement must be active before you can use these commands.

The SCPI default for the format of any data output is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Adjacent Channel Power Measurement

Commands for querying the adjacent channel power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **ACP** or **ACPR** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Adjacent Channel Power—Average Count

`[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt?`

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be platform averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10 for cdma2000, W-CDMA

20 for Basic, cdmaOne, iDEN (E4406A)

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**

Adjacent Channel Power—Averaging State

`[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Turn the averaging function On or Off.

Factory Preset: On

Off for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Remarks: Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**

Adjacent Channel Power—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat for PSA cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA

REPeat for E4406A Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA

EXPonential for E4406A iDEN

EXPonential for NADC, PDC

Remarks: Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Carrier Channel Integration BW

Basic, iDEN, WiDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration?

cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m] <freq>

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m]?

Set the Integration bandwidth that will be used for the main (carrier)

channel.

BANDwidth[n] |
BWIDth[n]: m=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

INTegration[n]: m=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

Example: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A)

```
ACP:BAND:INT 93 kHz
```

Factory Preset:

Mode	**Format (Modulation Standard)**		
Basic (E4406A)	1.23 MHz		
cdmaOne	1.23 MHz		
iDEN (E4406A)	18 kHz		
cdma2000	1.23 MHz		
W-CDMA	3.84 MHz		

Factory Preset: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A)

Carrier Configuration Setting	**Default**
Auto	Actual value depends on detected carrier configuration and cannot be changed.
25 kHz	18.0 kHz
50 kHz	43.0 kHz
50 kHz outer	93.0 kHz
75 kHz	68.0 kHz
100 kHz	93.0 kHz

Range: 300 Hz to 20 MHz for Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode

1 kHz to 5 MHz for iDEN, WiDEN (E4406A)

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: With measurement type set at (TPR) total power reference, 1.40 MHz is sometimes used. Using 1.23 MHz will give a power that is very nearly identical to the 1.40 MHz value, and using 1.23 MHz will also

yield the correct power spectral density with measurement type set at (PSD) reference. However, a setting of 1.40 MHz will not give the correct results with measurement type set at PSD reference.

For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For WiDEN: if you have set the Carrier Config (RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]) to AUTO, the value is set to the default value described in "Factory Preset:" above according to the actual carrier config (you can see it by casting RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual?) You can not change this value. Even if the you set this value using SCPI, it is ignored and the default value is used.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, or WiDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**

Adjacent Channel Power—Absolute Amplitude Limits

iDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute <power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute?

WiDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute <power>,<power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute?

Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute
<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute
<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute?

Sets the absolute amplitude levels to test against for each of the custom offsets. The list must contain five (5) entries (two (2) entries for WiDEN). If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list.

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[m]:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real numbers that are the current absolute amplitude test limits.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n] m=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

Factory Preset: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A)

Carrier Configuration Setting	**Default**	
	A	**B**
Auto	Actual value depends on detected carrier configuration and cannot be changed.	
25 kHz	0.0 dBm	N/A
50 kHz	0.0 dBm	N/A
50 kHz outer	0.0 dBm	0.0 dBm
75 kHz	0.0 dBm	N/A
100 kHz	0.0 dBm	N/A

Factory Preset:

Mode	**Variant**	**Offset A**	**Offset B**	**Offset C**	**Offset D**	**Offset E**
Basic (E4406A)		0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
cdmaOne	BS cellular	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
	BS pcs	0 dBm	–13 dBm	–13 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
	MS cellular	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
	MS pcs	0 dBm	–13 dBm	–13 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
cdma2000		50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm
W-CDMA		50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm
iDEN (E4406A)		0 dBm	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Range: –200.0 dBm to 50.0 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, WiDEN, or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A WiDEN mode:

- When you set these values remotely, the position of each value in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted. For example, if you want to change the value of offset “B”, you must send all values up to 2.
- The default values are set according to [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? setting as defined in Defaults table shown above.
- If you have set Carrier Config ([:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]) to AUTO, the value is set to the default value described in “Factory Preset:” above according to the actual carrier configuration detected (you can see detected carrier configuration by sending [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual?) You can not change this value. Even if the you set this value using SCPI, it is ignored and the default value is used.
- You must always send two <freq> values regardless of the [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE] setting. The first value is for offset “A” and the second is for offset “B”. Note that the offset “B” value is only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]? returns O50, but two values are always needed when the you send this command. If you send only one value, “-109 Missing parameter” is returned.
- When sending this query form of this command, the second element of the responded array is always present but only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? returns O50.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup, Ofs & Limits**

Adjacent Channel Power—Define Resolution Bandwidth List

iDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

WiDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Basic mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Define the custom resolution bandwidth(s) for the adjacent channel power testing. If there is more than one bandwidth, the list must contain five (5) entries. Each resolution bandwidth in the list corresponds to an offset frequency in the list defined by [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe command.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

cdma2000 mode n=1 is SR1, 2 is SR3 DS, and 3 is SR3 MC. The default is SR1 (1).

W-CDMA mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Example: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A):

(Example #1) When [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier [:TYPE]:ACTual? returns I25, I50, I75, or I100, and you want to set the offset bandwidth of offset A to 20 kHz, send:

ACP:OFFS:LIST:band 20e3, 10e3 (the second value can be arbitrary, but it is needed).

(Example #2) When [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier [:TYPE]:ACTual? returns O50, and you want to set the offset bandwidth of offset A and B to 20 kHz and 5 kHz respectively, send:
ACP:OFFS:LIST:band 20e3, 5e3

State Saved: Saved in Instrument State

Factory Preset: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A)

Carrier Configuration Setting	**Default**	
	A	**B**
Auto	Actual value depends on detected carrier configuration and cannot be changed.	
25 kHz	10.0 kHz	N/A
50 kHz	10.0 kHz	N/A
50 kHz outer	10.0 kHz	10.0 kHz
75 kHz	10.0 kHz	N/A
100 kHz	10.0 kHz	N/A

Factory Preset:

Mode	**Variant**	**Offset A**	**Offset B**	**Offset C**	**Offset D**	**Offset E**
iDEN (E4406A)		10 kHz	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic (E4406A)		30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
cdmaOne	BS cellular	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
	BS pcs	30 kHz	12.5 kHz	1 MHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
	MS cellular	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
	MS pcs	30 kHz	12.5 kHz	1 MHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
cdma2000		30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
W-CDMA		3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz

Range: 300 Hz to 20 MHz for cdmaOne, Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

1 kHz to 5 MHz for iDEN mode (E4406A)

100 kHz to 20 MHz for WiDEN mode (E4406A)

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, WiDEN, or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A WiDEN mode:

- When you set these values remotely, the position of each value in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted. For example, if you want to change the value of offset “B”, you must send all values up to 2.
- The default values are set according to [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? setting as defined in Defaults table shown above.
- If you have set Carrier Config ([:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]) to AUTO, the value is set to the default value described in “Factory Preset:” above according to the actual carrier configuration detected (you can see detected carrier configuration by sending [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual?) You can not change this value. Even if the you set this value using SCPI, it is ignored and the default value is used.
- You must always send two <freq> values regardless of the [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE] setting. The first value is for offset “A” and the second is for offset “B”. Note that the offset “B” value is only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]? returns O50, but two values are always needed when the you send this command. If you send only one value, “-109 Missing parameter” is returned.
- When sending this query form of this command, the second element of the responded array is always present but only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? returns O50.

Adjacent Channel Power—Define Offset Frequency List

iDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency] <f_offset>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency]?

Basic mode (E4406A),

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]?

WiDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]?

cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]?

Enables you to define the custom set of offset frequencies at which the switching transient spectrum part of the ACP measurement will be made. The list contains up to five (5) entries, depending on the mode selected, for offset frequencies. Each offset frequency in the list corresponds to a reference bandwidth in the bandwidth list.

An offset frequency of zero turns the display of the measurement for that offset off, but the measurement is still made and reported. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command *(not available in WiDEN mode* (E4406A)).

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n] n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

Example: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A):

(Example #1) When [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier [:TYPE]:ACTual? returns I25, I50, I75, or I100, and you want to set the offset

frequency of offset A to 100 kHz, send: ACP:OFFS:LIST 100e3, 10e3 (the second value can be arbitrary, but it is needed).

(Example #2) When [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier [:TYPE]:ACTual? returns O50, and you want to set the offset frequencies of offset A and B to 75e3 and 10e3 respectively, send: ACP:OFFS:LIST 75e3, 10e3

State Saved: Saved in Instrument State

Factory Preset: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A)

Carrier Configuration Setting	**Default**	
	A	**B**
Auto	Actual value depends on detected carrier configuration and cannot be changed.	
25 kHz	25.0 kHz	N/A
50 kHz	37.5 kHz	N/A
50 kHz outer	62.5 kHz	12.5 kHz
75 kHz	50.0 kHz	N/A
100 kHz	62.5 kHz	N/A

Factory Preset: *iDEN mode* (E4406A), *Basic mode* (E4406A), *cdma2000, W-CDMA mode*

Mode	**Variant**	**Offset A**	**Offset B**	**Offset C**	**Offset D**	**Offset E**
iDEN (E4406A)		25 kHz	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
WiDEN (E4406A)		62.5 kHz	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic (E4406A)		750 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
cdmaOne	BS cellular	750 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	BS pcs	885 kHz	1.25625 MHz	2.75 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	MS cellular	885 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	MS pcs	1.265 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
cdma2000	BTS	750 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	MS	885 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
W-CDMA		5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	25 MHz

Range: 0 Hz to 45 MHz for cdmaOne

0 Hz to 20 MHz for iDEN, Basic, WiDEN (E4406A)

0 Hz to 100 MHz for cdma2000, W-CDMA

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, WiDEN, or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A WiDEN mode:

- When you set these values remotely, the position of each value in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted. For example, if you want to change the value of offset “B”, you must send all values up to 2.
- The default values are set according to [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? setting as defined in Defaults table shown above.
- If you have set Carrier Config ([:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]) to AUTO, the value is set to the default value described in “Factory Preset:” above according to the actual carrier configuration detected (you can see detected carrier configuration by sending [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual?) You can not change this value. Even if the you set this value using SCPI, it is ignored and the default value is used.
- You must always send two <freq> values regardless of the [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE] setting. The first value is for offset “A” and the second is for offset “B”. Note that the offset “B” value is only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]? returns O50, but two values are always needed when the you send this command. If you send only one value, “-109 Missing parameter” is returned.
- When sending this query form of this command, the second element of the responded array is always

present but only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? returns O50.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Ofs & Limits**

Adjacent Channel Power—Amplitude Limits Relative to the Carrier

iDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier?

WiDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier?

Basic mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier?

cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier?

Sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. This amplitude level is relative to the carrier amplitude. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains five (5) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe command.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the carrier, for each offset.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base

station (1).

List[n] n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

Factory Preset: *WiDEN mode* (E4406A)

Carrier Configuration Setting	**Default**	
	A	**B**
Auto	Actual value depends on detected carrier configuration and cannot be changed.	
25 kHz	-60.0 dB	N/A
50 kHz	-60.0 dB	N/A
50 kHz outer	-60.0 dB	-60.0 dB
75 kHz	-60.0 dB	N/A
100 kHz	-60.0 dB	N/A

Factory Preset:

Mode	**Variant**	**Offset A**	**Offset B**	**Offset C**	**Offset D**	**Offset E**
iDEN (E4406A)		0 dBc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic (E4406A)		–45 dBc	–60 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
cdmaOne	BS cellular	–45 dBc	–60 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
	BS pcs	–45 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
	MS cellular	–42 dBc	–54 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
	MS pcs	–42 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
cdma2000		0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
W-CDMA	BTS	–44.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc
	MS	–32.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc

Range: –150.0 dB to 50.0 dB for cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic (E4406A), WiDEN (E4406A)

–200.0 dB to 50.0 dB for iDEN (E4406A)

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, WiDEN, or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A WiDEN mode:

- When you set these values remotely, the position of each value in the list sent corresponds to the offset. Missing values are not permitted. For example, if you want to change the value of offset “B”, you must send all values up to 2.
- The default values are set according to [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? setting as defined in Defaults table shown above.
- If you have set Carrier Config ([:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]) to AUTO, the value is set to the default value described in “Factory Preset:” above according to the actual carrier configuration detected (you can see detected carrier configuration by sending [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual?) You can not change this value. Even if the you set this value using SCPI, it is ignored and the default value is used.
- You must always send two <freq> values regardless of the [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE] setting. The first value is for offset “A” and the second is for offset “B”. Note that the offset “B” value is only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]? returns O50, but two values are always needed when the you send this command. If you send only one value, “-109 Missing parameter” is returned.
- When sending this query form of this command, the second element of the responded array is always present but only used when [:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier[:TYPE]:ACTual? returns O50.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Ofs & Limits**, **Rel Lim (Car)** (iDEN or WiDEN mode)

Adjacent Channel Power—Amplitude Limits Relative to the Power Spectral Density

iDEN mode (E4406A)

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity <rel_power>`

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity?

Basic mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity?

cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity?

Sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. This amplitude level is relative to the power spectral density. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains five (5) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the power spectral density, for each offset.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n] n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN (E4406A)		0 dB	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic (E4406A)		–28.87 dB	–43.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdmaOne	BS cellular	–28.87 dB	–43.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
	BS pcs	–28.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
	MS cellular	–25.87 dB	–37.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
	MS pcs	–25.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
cdma2000		0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
W-CDMA	BTS	–44.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc
	MS	–32.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc

Range: –150.0 dB to 50.0 dB for cdmaOne, Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA

–200.0 dB to 50.0 dB for iDEN (E4406A)

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Define Type of Offset Frequency List

iDEN or WiDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST?

Basic mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST?

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST?

cdmaOne mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST?

Defines the type of testing to be done at any custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute, or the relative values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity and [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENS]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command. (Not avalable in WiDEN mode.)

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n] *cdmaOne mode* n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

cdma2000 mode n=1 is SR1, 2 is SR3 DS, and 3 is SR3 MC. The default is SR1 (1).

W-CDMA mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

The types of testing that can be done for each offset include:

- Absolute - Test the absolute power measurement. If it fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- And - Test both the absolute power measurement and the power relative to the carrier. If they both fail, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- Or - Test both the absolute power measurement and the power relative to the carrier. If either one fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- Relative - Test the power relative to the carrier. If it fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- OFF - Turns the power test off.

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN (E4406A)		REL	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
WiDEN (E4406A)		REL[a]	REL[a]	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic (E4406A)		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdmaOne	BS cellular	REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
	BS pcs	REL	ABS	ABS	REL	REL
	MS cellular	REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
	MS pcs	REL	ABS	ABS	REL	REL
cdma2000		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
W-CDMA		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL

a. Parameters for Offset A and Offset B are set by a common command, therefore they are always the same.

Remarks: For PSA you must be in cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, WiDEN, or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Ofs & Limits**, **Fail** (iDEN)

Meas Setup, **Ofs & Limits**, **Composite Fail** (WiDEN)

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Mode Resolution Bandwidth

`[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?`

Sets the resolution bandwidth when using the spectrum analyzer type sweep mode. See **`[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE`**.

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: 1.0 kHz to 1.0 MHz

Resolution: 1.0 kHz

Step Size: 1.0 kHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Mode Resolution BW Control

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?

Sets the resolution bandwidth to automatic, when using the spectrum analyzer type sweep mode. See **[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE**.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Mode Detection

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:DETector[:FUNCtion] AAVerage|POSitive

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:DETector[:FUNCtion]?

Selects the detector type when using the sweep mode. See **[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE**.

Absolute average (AAVerage) - the absolute average power in each frequency is measured across the spectrum

Positive - the positive peak power in each frequency is measured across the spectrum

Factory Preset: POSitive

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME <seconds>

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME?

Selects a specific sweep time used to measure the reference (carrier) channel. If you increase the sweep time, you increase the length of the time data captured and the number of points measured. You might need to specify a specific sweep speed to accommodate a specific condition in your transmitter. For example, you may have a burst signal and need to measure an exact portion of the burst.

Selecting a specific sweep time may result in a long measurement time since the resulting number of data points my not be the optimum 2^n. Use **[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME** to set the number of

points used for measuring the offset channels for Basic and cdmaOne.

For cdma2000 and W-CDMA, this command sets the sweep time when using the sweep mode. See **[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE**.

Factory Preset: 625 µs (1 slot) for W-CDMA

1.25 ms for cdma2000

11.20 ms for Basic, cdmaOne

Range: 500 µs to 10 ms for W-CDMA, cdma2000

1 µs to 50 ms for Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Added to Basic revision A.03.00, to cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Automatic Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?

Sets the sweep time to be automatically coupled for the fastest measurement time.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic (E4406A), or cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Type

W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE FAST|FFT|SWEep

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE?

cdma2000 mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE FFT|SWEep

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE?

Selects the type of sweeping.

Fast *(W-CDMA mode only)* - the data acquisition is made with the wide channel integration bandwidth and the time-domain data is divided into the narrow data to apply FFT. This mode is faster than the FFT mode but less accurate in power levels.

FFT - the data acquisition is made with the narrow channel integration bandwidth and apply fast Fourier transform (FFT) to convert to the frequency domain data.

Sweep - the measurement is made by the swept spectrum method like the traditional swept frequency spectrum analysis to have better correlation to the input signal with a high crest factor (peak/average ratio). This mode may take a longer time than the FFT mode. See **`[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:DETector[:FUNCtion]`**.

Factory Preset: FFT

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Power Reference

`[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE PSDRef|TPRef`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE?`

Selects the measurement type. This allows you to make absolute and relative power measurements of either total power or the power normalized to the measurement bandwidth.

Power Spectral Density Reference (PSDRef) - the power spectral density is used as the power reference

Total Power Reference (TPRef) - the total power is used as the power reference

Factory Preset: Total power reference (TPRef)

Remarks:

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Baseband I/Q Commands (E4406A only)

Baseband I/Q - Select I/Q Power Range

[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <power> [DBM]|DBMV|W

[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Selects maximum total power expected from unit under test at test port when I or Q port is selected.

Range: For 50 Ohms:

13.0, 7.0. 1.0, or –5.1 dBm
60.0, 54.0, 48.0, or 41.9 dBmV
0.02, 0.005, 0.0013, or 0.00031 W

For 600 Ohms:

2.2, –3.8. –9.8, or –15.8 dBm
60.0, 54.0, 48.0, or 41.9 dBmV
0.0017, 0.00042, 0.0001, or 0.000026 W

For 1 M Ohm:

Values for 1 M Ohm vary according to selected reference impedance.

Default Units: DBM

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000, or EDGE with GSM mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.05.00 for B, WC, C2

Added revision A.06.00 for E

Baseband I/Q - Select I/Q Voltage Range

[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <level>

[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Selects upper voltage range when I or Q port is selected. This setting helps set the gain which is generated in the variable gain block of the baseband IQ board to improve dynamic range.

Range: 1.0, 0.5, 0.25, or 0.125 volts

Default Units: V

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000, or EDGE with GSM mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.05.00 for B, WC, C2

Added revision A.06.00 for E

Code Domain Measurement

Commands for querying the code domain power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Code Domain** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Code Domain — Active Data Channels

For cdma2000/1xEV-DV:
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe AUTO|GATed|COMBination

For 1xEV-DO:
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe AUTO|PREDefined

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe?

Select the Active Channel ID detection mode. This command is not available in the cdma2000 mode unless you have a license for 1xEV-DV option.

AUTO - detects the active channels automatically by checking power levels over the entire capture interval.

AUTO (Gated) - automatically detects active channels that are in the slots defined by the measurement offset and measurement interval commands CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet, CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME.

COMBination - sets predefined channels as active and also automatically detects other active channels by checking channel power levels. This affects the F-PDCH channel in forward link (BTS). (Channels can have unstable power levels which make them difficult to detect automatically, especially when 16QAM is being used.)

Note that even if a channel is predefined to be Off using SENSe:CDPower:<channel type>:STATe, if an active power level is detected on a channel by the automatic routine, it will be treated as an active channel.

PREDefined - sets predefined data channels as the active channels (from the Active Channel setting).

Example: CDP:ACOD COMB

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO, cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel

Access: **Meas Setup**

Code Domain — ADC Range

PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18

12-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. If you are measuring a CW signal, see the following description:

- AUTO - automatic ranging

  For FFT spectrums, the auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- APEak (Auto Peak) - automatic ranging to the peak signal level

  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that is available by specifying M6, or P0 through P24.

  Auto peaking can cause the ADC gain to monotonically track the ranges down during the data capture. This tracking effect should be negligible for the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range solves this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

- APLock (Auto Peak Lock) - automatic ranging locked to the peak signal level

  For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the ADC gain most appropriate for this particular signal and will not track the ranges as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

  For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one resulting in overloading the ADC, the measurement will fail.

- NONE - (PSA) turns off any auto-ranging without making any

changes to the current setting.

- M6 - (E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals. This is the default selection for this measurement.
- P0 thru P24 - (E4406A) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- P0 thru P18 - (PSA) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Factory Preset: M6

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Code Domain—Data Capture Time

`[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME <numeric>`

`[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME?`

Set the data capture length in Power Control Groups (PCG; 1 PCG equals 1.25 ms) for cdma2000 and 1xEV-DO, or frames (1 frame equals 10 ms) for W-CDMA that will be used in the acquisition.

For cdma2000 Set the data capture length in Power Control Groups (PCG; 1 PCG equals 1.25 ms) that will be used in the acquisition.

For 1xEV-DO Set the data capture length in units of slots (1 slot equals 1.667 ms) that will be used in the acquisition.

For W-CDMA Set the data capture length in frames (1 frame equals 10 ms) for that will be used in the acquisition.

Factory Preset: 5 for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

2.0 for W-CDMA

Range: 2 to 32 PCGs (2.5 to 40 ms) for cdma2000; 2 to 32 slots for 1xEV-DO

0.067 (any value below 1 is set to 0.067), 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, and 8.0 frames (0.67 to 80 ms; 1/15 frame equals 1 slot) for W-CDMA. Other numeric values between 1 and

8 are rounded to the nearest integer; entries between integers are rounded up, excepting for entries above 8 which are rounded down to 8.

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Chip Rate

[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe <freq>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe?

Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.

Factory Preset: 1.2288 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.456 to 4.224 MHz for W-CDMA

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain — Walsh Code Column Index

[:SENSe]:CDPower:INDex <integer>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:INDex?

Inputs the Walsh code column index as defined by the standard C.S0003. This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh Mask value, the F-PDCH0 number/modulation type, and the F-PDCH1 number/modulation type. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `CDP:IND 2`

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to 3 (this is equivalent to: 000, 010, 011, 011)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Code Domain — Walsh Code Mask

[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK <integer>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK?

Inputs the Walsh Mask which is a 13-bit binary pattern. This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the F-PDCH0 number & modulation type, and the F-PDCH1 number & modulation type. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `CDP:MASK 5120` (equivalent to 1010000000000)

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to FFFh (equivalent to: 0000000000000 to 1111111111111)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Code Domain — Walsh Code Mask

[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CDPower:MASK:STATe?

Turns on/off the Walsh Mask. The Walsh code is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the F-PDCH0 number & modulation type, and the F-PDCH1 number & modulation type. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `CDP:MASK:STAT ON`

Factory Preset: Off

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Code Domain — F-PDCH Modulation Type

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0]|1:MTYPe QPSK|OPSK|QAM16

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0]|1:MTYPe?

Selects the modulation format of all the allowed subpackets in the active F-PDCH channels for QPSK, 8PSK, or 16QAM modulation. This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the Walsh Mask value, and the F-PDCH0/1 numbers. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `CDP:PDCH:MTYP QPSK`

`CDP:PDCH1:MTYP QPSK`

Factory Preset: F-PDCH0 = QAM16

F-PDCH1 = QAM16

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Code Domain — F-PDCH Number

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0]|1:NUMBer <integer>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0]|1:NUMBer?

Inputs F-PDCH0 number, or F-PDCH1 number (number of possible assigned Walsh code row indexes, see standard C.S0003). This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the Walsh Mask value, and the F-PDCH0/1 modulation types. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `CDP:PDCH:NUMB 7` F-PDCH0 is assigned to one of the first 7 column indexes, i.e. 0 to 6.

`CDP:PDCH1:NUMB 4` F-PDCH1 is assigned to one of the next 4 column indexes, i.e. 7 to 10.

Factory Preset: F-PDCH0 = 1

F-PDCH1 = 0 (not active)

Range: 0 to 27

Where 0 means the F-PDCH is not active.
The sum of F-PDCH0 + F-PDCH1 must be ≤ 28.

Remarks: F-PDCH0 must be available before F-PDCH1 can be used.

You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Code Domain—Quasi-Orthogonal Function

[:SENSe]:CDPower:QOF 0|1|2|3

[:SENSe]:CDPower:QOF?

Set the Walsh code quasi-orthogonal function for expanding the number of downlink channels (subscribers).

Factory Preset: 0

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Spectrum Normal/Invert

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum?

Set a spectrum either to normal or inverted for the demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

Factory Preset: NORMal

Remarks You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Sync Type (BTS)

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS] PICH|DPICh

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC[:BTS]?

Key Path:	**Meas Setup, More**
Factory Preset:	PICH N/A
State Saved:	Saved in instrument state.

Range:	PICH | DPICh
Notes:	This command is effective when radio type is BTS.
Example:	CDP:SYNC DPICh

Remarks You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Long Code Mask

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:LCMask <integer>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SYNC:LCMask?

Set the long code mask for MS measurement.

Factory Preset: 0000000000

Range: 0000000000 or 2000000000 (Any other integer value entered will be rounded down to either 0,000,000,000 or 2,000,000,000.)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|External2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|
RFBurst

[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 – front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 – rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger

IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).

RFBurst – internal wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Trig Source**

Channel Power Measurement

Commands for querying the channel power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Channel Power** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Channel Power—Average Count

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt?`

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 20

200, for W-CDMA

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Averaging State

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this

command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Integration BW

[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration?

Set the Integration BW (IBW) that will be used.

Factory Preset: 1.23 MHz for Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

5.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 1 kHz to 10 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Span

[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the frequency span that will be used.

Factory Preset: 2.0 MHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

6.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: Dependent on the current setting of the channel power integration bandwidth

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Data Points

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts <integer>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts?

Set the number of data points that will be used. Changing this will change the time record length and resolution BW that are used.

Factory Preset: 512

Range: 64 to 32768, in a 2^n sequence

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Data Points Auto

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the data points. This is an advanced

control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results.

OFF - the Data Points is uncoupled from the Integration BW.

ON - couples the Data Points to the Integration BW.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?

Sets the sweep time when using the sweep mode.

Factory Preset: 68.27 µs

17.07 µs for W-CDMA

Range: 1 µs to 50 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.03.00 and later

Channel Power—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?

Selects the automatic sweep time, optimizing the measurement.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.03.00 and later

Channel Power—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IMMediate

[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

EXTernal 1 - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 - rear panel external trigger input

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called Free Run).

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For E4406A you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Signal Corrections Commands

Correction for Base Station RF Port External Attenuation

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS?

Set the correction equal to the external attenuation used when measuring base stations.

Factory Preset: 0 dB

Range: –50 to 100 dB for cdmaOne, iDEN (E4406A)

–50 to 50 dB for NADC or PDC

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the iDEN (E4406A), cdmaOne, NADC or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Value is global to the current mode.

Correction for BTS RF Port External Attenuation

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?

Set equal to the external attenuation used when measuring base transmission stations.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dB

Range: –50 to 100.0 dB for GSM, EDGE

–100.0 to 100.0 dB for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: Global to the current mode.

You must be in the GSM, EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Correction for MS RF Port External Attenuation

[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?

Set the correction equal to the external attenuation used when measuring mobile stations.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dB

Range: –50 to 100.0 dB for cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, iDEN

–100.0 to 100.0 dB for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

–50.0 to 50.0 dB for NADC, PDC

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: For E4406A you must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE (w/GSM), cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, NADC, PDC, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, GSM (w/EDGE), cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Value is global to the current mode.

Correction for RF Port External Attenuation

`[:SENSe]:CORRection[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>`

`[:SENSe]:CORRection[:RF]:LOSS?`

Set the correction equal to the external attenuation used when measuring the device under test.

Factory Preset: 0 dB

Range: –50 to +50 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Value is global to Basic mode.

Front Panel Access: **Input, Ext Atten**

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement

Commands for querying the QPSK error vector magnitude measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **QPSK EVM** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude — ADC Range

PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18

12-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. If you are measuring a CW signal, see the following description:

- AUTO - automatic ranging

  For FFT spectrums, the auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- APEak (Auto Peak) - automatic ranging to the peak signal level

  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that is available by specifying M6, or P0 through P24.

  Auto peaking can cause the ADC gain to monotonically track the ranges down during the data capture. This tracking effect should be negligible for the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range solves this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

- APLock (Auto Peak Lock) - automatic ranging locked to the peak signal level

  For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the ADC gain most appropriate for this particular signal and will not track the ranges as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

  For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one resulting in overloading the ADC, the measurement will fail.

- NONE - (PSA) turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

- M6 - (E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW

signals.

- P0 thru P18 - (PSA) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- P0 thru P24 - (E4406A) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Factory Preset: M6

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—Average Count

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn the averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used to averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—Chip Rate

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe <freq>

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe?

Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.

Factory Preset: 1.2288 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.456 to 4.224 MHz for W-CDMA

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—RF Carrier Mode

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier MULTiple|SINGle

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier?

Select either the single carrier mode or the multiple carrier mode.

MULTiple – The measurement assumes that the input signal is the

multiple carriers with adjacent channel signals. The filter is used to cut the adjacent channel signals. (The filter may affect the measurement result.)

SINGle – The measurement assumes that the input signal is the single carrier without adjacent channel signals. No filter is used for better measurement.

Factory Preset: SINGle

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—Measurement Interval

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts <integer>

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts?

Set the number of data points that will be used as the measurement interval.

Factory Preset: 256 chips

96 chips for 1xEV-DO

2560 chips (1 slot) for W-CDMA

Range: 128 to 1536 chips for cdma2000

128 to 5120 chips for W-CDMA

32 to 2048 chips for 1xeV-DO

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate |RFBurst

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 – front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 – rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger

IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run)

RFBurst – wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

RF Input Signal Alignments

Select the Input Signal

PSA:

[:SENSe]:FEED RF|AREFerence|IFALign|WBALign

E4406A:

[:SENSe]:FEED RF|IQ|IONLy|QONLy|AREFerence|IFALign

[:SENSe]:FEED?

Selects the input signal. The default input signal is taken from the front panel RF input port. For calibration and testing purposes the input signal can be taken from an internal 321.4 MHz IF alignment signal or an internal 50 MHz amplitude reference source.

For E4406A if the baseband IQ option (Option B7C) is installed, I and Q input ports are added to the front panel. The I and Q ports accept the in-phase and quadrature components of the IQ signal, respectively. The input signal can be taken from either or both ports.

RF selects the signal from the front panel RF INPUT port.

IQ selects the combined signals from the front panel optional I and Q input ports. (E4406A with Option B7C in Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000, EDGE(w/GSM) modes)

IONLy selects the signal from the front panel optional I input port. (E4406A with Option B7C in Basic mode)

QONLy selects the signal from the front panel optional Q input port. (E4406A with Option B7C in Basic mode)

AREFerence selects the internal 50 MHz amplitude reference signal.

IFALign selects the internal, 321.4 MHz, IF alignment signal.

WBALign selects the internal IF alignment signal for the wide bandwidth hardware path.
(PSA with Option 122 in Basic mode)

Factory Preset: RF

Front Panel Access: **Input, Input Port**

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A: modified in version A.05.00.
PSA modified in version A.06.00.

Frequency Commands

Center Frequency

[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>

[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?

Set the center frequency.

Factory Preset: PSA

E4443A: 3.35 GHz for SA

E4445A: 6.5 GHz for SA

E4440A: 13.25 GHz for SA

1.0 GHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC modes

935.2 MHz for GSM, EDGE modes

Factory Preset: 1.0 GHz

942.6 MHz for GSM, EDGE

806.0 MHz for iDEN

Range: PSA

E4443A: 3 Hz to 6.7 GHz for SA

E4445A: 3 Hz to 13.2 GHz for SA

E4440A: 3 Hz to 26.5 GHz for SA

3 Hz to 1.5 GHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC modes (Measurement specifications are only applicable up to 3 GHz.)

Range: 1.0 kHz to 4.3214 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Front Panel Access: **FREQUENCY/Channel, Center Freq**

Center Frequency Step Size

[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>

[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?

Specifies the center frequency step size.

Factory Preset: 5.0 MHz (E4406A)

1.25 MHz for cdma2000 (E4406A)

Range: 1.0 kHz to 1.0 GHz, in 10 kHz steps (E4406A)

Default Unit: Hz

History: E4406A:
Version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **FREQUENCY/Channel, CF Step**

Intermodulation Measurement

Commands for querying the intermodulation measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Intermod** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

History: E4406A:
Added version A.04.00 and later

Intermodulation—Average Count

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNt <number>

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn the averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO

mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Integration Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration?

Set the Integration Bandwidth (IBW) that will be used.

Factory Preset: 1.23 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 100.0 kHz to 5.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Resolution Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth that will be used for the Transmitter IM

measurement mode. If span is set to a value greater than 5 MHz, minimum resolution bandwidth is limited to 1 kHz.

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: 100 Hz to 300.0 kHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Resolution Bandwidth State

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?

Select auto (default value) or manual (user entered value) to set the resolution bandwidth.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Base Frequency Auto Search

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO?

Turn the base frequency auto search function on or off.

OFF – the frequencies set by the **[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency** are used.

ON – automatically determined by searching the entire span.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Base Frequencies Delta

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa <freq>

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa?

Set the delta frequency which is (the base upper frequency – the base

lower frequency).

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: E4406A
–4.3214 GHz to 4.3214 GHz

PSA
–3.0000 GHz to 3.0000 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: Frequency step value is set by
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]

You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Base Lower Frequency

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer <freq>

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer?

Set the frequency value of the base lower frequency. The available lower limit value is dependent on the Resolution Bandwidth setting.

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: E4406A
1 kHz to 4.3214 GHz

PSA
1 kHz to 3.0 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: Frequency step value is set by
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]

You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Base Upper Frequency

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer <freq>

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer?

Set the frequency value of the base upper frequency. The available lower limit value is dependent on the Resolution Bandwidth setting.

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: E4406A
1 kHz to 4.3214 GHz

PSA
1 kHz to 3.0 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: Frequency step value is set by
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]

You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Span

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the span.

Factory Preset: 20.0 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

50.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 100.0 kHz to 100.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation—Measurement Mode

[:SENSe]:IM:MODE AUTO|TWOTone|TXIM

[:SENSe]:IM:MODE?

Select the measurement mode of the intermodulation measurement.

AUTO – Automatically identifies the intermodulation caused by the two-tone or transmit intermodulation signals.

Two-tone (TWOTone)– Measures the two-tone intermodulation products.

Transmit (TXIM)– Measures the transmit intermodulation products.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to

set the mode.

Intermodulation—Measurement Reference

[:SENSe]:IM:REFerence AUTO|AVERage|LOWer|UPPer

[:SENSe]:IM:REFerence?

Select the measurement reference of the intermodulation measurement.

AUTO – Automatically sets the highest level signal in two base signals as measurement reference.

AVERage – Sets the average level of the base lower carrier and upper carrier frequency as measurement reference.

LOWer – Sets the base lower carrier as measurement reference.

UPPer – Sets the base upper carrier as measurement reference.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

Commands for querying the occupied bandwidth measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Occupied BW** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Occupied Bandwidth—Average Count

`[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt?`

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: This command is used for measurements in the MEASURE menu.

You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup, Avg Number**

Occupied Bandwidth—Averaging State

`[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Turn the averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup, Avg Number**

Occupied Bandwidth—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - After the average count is reached, each successive data acquisition is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: EXPonential for PDC, iDEN, WiDEN

REPeat for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Remarks: You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Avg Mode**

Occupied Bandwidth—Resolution Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:OBW:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:OBW:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth that will be used.

Factory Preset: 30.0 kHz

Range: 1.0 kHz to 1.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Occupied Bandwidth—FFT Window

[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]

BH4Tap|BLACkman|FLATtop|GAUSsian|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110
|UNIForm

[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]?

Select the FFT window type.

BH4Tap - Blackman Harris with 4 taps

BLACkman - Blackman

FLATtop - flat top, set to the default (for high amplitude accuracy)

GAUSsian - Gaussian with alpha of 3.5

HAMMing - Hamming

HANNing - Hanning

KB70, 90, and 110 - Kaiser Bessel with sidelobes at –70, –90, or –110 dBc

UNIForm - no window is used. (This is the unity response.)

Factory Preset: GAUSsian

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Occupied Bandwidth—Span

[:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the occupied bandwidth span. The analyzer span will retain this value throughout the measurement.

Factory Preset: 10.0 MHz

3.75 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

Range: 10.0 kHz to 10.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Occupied Bandwidth—Trigger Source

iDEN mode (E4406A)

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce?

PDC mode

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce?

cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|LINE
|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions for the occupied bandwidth measurement.

EXTernal1 – rear panel external trigger input

EXTernal2 – front panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode only)

IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run)

LINE – power line (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode only)

RFBurst – wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMediate for BS in PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode

RFBurst for MS in PDC mode

IF for iDEN, WiDEN (E4406A)

Remarks:

You must be in the PDC, iDEN (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Select I/Q Power Range (E4406A only)

[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]<Float 64>{DBM|DBMV|W

[:SENSe]:POWer:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Selects maximum total power expected from unit under test at test port when I or Q port is selected.

Range: For 50 Ohms:

13.0, 7.0. 1.0, -5.1 [DBM]
60.0, 54.0, 48.0, 41.9 [DBMV]
.02, .005, .0013, .00031 [W]

For 600 Ohms:

2.2, -3.8. -9.8, -15.8 [DBM]
60.0, 54.0, 48.0, 41.9 [DBMV]
.0017, .00042, .0001, .000026 [W]

Values for 1 M Ohm vary according to selected reference impedance.

Remarks: Implemented for BASIC and W-CDMA modes.

History: Version A.05.00 or later

Select I/Q Voltage Range (E4406A only)

[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]<Float 64> [V]

[:SENSe]:VOLTage:IQ:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Selects upper voltage range when I or Q port is selected. This setting helps set the gain which is generated in the variable gain block of the BbIQ board to improve dynamic range.

Range: 1.0, 0.5, .025, 0.125[V]

Remarks: Implemented for BASIC and W-CDMA modes.

History: Version A.05.00 or later

RF Power Commands

RF Port Input Attenuation

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation?

Set the RF input attenuator. This value is set at its auto value if RF input attenuation is set to auto.

Factory Preset: 0 dB

12 dB for iDEN (E4406A)

Range: 0 to 40 dB

Default Unit: dB

Front Panel Access: **Input, Input Atten**

Internal RF Preamplifier Control

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATe]?

Turns the internal preamp on or off for the currently selected measurement. Requires Option 1DS.

Factory Preset: OFF

Front Panel Access: **Input/Output, More (1 of 2), Int Preamp for Optional Personalities.**
AMPLITUDE/Y Scale, More (1 of 3), Int Preamp for SA mode

Remarks: For PSA you must be in W-CDMA, cdma2000, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode. BEFORE you can turn on the preamp using the :SENSe command, you must also send the following command- :CONFigure:RHO|EVMQpsk|CDPower.

Internal RF Preamplifier Attenuation

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation?

Specifies the internal mechanical attenuator setting when the internal preamp is on. Requires Option 1DS. This not the same attenuator used when the preamp is OFF.

Factory Preset: 0 [dB]

Front Panel Access: **Input/Output, More (1 of 2), Int Preamp for Optional Personalities.**
AMPLITUDE/Y Scale, More (1 of 3), Int Preamp for SA mode

Range: 0,10, or 20 [dB]
Other numbers between 0 and 20 are rounded to the nearest number; entries between numbers are rounded up. Entries above 20 are rounded down to 20.

Remarks: You must be in W-CDMA, cdma2000, or 1xEV-DO mode with the preamp ON to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode. BEFORE you can turn on the preamp using the :SENSe command, you must also send the following command- :CONFigure:RHO|EVMQpsk|CDPower.

Key Path: Input/Output, More (1 of 2), Attenuation

State Saved: Saved in Instrument State

RF Port Power Range Auto

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO?

Select the RF port power range to be set either automatically or manually.

ON - power range is automatically set as determined by the actual measured power level at the start of a measurement.

OFF - power range is manually set

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, or WiDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Input, Max Total Pwr (at UUT)**

RF Port Power Range Maximum Total Power

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer] <power>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Set the maximum expected total power level at the radio unit under test. This value is ignored if RF port power range is set to auto. External attenuation required above 30 dBm.

Factory Preset: –15.0 dBm

Range: –100.0 to 80.0 dBm for EDGE, GSM

–100.0 to 27.7 dBm for cdmaOne, iDEN (E4406A)

–200.0 to 50.0 dBm for NADC, PDC

–200.0 to 100.0 dBm for cdma2000, W-CDMA

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: Global to the current mode. This is coupled to the RF input attenuation

For E4406A you must be in the Service, cdmaOne, EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, iDEN, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA you must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Input, Max Total Pwr (at UUT)**

Power Statistics CCDF Measurement

Commands for querying the statistical power measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Power Stat CCDF** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

History: E4406A:
Added PSTatistic to Basic Mode version A.04.00

Power Statistics CCDF—Channel Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth <freq>

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Enter a frequency value to set the channel bandwidth that will be used for data acquisition.

Factory Preset: 5.0 MHz

Range: 10.0 kHz to 6.7 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power Statistics CCDF—Sample Counts

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts <integer>

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts?

Enter a value to set the sample counts. Measurement stops when the sample counts reach this value.

Factory Preset: 10,000,000

Range: 1,000 to 2,000,000,000

Unit: counts

Remarks: You must be in the Basic E4406A), cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power Statistics CCDF—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:SWEep:TIME?

Enter a value to set the measurement interval that will be used to make measurements.

Factory Preset: 1.0 ms

Range: 0.1 ms to 10 ms

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power Statistics CCDF—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate |RFBurst

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 - rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe - uses the internal frame timer, which has been synchronized to the selected burst sync.

IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called Free Run).

RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Radio Standards Commands

Radio Carrier Multiple

[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer SINGle|MULTiple

[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer?

Select if single or multiple carriers are present on the output of the base station under test. This enables/disables a software filter for the rho

and code domain power measurements.

SINGle – disable software filter.

MULTiple – enable software filter to mitigate the adjacent carrier effects.

Factory Preset: SINGle

Remarks: You must be in the GSM or EDGE, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, or iDEN (E4406A) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For GSM/EDGE, this SCPI command setting is available for use with the EDGE EVM measurement or GSM PFER measurement only. Other measurements in the GSM/EDGE personality don't support this feature.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Demod, RF Carrier**

Enable 1xEV-DV

`[:SENSe]:RADio:CONFigure:EVDV[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:RADio:CONFigure:EVDV[:STATe]?`

Sets the measurement default settings to the values needed for making 1xEV-DV measurements. This supports the F-PDCH (forward packet data channel) and the 8PSK and 16QAM demodulation schemes that are needed for making code domain and modulation accuracy measurements.

To use this function you must have a license for 1xEV-DV Option 214.

Factory Preset: On

Saved State: Saved in instrument state

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Gobal to the current mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Demod**

Radio Device Under Test

`[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS`

`[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice?`

Select the type of radio device to be tested.

BTS - Base station transmitter test

MS - Mobile station transmitter test

Factory Preset: BTS

Remarks: Global to the current mode.

You must be in cdma2000, GSM, EDGE, W-CDMA or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Radio, Device**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

Commands for querying the rho measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Mod Accuracy (Rho)** or **Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho)** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Modulation Accuracy – Active Data Channel

For cdma2000/1xEV-DV:
[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe AUTO|COMBination

For 1xEV-DO:
[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe AUTO|PREDefined

[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe?

Select the Active Channel ID detection mode. This command is not available in the cdma2000 mode unless you have a license for 1xEV-DV option.

AUTO - detects the active channels automatically by checking power levels.

COMBination - sets predefined channels as active and also automatically detects other active channels by checking channel power levels. This affects the F-PDCH channel in forward link (BTS). (Channels can have unstable power levels which make them difficult to detect automatically, especially when 16QAM is being used.)

Note that even if a channel is predefined to be Off using

SENSe:CDPower:<channel type>:STATe, if an active power level is detected on a channel by the automatic routine, it will be treated as an active channel.

PREDefined - sets predefined data channels as the active channels (from the Active Channel setting).

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO, cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—ADC Range

12-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24

PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18

[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. If you are measuring a CW signal, see the following description:

- AUTO - automatic ranging

  For FFT spectrums, the auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- APEak (Auto Peak) - automatic ranging to the peak signal level

  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that is available by specifying M6, or P0 through P24.

  Auto peaking can cause the ADC gain to monotonically track the ranges down during the data capture. This tracking effect should be negligible for the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range solves this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

- APLock (Auto Peak Lock) - automatic ranging locked to the peak

signal level

For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the ADC gain most appropriate for this particular signal and will not track the ranges as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

For "bursty" signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one resulting in overloading the ADC, the measurement will fail.

- NONE - turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.
- M6 - manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- P0 thru P24 - manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Factory Preset: M6

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Average Count

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of averaging counts, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn the modulation accuracy averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: OFF

ON for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of frames (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat for cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Chip Rate

[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe <freq>

[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe?

Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.

Factory Preset: 1.2288 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.456 to 4.224 MHz for W-CDMA

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)— Walsh Code Column Index

[:SENSe]:RHO:INDex <integer>

[:SENSe]:RHO:INDex?

Inputs the Walsh code column index as defined by the standard C.S0003. This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh Mask value, the F-PDCH0 number/modulation type, and the F-PDCH1 number/modulation type. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `RHO:IND 2`

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to 3 (this is: 000, 010, 011, 011)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)— Walsh Code Mask

[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK <integer>

[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK?

Inputs the Walsh Mask which is a 13-bit binary pattern. This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the F-PDCH0 number & modulation type, and the F-PDCH1 number & modulation type. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `RHO:MASK 5120` (equivalent to 1010000000000)

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to 8191 (this is: 0000000000000 to 1111111111111)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)— Walsh Code Mask State

[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:RHO:MASK:STATe?

Turns on/off the Walsh Mask. The Walsh code is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the F-PDCH0 number & modulation type, and the F-PDCH1 number & modulation type. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `RHO:MASK:STAT ON`

Factory Preset: Off

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Multi Carrier Estimator

[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator?

Turns the multi carrier estimator on or off.

OFF - computes the phase information only from one coded signal assuming that each code phase is perfectly aligned.

ON - aligns the code phases to be orthogonal before computing the phase information.

Factory Preset: OFF

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)— F-PDCH Modulation Type

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0]|1:MTYPe QPSK|OPSK|QAM16

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PDCH[0]|1:MTYPe?

Selects the modulation format of all the allowed subpackets in the active F-PDCH channels for QPSK, 8PSK, or 16QAM modulation. This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the Walsh Mask value, and the

F-PDCH0/1 numbers. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `CDP:PDCH:MTYP QPSK`

`CDP:PDCH1:MTYP QPSK`

Factory Preset: F-PDCH0 = OPSK

F-PDCH1 = QAM16

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)— F-PDCH Number

`[:SENSe]:RHO:PDCH[0]|1:NUMBer <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:RHO:PDCH[0]|1:NUMBer?`

Inputs F-PDCH0 number, or F-PDCH1 number (number of possible assigned Walsh code row indexes, see standard C.S0003). This information is used to set the predefined active channels that will be measured. To completely define the active channels, you should also enter the Walsh code column index, the Walsh Mask value, and the F-PDCH0/1 modulation types. This command is not available unless the 1xEV-DV option is licensed and enabled.

Example: `RHO:PDCH:NUMB 7` F-PDCH0 is assigned to one of the first 7 column indexes, i.e. 0 through 6.

`RHO:PDCH1:NUMB 4` F-PDCH1 is assigned to one of the next 4 column indexes, i.e. 7 through 10.

Factory Preset: F-PDCH0 = 1

F-PDCH1 = 0 (not active)

Range: 0 to 27

Where 0 means the F-PDCH is not active.
The sum of F-PDCH0 + F-PDCH1 must be ≤ 28.

Remarks: F-PDCH0 must be available before F-PDCH1 can be used.

You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **1xEV-DV Predefined Active Chan**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Spectrum Normal/Invert

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum?

Set a spectrum either to normal or inverted for the demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

Factory Preset: NORMal

Remarks — You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Sync Type (BTS)

[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS] PICH|DPICh

[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC[:BTS]?

Key Path:	**Meas Setup, More**
Factory Preset:	PICH N/A
State Saved:	Saved in instrument state.
Range:	PICH | DPICh
Notes:	This command is effective when radio type is BTS.
Example:	RHO:SYNC DPICh

Remarks — You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Long Code Mask

[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:LCMask <integer>

[:SENSe]:RHO:SYNC:LCMask?

Set the long code mask for MS measurement.

Factory Preset: 0000000000

Range: 0000000000 to 4,398,046,511,103 (0h to 3F,FFF,FFF,FFFh)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|External2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 – front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 – rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger

IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).

RFBurst – internal wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Trig Source**

Reference Oscillator Commands

Reference Oscillator External Frequency

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <frequency>

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?

Specify to the frequency of the external reference being supplied to the instrument. Switch to the external reference with ROSC:SOUR.

Preset and *RST:	Value remains at last user selected value (persistent) Factory default, 10 MHz
Range:	1 MHz to 30 MHz, with 1 Hz steps
Default Unit:	Hz
Remarks:	Global to system
Front Panel Access:	**System, Reference, Ref Oscillator**

Reference Oscillator Rear Panel Output

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut?

Turn on and off the 10 MHz frequency reference signal going to the rear panel.

Preset and *RST:	Persistent State with factory default of On
Remarks:	Global to system. Was SENS:ROSC:REAR
Front Panel Access:	**System, Reference, 10 MHz Out**

Reference Oscillator Source

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?

Select the reference oscillator (time base) source. Use ROSC:EXT:FREQ to tell the instrument the frequency of the external reference.

INTernal - uses internally generated 10 MHz reference signal

EXTernal - uses the signal at the rear panel external reference input port.

Preset and *RST: Persistent State with factory default of Internal

Remarks: Global to system.

Front Panel Access: **System, Reference, Ref Oscillator**

Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement (Spurious Emissions)

Commands for querying the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after selecting the measurement from the **MEASURE** key menu. Select the **Spectrum Emission Mask** measurement (for W-CDMA, cdma2000) or the **Spurious Emissions and ACP** measurement (for 1xEV-DO).

History: E4406A:
Added version A.04.00 and later

Spectrum Emission Mask—Average Count

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average count, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn the averaging function On or Off.

Factory Preset: OFF

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO

mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Reference Channel Integration Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration[m] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration[m]?

Set the integration bandwidth that will be used for the reference channel.

BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile station test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

INTegration[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: 1.23 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 100.0 kHz to 1.250 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Reference Channel Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m]?

Set the resolution bandwidth for the reference channel.

BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile station test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

RESolution[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See [:SENS]:SEM:BAND[n]|BWID[n]:RES[m]:AUTO.

Range: 1.0 kHz to 7.5 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Auto Mode for Reference Channel Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the resolution bandwidth to On or Off. If set to Off, enter a frequency value referring to [:SENS]:SEM:BAND[n]|BWID[n]:RES[m].

BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile station test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

RESolution[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Detector Mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion] AAVerage|POSitive

[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion]?

Select one of the detector modes for spectrum measurements.

AAVerage (absolute average) - the absolute average power in each frequency is measured across the spectrum

POSitive - the positive peak power in each frequency is measured across the spectrum

Factory Preset: AAVerage (absolute average)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Channel Frequency Span

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:SPAN[m] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:SPAN[m]?

Enter a frequency value to set the channel frequency span for the reference channel integration.

FREQuency[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

SPAN[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: 1.25 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

5.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 100.0 kHz to 10.0 MHz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Reference Channel Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]?

Enter a frequency value to set the step frequency for the reference channel integration.

FREQuency[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

STEP[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See [:SENS]:SEM:FREQ[n]:STEP[m]:AUTO.

Range: 100 Hz to 7.5 MHz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Auto Mode for Reference Channel Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the step frequency to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the step frequency for the reference channel integration, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:FREQ[n]:STEP[m].

ON - the step frequency for the reference channel integration is set to a half of the resolution bandwidth.

FREQuency[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test.

The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

STEP[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Define the offset resolution bandwidth for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements. The list must contain five (5) entries. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	3.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	30.0 kHz	6.25 kHz	1.000 MHz
	MS	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	6.25 kHz	1.000 MHz	1.000 MHz
W-CDMA	BTS	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	50.00 kHz	1.000 MHz
	MS	30.00 kHz	1.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.000 MHz
1xEV-DO	SEM	3.000 kHz	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	6.250 kHz	1.000 MHz
	ACP	3.000 kHz	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz	30.00 kHz

Range: 300 Hz to 7.5 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Auto Offset Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the offset resolution bandwidth to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the resolution bandwidth for an offset channel, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]BAND|BWID.

ON - the resolution bandwidth for an offset channel is automatically set according to the offset start and stop frequencies.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
W-CDMA		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
1xEV-DO	SEM	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	ACP	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to

set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Resolution Bandwidth Multiplier

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti <integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti <integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti?

Specify a multiplier of the offset resolution bandwidth for the offset measurement integration bandwidth.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	10	1	1	1	1
	MS	1	1	1	1	1
W-CDMA	BTS	1	1	1	20	1
	MS	1	1	1	1	1
1xEV-DO	SEM	10	1	1	1	1
	ACP	10	1	1	1	1

Range: 1 to ((Stop frequency – Start frequency) / Resolution bandwidth)

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Start Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STARt <f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STARt?

Set the five (5) sets of the offset start frequencies.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	765.0 kHz	795.0 kHz	1.195 MHz	3.2531 MHz	7.500 MHz
	MS	900.0 kHz	1.995 MHz	2.2531 MHz	8.500 MHz	12.50 MHz
W-CDMA	BTS	2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz
	MS	2.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	7.500 MHz	8.5 00MHz	12.50 MHz
1xEV-DO	SEM	765.0 kHz	795.0 kHz	1.995 MHz	3.2531 MHz	7.500 MHz
	ACP	765.0 kHz	1.995 MHz	3.125 MHz	4.000 MHz	7.500 MHz

Range: 10.0 kHz to 100.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP <f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP <f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP?

Set the five (5) sets of the offset step frequencies.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See [:SENS]:SEM:OFF[n]:LIST[m]:FREQ:STEP:AUTO.

Range: 100 Hz to 7.5 MHz

The minimum value is determined to be equal to or greater than one 2000th (1/2000) of the frequency difference derived from (Stop Freq – Start Freq).

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Auto Offset Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the offset step frequency to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the step frequency for an offset channel, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:FREQ:STEP.

ON - the step frequency for an offset channel is automatically set according to the offset start and stop frequencies.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000		ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
W-CDMA		ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	SEM	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	ACP	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Stop Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>
```

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
```

1xEV-DO mode

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>
```

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP?
```

Sets the five (5) sets of the offset stop frequencies.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	795.0 kHz	1.195 MHz	4.015 MHz	4.0031 MHz	12.50 MHz
	MS	1.995 MHz	4.015 MHz	4.0031 MHz	12.00 MHz	15.00 MHz
W-CDMA	BTS	2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz
	MS	3.485 MHz	7.500 MHz	8.500 MHz	12.00 MHz	15.00 MHz
1xEV-DO	SEM	795.0 kHz	1.995 MHz	4.015 MHz	4.0031 MHz	12.50 MHz
	ACP	765.0 kHz	1.995 MHz	3.125 MHz	4.000 MHz	7.500 MHz

Range: 10.0 kHz to 100.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Relative Attenuation

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation?

Set a relative amount of attenuation for the measurements made at an offset channel. The amount is specified relative to the attenuation required to measure the carrier channel. Since the offset channel power is lower than the carrier channel power, less attenuation is required to measure the offset channel and you get wider dynamic range for the measurement.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000,

W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
W-CDMA	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
1xEV-DO	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB

Range: –40.00 to 0.00 dB, but this relative attenuation cannot exceed the absolute attenuation ranging from 0 to 40 dB.

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: Remember that the attenuation that you specify is always relative to the amount of attenuation used for the carrier channel. Selecting negative attenuation means that you want less attenuation used. For example, if the measurement must use 20 dB of attenuation for the carrier measurement and you want to use 12 dB less attenuation for the first offset, you would send the value –12 dB.

You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Frequency Side

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,BOTH|NEGative|POSitive

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,BOTH|NEGative|POSitive

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE?

Specify which sideband will be measured. You can turn off (not use)

specific offsets with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

BOTH - both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands

NEGative - negative (lower) sideband only

POSitive - positive (upper) sideband only

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000		BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH
W-CDMA		BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH
1xEV-DO	SEM	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH
	ACP	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Start Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:ABSolute <abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:ABSolute?

Sets an absolute power level for each offset start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition for each offset channel is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with

[:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	–27.0 dBm	–27.0 dBm	–27.0 dBm	–46.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm
	MS	–70.13 dBm	–70.13 dBm	–35.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm
W-CDMA	BTS	–12.50 dBm	–12.50 dBm	–24.50 dBm	–11.50 dBm	–11.50 dBm
	MS	–69.57 dBm	–54.34 dBm	–54.34 dBm	–54.34 dBm	–54.34 dBm
1xEV-DO	SEM	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–46.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm
	ACP	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm

Range: –200.0 dBm to 50.0 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Start Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier

<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier?

Set a relative power level for each offset start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the relative power test limits.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	–45.00 dB	–45.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB
	MS	–42.00 dB	–54.00 dB	–54.00 dB	–54.00 dB	–54.00 dB
W-CDMA	BTS	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB
	MS	–33.73 dB	–34.00 dB	–37.50 dB	–47.50 dB	–47.50 dB
1xEV-DO	SEM	–45.00 dB	–45.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB
	ACP	–45.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB

Range: –150.0 dBm to 50.0 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Measurement State

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STATe?

Define whether or not to execute pass/fail tests at the offset channels. The pass/fail conditions are set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:RCAR for each offset channel.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
	MS	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
W-CDMA	BTS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	MS	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
1xEV-DO	SEM	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
	ACP	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Stop Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?

1xEV-DO. mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute?

Set an absolute power level to for each offset stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the offset stop absolute power limits.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–46.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm
	MS	–70.13 dBm	–70.13 dBm	–35.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm
W-CDMA	BTS	–12.50 dBm	–24.50 dBm	–24.50 dBm	–11.50 dBm	–11.50 dBm
	MS	–69.57 dBm	–54.34 dBm	–54.34 dBm	–54.34 dBm	–54.34 dBm
1xEV-DO	SEM	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–46.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm
	ACP	–27.00 dBm	–27.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm	–13.00 dBm

Range: –200.0 dBm to 50.0 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Couple Offset Stop Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?

Define whether or not to couple the offset stop absolute power limit to the offset start absolute power limit for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	MS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
W-CDMA	BTS	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
	MS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	SEM	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	ACP	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Stop Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier?

Set a relative power level for each offset stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the offset stop relative power limits.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	–45.00 dB	–45.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB
	MS	–42.00 dB	–54.00 dB	–54.00 dB	–54.00 dB	–54.00 dB
W-CDMA	BTS	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB
	MS	–48.28 dB	–37.50 dB	–47.50 dB	–47.50 dB	–47.50 dB
1xEV-DO	SEM	–45.00 dB	–45.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB
	ACP	–45.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB	–55.00 dB

Range: –150.0 dBm to 50.0 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Couple Offset Stop Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

Define whether or not to couple the offset stop relative power limit to the offset start relative power limit for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	MS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
W-CDMA	BTS	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	MS	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	SEM	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	ACP	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Offset Channel Fail Condition

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:TEST
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:TEST?

Define one of the fail conditions for each offset channel limit test to be done. The absolute or relative power limit value for each offset channel is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:RCAR.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

The fail condition that can be set for each offset channel include:

- AND - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against both the absolute power limit and the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
- ABSolute - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against the absolute power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
- OR - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against the absolute power limit OR the relative power limit. If either test fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
- RELative - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdma2000	BTS	REL	REL	REL	ABS	REL
	MS	AND	AND	ABS	REL	REL
W-CDMA	BTS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS
	MS	AND	AND	AND	AND	AND

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
1xEV-DO	SEM	REL	REL	REL	ABS	REL
	ACP	REL	REL	ABS	REL	REL

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Define the region resolution bandwidth(s) for spectrum emission measurements. The list must contain five (5) entries. You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST: Auto coupled, except cdma2000, see below.

Mode	Variant	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	BTS	1.000 MHz	300.0 kHz	100.0 kHz	100.0 kHz	4.000 MHz
	MS	300.0 kHz	100.0 kHz	100.0 kHz	100.0 kHz	12.00 MHz

Range: 300 Hz to 7.5 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Auto Region Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

Set the auto mode of the region step frequency.

Set the auto mode to determine the region resolution bandwidth to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the resolution bandwidth for a region channel, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:BAND|BWID.

ON - the resolution bandwidth for a region channel is automatically set according to the region start and stop frequencies.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
W-CDMA	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Start Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?

Set the five (5) sets of the region start frequencies.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	BTS	1920.5 MHz	1893.65 MHz	876.05 MHz	921.05 MHz	800.0 MHz
	MS	1920.5 MHz	925.05 MHz	935.05 MHz	1805.05 MHz	800.0 MHz
W-CDMA	n/a	1920.0 MHz	1893.5 MHz	2100.0 MHz	2175.0 MHz	800.0 MHz
1xEV-DO	n/a	1920.0 MHz	1893.5 MHz	2100.0 MHz	2175.0 MHz	800.0 MHz

Range: 329.0 MHz to 3.678 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

Sets the five (5) sets of the region step frequencies.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See

[:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:FREQ:STEP:AUTO.

Range: 100 Hz to 7.5 MHz

The minimum value is determined to be equal to or greater than one 2000th (1/2000) of the frequency difference derived from (Stop Freq – Start Freq).

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Auto Region Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the region step frequency to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the step frequency for a region channel, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:FREQ:STEP.

ON - the step frequency for a region channel is automatically set according to the region start and stop frequencies.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
W-CDMA	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Stop Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?

Sets the five (5) sets of the region stop frequencies.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	BTS	1980.5 MHz	1919.75 MHz	915.05 MHz	960.05 MHz	1000.0 MHz
	MS	1980.5 MHz	935.05 MHz	960.05 MHz	1880.05 MHz	1000.0 MHz
W-CDMA	n/a	1980.0 MHz	1919.6 MHz	2105.0 MHz	2180.0 MHz	1000.0 MHz
1xEV-DO	n/a	1980.0 MHz	1919.6 MHz	2105.0 MHz	2180.0 MHz	1000.0 MHz

Range: 329.0 MHz to 3.678 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Relative Attenuation

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation?

Set a relative amount of attenuation for measurements made at a region. The amount is specified relative to the attenuation required to measure the carrier channel power. Since the region channel power is lower than the carrier channel power, less attenuation is required to measure the region channel and you get wider dynamic range for the measurement.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	BTS	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
	MS	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
W-CDMA	n/a	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB
1xEV-DO	n/a	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB	0.00 dB

Range: –40.00 to 0.00 dB, but this relative attenuation cannot exceed the absolute attenuation ranging from 0.00 to 40.00 dB.

Remarks: Remember that the attenuation that you specify is always relative to the amount of attenuation used for the carrier channel. Selecting negative attenuation means that you want less attenuation used. For example, if the measurement must use 20 dB of attenuation for the carrier measurement and you want to use 12 dB less attenuation for the first region, you would send the value –12 dB.

You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Start Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute

<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?

Set an absolute power level for each region start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition for each region channel is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Variant	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	BTS	–86.00 dBm	–41.00 dBm	–98.00 dBm	–57.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm
	MS	–41.00 dBm	–67.00 dBm	–79.00 dBm	–71.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm
W-CDMA		–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm
1xEV-DO		–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm

Range: –200.00 dBm to 50.00 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Start Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?

Set a relative power level for each region start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST for each region test.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the relative power test limits.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB
W-CDMA	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB
1xEV-DO	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB

Range: –150.00 dBm to 50.00 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Control Region List State

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STATe?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STATe?

Define whether or not to execute pass/fail tests at custom region frequencies. The pass/fail conditions are set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:RCAR for each region.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
W-CDMA	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
1xEV-DO	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Stop Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?

Set an absolute power level for each region stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST for each region test.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the region stop absolute power limits.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test.

The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	BTS	–86.00 dBm	–41.00 dBm	–98.00 dBm	–57.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm
	MS	–41.00 dBm	–67.00 dBm	–79.00 dBm	–71.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm
W-CDMA	n/a	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm
1xEV-DO	n/a	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm	–50.00 dBm

Range: –200.00 dBm to 50.00 dBm

Unit: dBm

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Couple Region Stop Absolute Power Limit

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1{,OFF|ON|0|1}

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?

Define whether or not to couple the region stop absolute power limit to the region start absolute power limit for each region.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
W-CDMA	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Stop Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?

Set a relative power level for each region stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each region.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the region stop relative power limits.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB
W-CDMA	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB
1xEV-DO	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB	–30.00 dB

Range: –150.00 dBm to 50.00 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Couple Region Stop Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

Define whether or not to couple the region stop relative power limit to the region start relative power limit for each region.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
W-CDMA	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
1xEV-DO	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Region Limit Test Fail Condition

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:TEST?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:TEST

**ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative**

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:TEST?

Define one of the fail conditions for each region limit test to be done. The absolute or relative test limit value for each region is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:RCAR.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

The fail condition that can be set for each region test include:

- AND - Tests the measurement result for a region against both the absolute power limit and the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
- ABSolute - Tests the measurement result for a region against the absolute power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
- OR - Tests the measurement result for a region against the absolute power limit OR the relative power limit. If either test fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
- RELative - Tests the measurement result for a region against the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

Factory Preset:

Mode	Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
cdma2000	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS
W-CDMA	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS
1xEV-DO	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Spectrum Segment

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent OFFSet|REGion

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent?

Set the frequency spectrum measurement segment to either the offset channels with relative frequencies or the regions with absolute frequencies.

Factory Preset: OFFset

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Measurement Interval

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME <time>|<no. of chips>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME?

Specify the time length in μs or number of chips, for the measurement interval that is the data acquisition time for each bin.

Factory Preset: 1 ms

182.3 μs or 224 chips (for 1xEV-DO)

Range: 100 μs to 10 ms

10.0 μs to 10.0 ms or 12.3 to 12300 chips (for 1xEV-DO)

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IMMediate|LINE

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 – front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 – rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).

LINE – power line

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO

mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask—Power Reference

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE PSDRef|TPRef

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE?

Set the power measurement reference type. This allows you to make absolute and relative power measurements of either total power or the power normalized to the measurement bandwidth.

PSDRef - the power spectral density is used as the power reference

TPRef - the total power is used as the power reference

Factory Preset: TPRef

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum (Frequency-Domain) Measurement

Commands for querying the spectrum measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Spectrum (Freq Domain)** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Spectrum—Data Acquisition Packing

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing
AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORt

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing?

Select the amount of data acquisition packing. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—ADC Dither Control

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO|ON|OFF|2|1|0

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]?

Turn the ADC dither on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. The "ADC dither" refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy.

The Option 122 wideband ADC dither uses SENSe:SPECtrum:WBIF:ADC:DITHer.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—ADC Range

12-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24

PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe?

Select the range for the gain-ranging that is done in front of the ADC. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Auto peak ranging is the default for this measurement. If you are measuring a CW signal please see the description below.

- AUTO - automatic range

  For FFT spectrums - auto ranging should not be not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- Auto Peak (APEak) - automatically peak the range

  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that are available: M6, P0 - P24.
  Auto peaking can cause the ADC range gain to move monotonically down during the data capture. This movement should have negligible effect on the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range removes this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB from sweep to sweep.

- Auto Peak Lock (APLock) - automatically peak lock the range

  For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the best ADC measurement range for this particular signal and will not move the range as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB from sweep to sweep.
  For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. The measurement will fail to operate, since the wrong (locked) ADC range will be chosen often and overloads will occur in the ADC.

- NONE - (PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A) turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

- M6 - (12-bit ADC E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best

for CW signals.

- P0 to P18 - (PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A) manually selects ADC ranges that add 0 to 18 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- P0 to 24 - (12-bit ADC E4406A) manually selects ADC ranges that add 0 to 24 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Factory Preset: APEak

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Average Clear

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:CLEar

The average data is cleared and the average counter is reset.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Number of Averages

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of 'sweeps' that will be averaged. After the specified number of 'sweeps' (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 25

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM,

EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset: On

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of 'sweeps' (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: EXPonential

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE

LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.

LOG – The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum – The maximum values are retained.

MINimum – The minimum values are retained.

RMS – The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

SCALar – The voltage is averaged.

Factory Preset: LOG

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Select Pre-FFT Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the pre-FFT BW.

Factory Preset: Auto, 1.55 MHz

Auto, 10 MHz for wideband IF path (SENSe:SPECtrum:IFPath WIDE)

Couplings/ Dependencies: PSA: If you have the wideband Option 122 and the wideband IF path is selected, then the sample rate = 1.25 × IF bandwidth.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Spectrum**, **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Advanced**, **Pre-FFT BW**.

History: Modified in PSA revision A.06.00.

Spectrum—IF Flatness Corrections

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness?

Turns IF flatness corrections on and off for the pre-FFT narrowband IF. The Option 122 wideband IF flatness control uses SENSe:SPECtrum:WBIF:FLATness.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Spectrum**, **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Advanced**, **Pre-FFT BW**

Spectrum—Pre-ADC Bandpass Filter

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC?

Turn the pre-ADC bandpass filter on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Pre-FFT BW

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE]?

Set the pre-FFT bandwidth. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and the pre-FFT bandwidth settings are normally coupled. If you are not auto-coupled, there can be combinations of these settings that are not valid.

Factory Preset: 1.55 MHz

1.25 MHz for cdmaOne

155.0 kHz, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 1 Hz to 10.0 MHz

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Pre-FFT BW Filter Type

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE?`

Select the type of pre-FFT filter that is used. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Flat top (FLAT)- a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.

GAUSsian - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

Factory Preset: FLAT

Couplings/
Dependencies: From the front panel this functionality is not available (key is greyed out), but this command will change the setting.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA: modified with revision A.06.00

Spectrum—Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth for the FFT. This is the bandwidth used for resolving the FFT measurement. It is not the pre-FFT bandwidth. This value is ignored if the function is auto-coupled.

Frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and the pre-FFT bandwidth settings are normally coupled. If you are not auto-coupled, there can be combinations of these settings that are not valid.

Factory Preset: 20.0 kHz

250.0 Hz, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 0.10 Hz to 3.0 MHz

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Resolution BW Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the resolution BW. The automatic mode couples the resolution bandwidth setting to the frequency span.

Factory Preset: ON

OFF, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic,Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Decimation of Spectrum Display

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor]?

Sets the amount of data decimation done by the hardware and/or the software. Decimation by n keeps every nth sample, throwing away each of the remaining samples in the group of n. For example, decimation by 3 keeps every third sample, throwing away the two in between. Similarly, decimation by 5 keeps every fifth sample, throwing away the four in between.

Using zero (0) decimation selects the automatic mode. The measurement will then automatically choose decimation by "1" or "2" as is appropriate for the bandwidth being used.

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to 1,000, where 0 sets the function to automatic

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Spectrum—FFT Length

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth?

Set the FFT length. This value is only used if length control is set to manual. The value must be greater than or equal to the window length value. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 706

Range: min, depends on the current setting of the spectrum window length

max, 1,048,576

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use

INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum—FFT Length Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the FFT and window lengths.

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

On - the window lengths are coupled to resolution bandwidth, window type (FFT), pre-FFT bandwidth (sample rate) and SENSe:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints.

Off - lets you set `SENSe:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth` and `SENSe:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth`.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum—FFT Minimum Points in Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints <real>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints?

Set the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The value is ignored if length control is set to manual. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 1.30

Range: 0.1 to 100

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation,

cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Window Delay

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay <real>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay?

Set the FFT window delay to move the FFT window from its nominal position of being centered within the time capture. This function is not available from the front panel. It is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 0

Range: –10.0 to +10.0s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Window Length

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth?

Set the FFT window length. This value is only used if length control is set to manual. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 706

Range: 8 to 1,048,576

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum—FFT Window

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]
BH4Tap|BLACkman|FLATtop|GAUSsian
|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110|UNIForm

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]?

Select the FFT window type.

BH4Tap - Blackman Harris with 4 taps

BLACkman - Blackman

FLATtop - flat top, the default (for high amplitude accuracy)

GAUSsian - Gaussian with alpha of 3.5

HAMMing - Hamming

HANNing - Hanning

KB70, 90, and 110 - Kaiser Bessel with sidelobes at –70, –90, or –110 dBc

UNIForm - no window is used. (This is the unity response.)

Factory Preset: FLATtop

Remarks: This selection affects the acquisition point quantity and the FFT size, based on the resolution bandwidth selected.

To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Frequency Span

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the frequency span to be measured.

Factory Preset: 1.0 MHz

100.0 kHz for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 10 Hz to 10.0 MHz (15 MHz when Service mode is selected)

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: The actual measured span will generally be slightly wider due to the finite resolution of the FFT.

To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Sweep (Acquisition) Time

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME[:VALue] <time>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME?

Set the sweep (measurement acquisition) time. It is used to specify the length of the time capture record. If the value you specifiy is less than the capture time required for the specified span and resolution bandwidth, the value is ignored. The value is set at its auto value when auto is selected. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 18.83 µs

15.059 ms, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 100 ns to 10 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Sweep (Acquisition) Time Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO

Select auto or manual control of the sweep (acquisition) time. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

AUTO - couples the Sweep Time to the Frequency Span and Resolution BW

Manual - the Sweep Time is uncoupled from the Frequency Span and Resolution BW.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|LINE |IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal1 - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal2 - rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe - internal frame timer from front panel input

IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger

LINE - internal line trigger

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called free run)

RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMediate (free run)

RFBurst, for GSM, iDEN mode

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform (Time-Domain) Measurement

Commands for querying the waveform measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 519. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Waveform (Time Domain)** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Waveform—Data Acquisition Packing

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuisition:PACKing
AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORt

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuisition:PACKing?

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—ADC Dither Control

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO|ON|OFF|2|1|0

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]?

Turn the ADC dither on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. The "ADC dither" refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy.

The Option 122 wideband ADC dither uses SENSe:WAVeform:WBIF:ADC:DITHer.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Pre-ADC Bandpass Filter

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe]?

Turn the pre-ADC bandpass filter on or off. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Preset: OFF

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—ADC Range

12-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|GROund|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18 |P24

PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|GROund|NONE|P0|P6|P12 |P18

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe?

Select the range for the gain-ranging that is done in front of the ADC. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

AUTO - automatic range

Auto Peak (APEak) - automatically peak the range

Auto Peak Lock (APLock)- automatically peak lock the range

GROund - ground

NONE - (PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A) turn off auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

M6 - (12-bit ADC E4406A) subtracts 6 dB of fixed gain across the range

P0 to P18 - (PSA and 14-bit ADC E4406A) adds 0 to 18 dB of fixed gain across the range

P0 to P24 - (12-bit ADC E4406A) adds 0 to 24 dB of fixed gain across the range

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Sample Period (Aperture) Setting

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture?

Returns the time between samples (sample period or aperture). This value is based on current resolution bandwidth, filter type, and decimation factor. Sample rate is the reciprocal of the period.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA added revision A.04.00.

Waveform—Number of Averages

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of sweeps that will be averaged. After the specified number of sweeps (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset: OFF

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of 'sweeps' (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - After the average count has been reached, each successive data acquisition is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: EXPonential

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE
LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.

LOG - The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum - The maximum values are retained.

MINimum - The minimum values are retained.

RMS - The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

Factory Preset: RMS

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth. This value is ignored if the function is auto-coupled.

Factory Preset: 20.0 kHz for NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic, Service (E4406A)
500.0 kHz for GSM
2.0 MHz for cdmaOne

Range: 1.0 kHz to 8.0 MHz when SENSe:WAV:BWID:RES:TYPE GAUSsian

100 mHz to 10.0 MHz when SENSe:WAV:BWID:RES:TYPE FLATtop

PSA: 10.0 Hz to 10 MHz, for Basic Mode

PSA Option 122: 10 kHz to 80 MHz, for Basic Mode

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Bandwidths > 6.7 MHz will require a slight increase in measurement time.

History: PSA modified in revision A.06.00.

Waveform—Query Actual Resolution Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:ACTual?

Due to memory constraints the actual resolution bandwidth value may vary from the value entered by the user. For most applications the resulting difference in value is inconsequential but for some it is necessary to know the actual value; this query retrieves the actual resolution bandwidth value.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A: added in version A.05.00 or later

Waveform—Resolution BW Filter Type

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE FLATtop|GAUSsian

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE?

Select the type of Resolution BW filter that is used. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

FLATtop - a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.

GAUSsian - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

Factory Preset: GAUSsian

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Decimation of Waveform Display

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor]?

Set the amount of data decimation done on the IQ data stream. For example, if 4 is selected, three out of every four data points will be thrown away. So every 4th data point will be kept.

Factory Preset: 1

Range: 1 to 4

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Control Decimation of Waveform Display

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe?

Set the amount of data decimation done by the hardware in order to decrease the number of acquired points in a long capture time. This is the amount of data that the measurement ignores.

Factory Preset: OFF

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Sweep (Acquisition) Time

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME?

Set the measurement acquisition time. It is used to specify the length of the time capture record.

Factory Preset: 2.0 ms

100.0 ms, for Basic Mode (PSA)

10.0 ms, for NADC, PDC

15.0 ms, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 100 ns to 100 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|LINE |RFBurst

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 - rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe - internal frame timer from front panel input

IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called free run)

LINE - internal line trigger

RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals (not available when using Option 122)

Factory Preset: IMMediate (free run), for Basic, cdmaOne, NADC, PDC mode

RFBurst, for GSM, iDEN (E4406A) modes

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA you must be in the Basic, Analog Modulation, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

TRIGger Subsystem

The Trigger Subsystem is used to set the controls and parameters associated with triggering the data acquisitions. Other trigger-related commands are found in the INITiate and ABORt subsystems.

The trigger parameters are global within a selected Mode. The commands in the TRIGger subsystem set up the way the triggers function, but selection of the trigger source is made from each measurement. There is a separate trigger source command in the SENSe:<meas> subsystem for each measurement. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, can be found under the **Mode Setup, Trigger** key.

Automatic Trigger Control

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe?

Turns the automatic trigger function on and off. This function causes a trigger to occur if the designated time has elapsed and no trigger occurred. It can be used with unpredictable trigger sources, like external or burst, to make sure a measurement is initiated even if a trigger doesn't occur. Use TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] to set the time limit.

Factory Preset and *RST — Off for cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC, 1xEV-DO

Front Panel Access — **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Auto Trig**

Automatic Trigger Time

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME]?

After the measurement is activated the instrument will take a data acquisition immediately upon receiving a signal from the selected trigger source. If no trigger signal is received by the end of the time specified in this command, a data acquisition is taken anyway. TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATE must be on.

Factory Preset: 100.0 ms

Range: 1.0 ms to 1000.0 s

0.0 to 1000.0 s for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Auto Trig**

External Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay?

Set the trigger delay when using an external trigger. Set the trigger value to zero (0) seconds to turn off the delay.

EXT or EXT1is the front panel trigger input.

EXT2 is the rear panel trigger input.

Factory Preset: 0.0 s

Range: –100.0 ms to 500.0 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Ext Rear** (or **Ext Front**), **Delay**

External Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using an external trigger input.

EXT or EXT1is the front panel trigger input

EXT2 is the rear panel trigger input

Factory Preset: 2.0 V

Range: –5.0 to +5.0 V

Default Unit: volts

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Ext Rear** (or **Ext Front**), **Level**

External Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe?

Sets the trigger slope of an external trigger input to either NEGative or POSitive.

EXT or EXT1is the front panel trigger input.

EXT2 is the rear panel trigger input.

Factory Preset: Positive

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Ext Rear** (or **Ext Front**), **Slope**

Frame Trigger Adjust

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>

Lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the specified amount. It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger more each time it is sent.

Factory Preset: 0.0 s

Range: 0.0 to 10.0 s

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: None

Frame Trigger Period

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?

Set the frame period that you want when using the external frame timer trigger. If the traffic rate is changed, the value of the frame period is initialized to the preset value.

Factory Preset: 250.0 µs for Basic, cdmaOne

4.615383 ms, for GSM

26.666667 ms for cdma2000 and 1xEV-DO

10.0 ms (1 radio frame) for W-CDMA

90.0 ms for iDEN (E4406A)

20.0 ms with rate=full for NADC, PDC

40.0 ms with rate=half for NADC, PDC

Range: 0.0 ms to 559.0 ms for Basic, cdmaOne, GSM,

cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

1.0 ms to 559.0 ms for iDEN (E4406A), NADC, PDC

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Frame Timer**, **Period**

Trigger Holdoff

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?

Set a value of the holdoff time between triggers. After a trigger, another trigger will not be allowed until the holdoff time expires. This parameter affects all trigger sources.

Factory Preset: 0.0 s

20.0 ms for iDEN (E4406A)

10.0 ms for NADC or PDC

Range: 0.0 to 500.0 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Trigger Holdoff**

Video (IF) Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay?

Set a value of the trigger delay of the IF (video) trigger (signal after the resolution BW filter).

Factory Preset: 0.0 s

Range: –100.0 ms to 500.0 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Video (IF Envlp)**, **Delay**

Video (IF) Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <ampl>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using the IF (video) trigger.

Factory Preset: –6.0 dBm for cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, Basic, Service (E4406A), cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

–20.0 dBm for iDEN (E4406A)

–30.0 dBm for NADC, PDC

Range: –200.0 to 50.0 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Video (IF Envlp)**, **Level**

Video (IF) Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?

Sets the trigger slope when using the IF (video) trigger, to either NEGative or POSitive.

Factory Preset: Positive

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **Video (IF Envlp)**, **Slope**

RF Burst Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay?

Set the trigger delay when using the RF burst (IF Wideband) trigger.

Factory Preset: 0.0 µs

Range: –100.0 ms to 500.0 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **RF Burst**, **Delay**

RF Burst Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel <rel_power>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using the RF Burst (IF Wideband) Trigger. The value is relative to the peak of the signal. RF Burst is also known as RF Envelope.

Factory Preset: –6.0 dB

Range: –25.0 to 0.0 dB

–200.0 to 0.0 dB for NADC, PDC

Default Unit: dB

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup**, **Trigger**, **RF Burst**, **Peak Level**

RF Burst Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?

Set the trigger slope when using the RF Burst (IF Wideband) Trigger.

Factory Preset: Positive

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Slope**

5 Concepts

This chapter provides details about the cdma2000 and 1xEV-DV communications systems, and explains how the various measurements are performed by the instrument. Suggestions for optimizing and troubleshooting your setup are provided, along with a list of related Agilent documents that are referenced for further information.

What Is the cdma2000 Communication System?

Introduction

Code Division Multiple Access 2000 (cdma2000) is a wideband CDMA standard that has been adopted by 3GPP2. It provides a wideband air interface for third generation global wireless communications systems. cdma2000 is a derivative of the IS-95-B CDMA system, also known as cdmaOne, and provides an upgrade path to support IMT-2000. This section will present the basics of cdma2000 as it differs from IS-95, and will assume the reader has some familiarity with IS-95 technology.

cdma2000 is defined in the following Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) and Electronics Industry Alliance (EIA) document: TIA/EIA/IS-2000-1 through TIA/EIA/IS-2000-6.

cdma2000 relies on the Global Positioning System (GPS) for intercell synchronization. Both reverse and forward transmitter power controls are implemented with 1.25 ms intervals. cdma2000 is a direct sequence spread-spectrum digital communications technique that supports wider RF bandwidths from 1.25 to 15 MHz. The main advantages of cdma2000 over other types of digital communication schemes are:

- greater capacity
- immunity to signal loss and degradation due to high-level broadband interference, multipath, and fading
- strict minimization of power consumption for mobile stations by both base station and mobile controls
- support for variable data rates; up to 144 kbits/second for mobile (vehicular) data rate, up to 384 kbits/second for portable (pedestrian) data rate, and up to 2 Mbits/second for fixed installations
- increased security

cdma2000 uses correlative codes to distinguish one user from another. Frequency division is still used, as is done with Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) and Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), but in a much larger bandwidth such as 1.25 MHz or greater. cdma2000 realizes increased capacity from 1:1 frequency reuse and sectored cells. The capacity limit is soft. That is, capacity can be increased with some degradation of the error rate or voice quality.

In cdma2000, a single user's channel consists of a specific frequency combined with a unique Walsh code channel. Correlative Walsh codes allow each user to operate in the presence of substantial interference. The interference is the sum of all other users on the same cdma2000 frequency, both from within and outside of the home cell, and from delayed versions of these signals. It also includes the usual thermal noise and atmospheric disturbances. Delayed signals caused by

multipath are separately received and combined in cdma2000. One of the major differences in access is that any cdma2000 frequency can be used in all sectors of all cells. This is possible because cdma2000 is designed to decode the proper signal in the presence of high interference.

Also, cdma2000 offers a number of RF structures to accommodate almost any conceivable application. These options include direct spreading to support those applications where clear spectrum is available and multi-carrier arrangements using 1.25 MHz wide channels to allow overlays with TIA/EIA-95-B systems.

Spreading Rate

Spreading rate (SR) defines the final spread chip rate in terms of 1.2288 Mcps. The two spreading rates are SR1 and SR3. An SR1 signal has a chip rate of 1.2288 Mcps and occupies the same bandwidth as cdmaOne signals. The SR1 system doubles the system capacity, therefore, it can be considered an improved cdmaOne system.

There are two main differences between cdmaOne and cdma2000. The first is fast power control and quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) modulation rather than dual binary phase shift keying (BPSK) in the forward link. The second diffference is the presence of a pilot signal, to allow coherent demodulation, and hybrid phase shift keying (HPSK) spreading in the reverse link.

An SR3 cdma2000 signal has a rate of 3.6864 Mcps (3 x 1.2288 Mcps) and occupies three times the bandwidth of cdmaOne. Originally, the SR3 system appeared to be viable. Upon further investigation the SR3 cdma2000 system was determined to not be viable and is no longer receiving any commercial attention at this time. Therefore, we will not be covering SR3 in this asection.

Radio Configuration

Radio configuration (RC) defines the physical channel configuration based upon a specific channel data rate. Each RC specifies a set of data rates based on either 9.6 or 14.4 kbps bit streams, the two existing data rates supported for cdmaOne. Each RC also specifies the spreading rate (either SR1 or SR3) and the physical coding. Currently there are nine radio configurations defined in the cdma2000 system for the forward link and six for the reverse link. Examples include:

- RC1 is the backwards-compatible mode of cdmaOne for 9600-bps voice traffic. It includes 9.6, 4.8, 2.4, and 1.2 kbps data rates and operates at SR1. It does not use any of the cdma2000 coding improvements.
- RC3 is a cdma2000-specific configuration based on 9.6 kbps that also supports 4.8, 2.7, and 1.5 kbps for voice, while supporting data at

19.2, 38.4, 76.8, and 153.6 kbps and operates at SR1. Each base transceiver station (BTS) or MS must be capable of transmitting using different RCs at the same SR. Refer to [2] for detailed information on the different RCs.

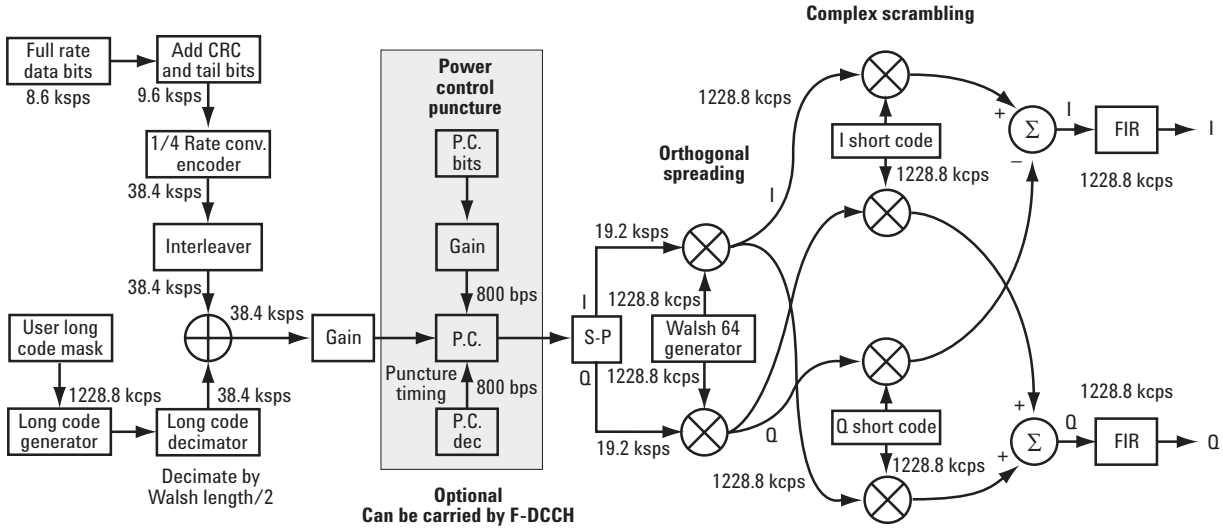
Forward Link Air Interface

The forward link air interface for a cdma2000 SR1 channel is very similar to that of cdmaOne. In order to preserve compatibility, cdma2000 uses the same structure as cdmaOne for the forward pilot (F-Pilot), forward sync (F-Sync), and forward paging (F-Paging) channels. In cdma2000, each user is assigned a forward traffic (F-Traffic) channel, which consists of

- zero to one forward fundamental channel (F-FCH)
- zero to seven forward supplemental code channels (F-SCCHs) for RC1 and RC2
- zero to two forward supplemental channels (F-SCHs) for RC3 to RC9
- zero to one forward dedicated control channels (F-DCCHs)
- The F-FCHs are used for voice and the F-FCCHs and F-SCHs are used for data. The BTS may also send zero or one F-DCCHs. An F-DCCH is associated with traffic channels (either FCH, SCH, or SCCH) and may carry signaling data and power control data.

One of the main differences between cdmaOne and cdma2000 is that the latter uses true quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) modulation (as opposed to dual-BPSK) for all traffic channels from RC3 to RC9. As an example, “Coding and Air Interface for a cdma2000 RC4 F-FCH” on page 531 shows the forward link structure for an RC4 F-FCH. The coding is identical to cdmaOne up through the long code scrambling of the voice data. The F-FCH is optionally punctured with the reverse link power control data bits. The data is then converted from a serial bit stream into a two-bit wide parallel data stream to produce true QPSK modulation. This reduces the data rate of each stream by a factor of two. Each branch is spread with a 128 Walsh code to generate a spreading rate of 1.2288 Mcps. In this case, the processing gain is doubled for each channel relative to cdmaOne. Each channel is transmitted at one-half the power used before, but there are now two of them for no apparent gain. The actual processing gain for each channel depends on its data rate and RC. The outputs of the I and Q Walsh spreaders are then complex multiplied against the same I and Q channel short codes used in cdmaOne. Complex scrambling is used in the forward link instead of regular scrambling because it is a more robust scheme against interference.

Figure 5-1 Coding and Air Interface for a cdma2000 RC4 F-FCH

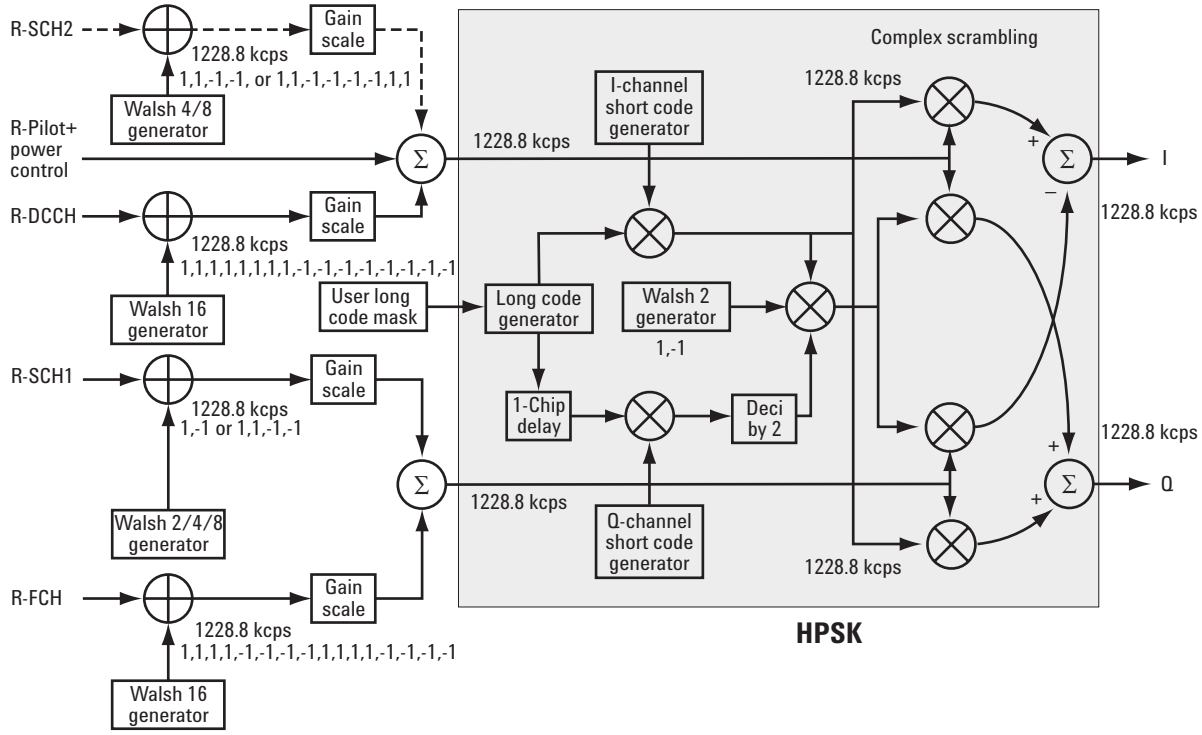


Reverse link air interface — HPSK

The cdma2000 reverse link is very different from cdmaOne. The MS can transmit more than one code channel to accommodate the high data rates. The minimum configuration consists of a reverse pilot (R-Pilot) channel to allow the BTS to perform synchronous detection and a reverse fundamental channel (R-FCH) for voice. Additional channels, such as the reverse supplemental channels (R-SCHs) and the reverse dedicated control channel (R-DCCH) can be used to send data or signaling information, respectively.

The different channels are assigned to either the I or Q path. For example, for RC3 to RC6, the R-Pilot is assigned to I and R-FCH is assigned to Q (see Figure 5-2 on page 532).

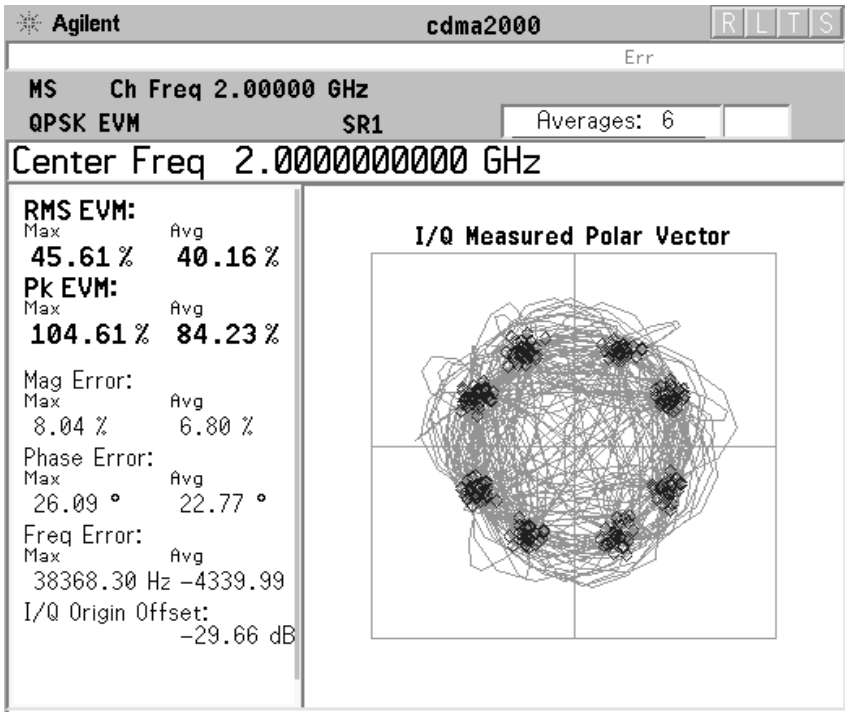
Figure 5-2 Example of Channel Summing and HPSK spreading for cdma2000 reverse link (SR1)



Channels can be at different rates and different power levels. Complex scrambling facilitates this by continuously phase rotating the constellation and thus distributing the power evenly between the axes.

Without scrambling, unequal channel powers would result in a rectangular four-quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) constellation (assuming that only R-Pilot and R-FCH are active). With complex scrambling, the constellation for two channels generally has eight points distributed around a circle, with the angular distribution determined by the relative powers of the two channels. For example, an amplitude difference of 6 dB between the two channels results in the constellation shown in Figure 5-3 on page 533, which is close to an 8-PSK (8-phase shift keying) constellation (an amplitude difference of 7.65 dB would result in a perfect 8-PSK constellation). If the amplitudes for the two channels are equal, then pairs of constellation points merge to give a QPSK-like constellation.

Figure 5-3 **Reverse Link cdma2000 SR1 Signal w/ R-Pilot and R-FCH**



Basic complex scrambling applies a phase rotation of 0, ±π/2, or π radians to each chip. HPSK takes this idea a stage further and defines the complex scrambling so that for every second chip, the phase rotation is restricted to ±π/2. This constraint on the phase transitions entering the baseband pulse shaping filter reduces the peak-to-average ratio of the signal (about 1 to 1.5 dB) compared to regular complex scrambling (or regular QPSK). The HPSK technique continues to be advantageous even when the signal has more than two channels. For more information on HPSK see [3].

Forward link power control

A key improvement in cdma2000 is forward link power control. The MS sends power control data back to the BTS by time multiplexing it with the R-Pilot channel. Like the existing reverse link closed loop power control of cdmaOne, the cdma2000 forward link closed loop power control sends 800 power control bits each second. These bits indicate whether the BTS should raise or lower its power in 1 dB, 0.5 dB, or 0.25 dB. The finer steps allow tighter power control for low mobility or stationary phones. Tighter control (less power ripple) lowers the average power and thus raises the capacity of the system.

Differences between cdma2000 and W-CDMA

The Third-Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) W-CDMA is the other main wideband CDMA technology competing for the 3G cellular market. There has been much discussion about the need to harmonize W-CDMA and cdma2000 in an attempt to facilitate global use of 3G phones. However, even though both systems are based on a similar CDMA technology, they are significantly different. The main differences are:

- spreading rate - (3.84 Mcps for W-CDMA versus 1.2288 Mcps for cdma2000 SR1)
- synchronization and BTS identification methodology - W-CDMA does not use GPS, or Global Positioning System. For information on-CDMA user equipment (UE)[1] design and test issues, refer to [4].

1. W-CDMA specifications use the term UE to refer to mobile phones or other computing devices that provide wireless access to the W-CDMA system.

What Is 1xEV-DV?

1xEV-DV and cdma2000

IxEV-DV enhances the data transmission capability of the cdma2000 DL by combining packet data and voice traffic on a single 1.25 MHz carrier. Alternatively, packet data may also be placed on a separate carrier. The format employs High Data Rate (HDR) technology on the forward link only. No higher data rates in the reverse link are currently supported.

The 1xEV-DV system is backwards compatible with previous versions of IS-95 and IS-2000, including existing channels and signal structure. The enhancements occur at the physical layer and are controlled by the upper layers. The reference specification is 3GPP2 C.S0002-C Version 1.0, dated May 28, 2002. This specification is sometimes referred to as the “1xEV-DV” specification – indicating a single carrier (1x), an evolution of cdma2000 (EV), and a data-voice (DV) system of wireless cellular communications.

A 1xEV-DV transmitter will configure a packet transmission utilizing forward packet data channels (F-PDCH) and forward packet data control channel (F-PDCCH) elements. The F-PDCCH contains data used by the MS mobile station receiver to demodulate and decode the F-PDCH and perform a CRC check. Packet transmissions can also be configured with variable data rates.

1xEV-DV Forward Data Channels

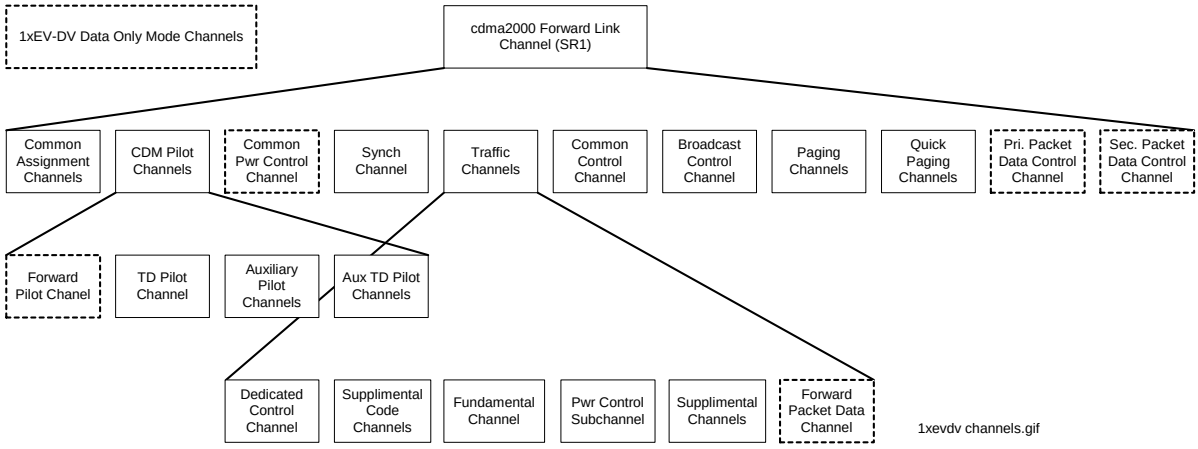
A packet transmission is capable of containing the following:

- CRC element (used for error correction)
- One or more F-PDCH, each with four subpackets
- up to two F-PDCCH, corresponding to one or more F-PDCH

A single packet transmission channel, therefore, can consist of up to 8 individual subpackets of F-PDCH along with up to 8 individual packets of F-PDCCH, which must be time-aligned with the subpackets. Up to 4 packet channels can sent simultaneously.

1xEV-DV uses the existing cdma2000 physical channels for Pilot, Synch, Power Control, and Paging functions. (See Figure 5-4)

Figure 5-4 1xEV-DV Data Only Mode Packet Channels



Forward Packet Data Channel (F-PDCH)

The Forward Packet Data Channel (F-PDCH) carries data packets shared by packet data users based on time-multiplexing. If the base station supports the F-PDCH with Radio Configuration 10, the base station will support one or two F-PDCHs.

The F-PDCH transmits 386, 770, 1538, 2306, 3074, or 3842 information bits. 16 packet frame quality indicator bits and 6 turbo encoder tail allowance bits are added to the information bits to form encoder packets. The subpackets of an encoder packet are then transmitted using 1-, 2-, or 4-slot durations, with each slot length equal to 1536chips, or 1.25ms.

The encoder packets are turbo encoded, interleaved, and then scrambled. Subpacket symbols are selected from the scrambler output sequence, then fed into a QPSK/8-PSK/16-QAM modulator. The modulated symbols are demultiplexed into N parallel streams, where N is the total number of 32-chip Walsh codes that are indicated in WCI_SET, a parameter transmitted in the Forward Packet Data Control Channel (F-PDCCH).

The number of Walsh channels can be from 1 to 28 on a single F-PDCH, with no more than 28 total on the two possible F-PDCHs in the same code space. Each stream is Walsh spread, and the spread symbols from the Walsh channels are summed to form a single sequence of (I,Q) symbols.

Forward Packet Data Control Channel (F-PDCCH)

The Forward Packet Data Control Channel (F-PDCCH) is used by the base station for transmitting control information for the associated F-PDCH or transmitting a Walsh mask to the mobile station. If the base station supports one F-PDCH with Radio Configuration 10, the base station will support one or two F-PDCCHs. If the base station supports two F-PDCHs, the base station must support two F-PDCCHs.

The F-PDCCH is transmitted at variable data rates of 29600, 14800, and 7400 bps depending on the frame duration. All F-PDCCHs and associated F-PDCHs transmitted simultaneously shall start their transmissions at the same time and have the same durations.

The channel bits are convolutionally encoded and symbol repetition i sperformed. The bit stream is then punctured, interleaved, and then spread by a Walsh function. The Walsh code which spreads the F-PDCCH is W64(n), where $1 \leq n \leq 63$. The value of n is specified by the base station.

Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR), as it applies to cdma2000, is the power contained in a specified frequency channel bandwidth relative to the total carrier power. It may also be expressed as a ratio of power spectral densities between the carrier and the specified offset frequency band.

As a composite measurement of out-of-channel emissions, ACPR combines both in-band and out-of-band specifications to provide useful figures-of-merit for spectral regrowth and emissions produced by components and circuit blocks without the rigor of performing a full spectrum emissions mask measurement.

To maintain a quality call by avoiding channel interference, it is important to measure and reduce any adjacent channel leakage power transmitted from a mobile phone. The characteristics of adjacent channel leakage power are mainly determined by the transmitter design, particularly the low-pass filter.

What Is Adjacent Channel Interference?

Depending on the context, the acronym ACP(R) has been taken to mean either adjacent channel power (ratio), which is a transmitter measurement or adjacent channel protection (ratio), which is a receiver measurement. To resolve this ambiguity, 3GPP has introduced three new terms: adjacent channel leakage power ratio (ACLR), adjacent channel selectivity (ACS), and adjacent channel interference ratio (ACIR).

ACLR is a measure of transmitter performance. It is defined as the ratio of the transmitted power to the power measured after a receiver filter in the adjacent RF channel. This is what was formerly called adjacent channel power ratio.

ACS is a measure of receiver performance. It is defined as the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receiver filter attenuation on the adjacent channel frequency.

ACIR is a measure of overall system performance. It is defined as the ratio of the total power transmitted from a source (BTS or UE) to the total interference power resulting from both transmitter and receiver imperfections affecting a victim receiver. ACIR is mainly of interest in network simulation where the total amount of interference, rather than the source of the interference, is the primary concern. This is what was formerly called adjacent channel protection ratio.

The following equation shows the relationship between ACIR, ACLR, and ACS:

Equation 5-1

$$ACIR = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{ACLR} + \frac{1}{ACS}}$$

The main source of adjacent channel leakage (ACL) is non-linear effects in the power amplifiers (PA). It directly affects the co-existing performance of systems on adjacent channels. Power leakage is a general noise pollution and degrades performance of the system in the adjacent channel. If sufficiently bad, it causes the so called “near-far” problem, where a UE simply cannot communicate with a far away BTS because of high ACL from a nearby adjacent channel UE. Network planning can address this problem, but the associated costs depend directly on the stringency of the ACLR specification. So, we have conflicting needs. From an equipment design perspective, a relaxed ACLR specification is attractive, whereas from a network planning perspective, low ACL is very desirable.

When testing ACPR it is important to take into account the power statistics of the signal. A signal with a higher peak-toaverage ratio may cause more interference in the adjacent channel. Thus, ACPR measurements can provide different results depending on the signal configuration. The safest approach is to select at least one high-stress stimulus signal and test with various combinations of channels. ACPR measurements of CDMA signals may also need to be made using the most demanding SR, for the same reasons.

Measurement Method

This ACPR measurement analyzes the total power levels within the defined carrier bandwidth and at given frequency offsets on both sides of the carrier frequency. This measurement requires the user to specify measurement bandwidths of the carrier channel and each of the offset frequency pairs up to 5. Each pair may be defined with unique measurement bandwidths.

It uses an integration bandwidth (IBW) method that performs a time domain data acquisition and applies FFT to get a frequency domain trace. In this process, the channel integration bandwidth is analyzed using the automatically defined resolution bandwidth (RBW), which is much narrower than the channel bandwidth. The measurement computes an average power of the channel over a specified number of data acquisitions, automatically compensating for resolution bandwidth and noise bandwidth.

ACLR (or ACPR) is commonly measured using a signal analyzer or measuring receiver. In the measurement, filtering is applied to both the power in the main frequency channel and the power in the adjacent channel. An important factor for ACLR is the specification of the measurement filter, including its bandwidth and shape. This requires the instrument to apply precise filter weighting.

If **Total Pwr Ref** is selected as the measurement type, the results are displayed as relative power in dBc and as absolute power in dBm. If **PSD Ref** (Power Spectral Density Reference) is selected, the results are displayed as relative power in dB, and as absolute power in dBm/Hz.

Recommended Offset Frequencies and Reference Bandwidths

While the user sets the specific offsets and reference bandwidths, the radio specifications recommend some common setups as shown in the following table. The offset frequency is titled as `Offset to Edge` in the measurement result window. For example, if the measurement bandwidth is set to 30 kHz, the first offset center frequency can be 765 kHz and the offset to edge frequency can be 750 kHz.

Table 5-1 ACPR Setup Recommendation

Band	Test Device	Offset Frequency	Integration Bandwidth	Result Reference
cdma2000	Mobile	±900.0 kHz	30 kHz	Total Power in 1.230 MHz
		±1.995 MHz	30 kHz	
	Base	±765.0 kHz	30 kHz	
		±1.995 MHz	30 kHz	

Channel Power Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The Channel Power measurement is a common test used in the wireless industry to measure the total transmitted power of a radio within a defined frequency channel. This procedure measures the total power within the defined channel for cdma2000. This measurement is applied to design, characterize, evaluate, and verify transmitters and their components or devices for base stations and mobile stations.

Measurement Method

The Channel Power measurement reports the total transmitted power within the channel bandwidth, 1.23000 MHz for the cdma2000 mode. The measurement acquires a number of points representing the input signal in the time domain. It transforms this information into the frequency domain using FFT and then calculates the channel power. The effective resolution bandwidth of the frequency domain trace is proportional to the number of points acquired for FFT. The fastest FFT process is achieved using a number of acquired points that is a power of 2 (for example: 64, 128, 512).

Since the measurement is optimized for speed and accuracy, you are permitted to change only the number of acquired data points in powers of 2, not the actual resolution bandwidth which is shown in gray. However, if absolute sweep time is required, it can be changed to the user's specific value at the expense of reduced speed. At no time will both sweep time and data points be set to manual because of conflicting parameter settings. This flexibility is available through the **Advanced** menu of the channel power measurement.

To improve repeatability, you can increase either the number of averages or the number of data points with longer time record length. The channel power graph is shown in the graph window, while the absolute channel power in dBm and the mean power spectral density in dBm/Hz are shown in the text window.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see the "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs" section.

Code Domain Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Since the code domain measurements despread and descramble the cdma2000 signal into its physical channels, the number of active channels of various symbol rates (which are denoted by widths) can be observed. The width of the channel is inversely proportional to the Walsh code length in number of bits. In the code domain, there is a fixed amount of code space for a given chip rate. Therefore, by using the different Walsh codes, the system can dynamically allocate the code space for lower rate voice users versus high speed data users.

This code domain power composite view provides information about the in-channel characteristics of the cdma2000 signal. It directly informs the user of the active channels with their individual channel powers. The composite view also shows which data rates are active and the corresponding amount of code space used. The following are conditions under which a general unlock can occur: the Pilot signal is too low in power or no Pilot signal available, an incorrect long code is used for despreading, the frequency error is too large, or a frequency inversion is present.

When the level of the code domain noise floor is too high, relative to a reference or an expected level, one of the possible causes might be due to CW interference, like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. I/Q modulation impairments can be another source of this uncorrelated noise. The I/Q demodulation measurements can reveal errors such as I/Q gain imbalance or I/Q quadrature error.

Measurement Method

This procedure measures the power levels of the spread channels in composite RF channels. **Measure** in the **Meas Control** menu default is **Single** for this measurement.

The code domain measurement displays the power for each of the spread channels, relative to the total power within the 1.230 MHz channel bandwidth centered at the center frequency. Each spread channel level is displayed as an individual vertical bar with a different width determined by a spread rate. Because this is a relative measurement, the unit of measure is dB (not dBm or watts). This allows a comparison of signal levels between the Pilot and Traffic channels.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or Baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs" on page 109.

If **Device** is set to **MS**, the demodulated I and Q signals are individually shown in the code domain power graph window. Depending on the test equipment for MS, it is recommended that you use the trigger output signal from the instrument for synchronization.

The following displays are available for this measurement:

- Power Graph & Metrics - The transmitted energy associated with each of the symbol rates and Walsh codes is shown in the graph window. The following powers along with the total power are shown in the text window depending on the device selection:

Table 5-2 Code Domain Channel Power Metrics

For BTS	For MS
Total active channel power Pilot channel power Synch channel power Time offset Maximum active channel power Average active channel power Maximum inactive channel power Average inactive channel power Number of active channels	Total active channel power Pilot channel power I average active channel power I maximum inactive channel power Q average active channel power Q maximum inactive channel power

- I/Q Error (Quad View) - The magnitude error, phase error, and EVM graphs are individually shown in the graph windows. The summary data for these parameters are also shown in the text window.
- Code Domain (Quad View) - The graphs of the code domain power, the symbol power for the selected spread channel, and the I/Q symbol power polar vector for the symbol power range selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset parameters, are shown in the graph windows. The symbol EVM summary data is also shown in the text window.
- Demod Bits - In addition to the graphs of the code domain power and the symbol power for the selected spread channel, the demodulated bit stream data can be shown for the selected slots of the symbol power in the text window.

Intermodulation Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The cdma2000 standard defines transmit intermodulation as a measure of transmitter quality. Intermodulation products are generated by non-linear components or devices in equipment where two signals, one desired and another undesired, are present. Transmit intermodulation is a measure of a transmitter's ability to inhibit the generation of the intermodulation products.

Measurement Method

The intermodulation measurement measures the third-order and fifth-order intermodulation products caused by the wanted signal and the interfering signal. These intermodulation products are generated by the nonlinear devices or circuits in a transmitter. The measured results are evaluated as a ratio, relative to the carrier power. There are two types of intermodulation:

- Two-tone - Measurements are made assuming two CW signals to be the tone signals.
- Transmit IM - Measurements are made assuming that one signal is the modulated transmitting signal and another is the CW signal.

This measurement automatically identifies either two-tone intermodulation mode or transmit intermodulation mode at the start of measurements. The fundamental signals, lower and upper, are automatically searched every sweep to calculate the proper results. When a measurement starts, the highest two peaks at frequency f0 and f1 are searched within a given span. Based on these frequencies, the frequencies associated with the possible third-order and fifth-order intermodulation products are calculated. The power bandwidth is checked to determine if the mode is two-tone intermodulation or transmit intermodulation.

The results are displayed both as relative power in dBc, and as absolute power in dBm. For transmit intermodulation products, the result is also shown as the power spectral density in dBm/MHz.

Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Rho is one of the key modulation quality metrics, along with EVM and code domain power. Rho is the ratio of the correlated power in a single coded channel to the total signal power. This is a simplified case of code domain power since this measurement is made on a single coded channel. This measurement takes into account all possible error mechanisms in the entire transmission chain including baseband filtering, I/Q modulation anomalies, filter amplitude and phase non-linearities, and power amplifier distortion. This provides an overall indication of the performance level of the transmitter of the UUT.

Measurement Method

This procedure measures the performance of the transmitter's modulation circuitry.

In a digitally modulated signal, it is possible to predict what the ideal magnitude and phase of the carrier should be at any time, based on the transmitted data sequence. The transmitter's modulated signal is compared to an ideal signal vector. The difference between these two vectors is sampled and processed using DSP. Rho values are in the range of 0 to 1. A value of 1 indicates perfect correlation to the reference (high modulation quality). The cdma2000 base station standards require that transmitters have a Rho performance of 0.912 or greater.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or Baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs" on page 109.

Depending on the test equipment for MS, it is recommended that you use the trigger output signal from the instrument for synchronization.

If the error code 604 "`Can not correlate to input signal`" is shown, it means that your measurement has failed to find any active channels due to the lack of correlation with the input signal. The input signal level, for example, may need to be adjusted to obtain correlation.

With the Rho measurement, the following data is provided:

- Rho - modulation quality representing the ratio of the correlated power in a single coded channel to the total signal power
- EVM - peak and rms error vector magnitude
- Peak CDE - peak code domain error with that code number

- Magnitude Error - rms magnitude error
- Phase Error - rms phase error
- Freq Error - the frequency difference between the transmitter's actual center frequency and the frequency (or channel) that you entered
- I/Q Origin Offset - the origin offset for I/Q signals
- No. of Active Channels
- Time Offset - the time offset between the I and Q signals

Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Occupied bandwidth measurements express the percentage of the transmitted power within a specified bandwidth. This percentage is typically 99%.

The spectrum shape of a cdma2000 signal can give useful qualitative insight into transmitter operation. Any distortion to the spectrum shape can indicate problems in transmitter performance.

Measurement Method

The instrument uses digital signal processing (DSP) to sample the input signal and convert it to the frequency domain. With the instrument tuned to a fixed center frequency, samples are digitized at a high rate with DSP hardware, and then converted to the frequency domain with FFT software.

The total power within the measurement frequency span is integrated for its 100% of power. The frequencies of 0.5% of the total power are then calculated to get 99.0% bandwidth.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or Baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs" on page 109.

Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Many of the digitally modulated signals now look noise-like in the time and frequency domain. This means that statistical measurements of the signals can be a useful characterization. Power Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) curves characterize the higher-level power statistics of a digitally-modulated signal. The curves can be useful in determining design parameters for digital communications systems.

Long battery life is a key competitive advantage for the mobile phone. cdmaOne uses offset quadrature phase shift keying (OQPSK) as the modulation format for the reverse link. OQPSK minimizes the peak-toaverage power ratio by avoiding signal envelope transitions through zero. Peak-to-average power ratio is the ratio of the peak envelope power to the average envelope power of a signal. If the peak-to-average power ratio is small, the headroom required in the amplifier to prevent compression of the signal and interference with the adjacent frequency channels is small. Thus, the amplifier can operate more efficiently.

In cdma2000 the handset can transmit multiple channels to accommodate the high data rates. Modulation schemes such as OQPSK or Gaussian minimum shift keying (GMSK) do not prevent zero-crossings for multiple channels and are no longer suitable. Instead, QPSK is used in combination with HPSK to minimize the peak-to-average power ratio. (For more information on HPSK see [3].) With this technique, the peak-to-average power ratio for the basic configuration (an R-Pilot channel and an R-FCH) is equal to or larger than 4 dB during 0.1 percent of the time (see Figure 6). Even though HPSK reduces the peak-to-average power ratio, it still increases as code channels are activated for higher data rates because the amplitude vectors of each code channel add to each other.

A severe case occurs if two supplemental channels at high data rates are required. In this case, the benefits of HPSK may be lost. This is rarely expected to happen since the forward link will carry most of the high data rate traffic.

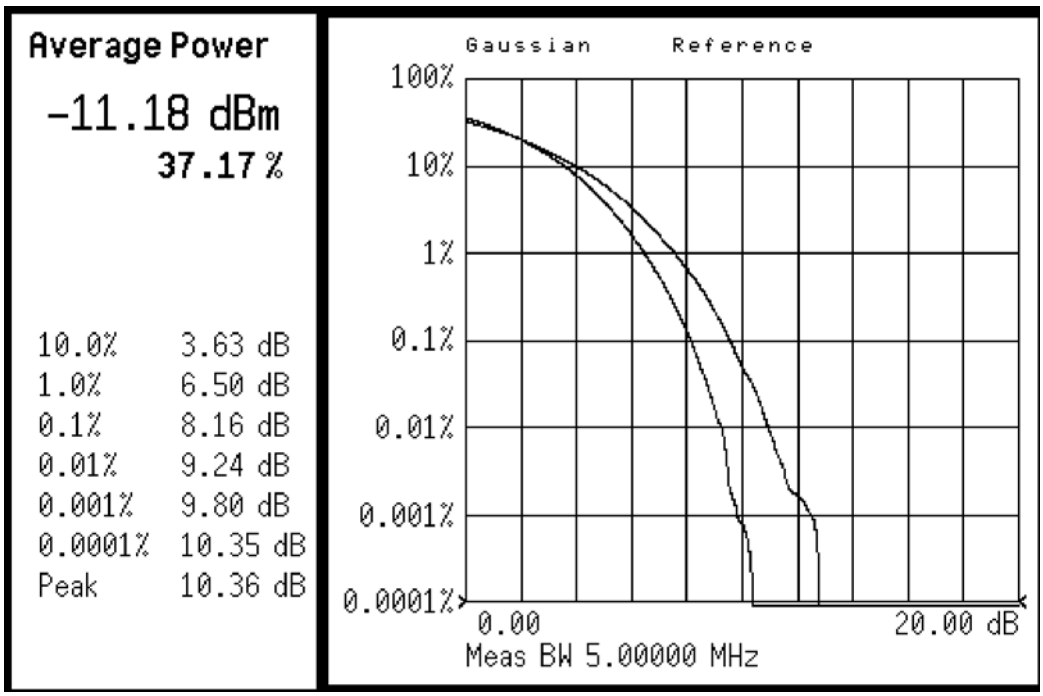
The amplifier must be capable of handling the different peak-to-average power ratios the signal exhibits for the different channel configurations, while maintaining good adjacent channel power (ACP) performance. From the measurement perspective, the statistics of the signal may impact the result of the measurement, particularly in the case of adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR). Therefore, it is important to choose the signal's channel configuration carefully. You need to cover the real-life worst cases, such as those with the most stressful signal

configurations or highest peak-toaverage power ratios. To do that, you need a way to define the statistics of cdma2000 reverse link signals. The complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) does that for you.

CCDF measurement fully characterizes the power statistics of the signal [5]. It provides the distribution of particular peak-to-average power ratios versus probability. Figure 6 compares the CCDF curves for a signal with R-Pilot and R-FCH, and a signal with R-Pilot, R-FCH, R-SCH1 at 153.6 kbps, and R-SCH2 at

153.6 kbps. For a probability of 0.1 percent, the signal with two supplemental channels has a peak-to-average power ratio 2 dB higher than the signal with only an R-Pilot and an R-FCH. As mentioned earlier, adding code channels, in general, increases the peak-to-average power ratio of the signal [5].

Figure 5-5 CCDF curves for two cdma2000 SR1 reverse link signals with different channel configurations.



The power statistics CCDF measurement can be affected by many factors. For example, modulation filtering, modulation format, combining the multiple signals at different frequencies, number of active codes and correlation between symbols on different codes with spread spectrum systems. These factors are all related to modulation and signal parameters. External factors such as signal compression and expansion by non-linear components, group delay distortion from filtering, and power control within the observation interval also affect the measurement.

CCDF curves can help you in several situations:

- To determine the headroom required when designing a component [15].
- To confirm the power statistics of a given signal or stimulus. CCDF curves allow you to verify if the stimulus signal provided by another design team is adequate. For example, RF designers can use CCDF curves to verify that the signal provided by the digital signal processing (DSP) section is realistic.
- To confirm that a component design is adequate or to troubleshoot your subsystem or system design, you can make CCDF measurements at several points of a system. For example, if the ACLR of a transmitter is too high, you can make CCDF measurements at the input and output of the PA. If the PA design is correct, the curves will coincide. If the PA compresses the signal, the PAR of the signal is lower at the output of the PA (Figure 5-5 on page 549).

Measurement Method

The power measured in power statistics CCDF curves is actually instantaneous envelope power defined by the equation:

$$P = (I^2 + Q^2)/Z_0$$

(where I and Q are the quadrature voltage components of the waveform and Zo is the characteristic impedance).

A CCDF curve is defined by how much time the waveform spends at or above a given power level. The percent of time the signal spends at or above the level defines the probability for that particular power level. To make the power statistics CCDF measurement, the instrument uses digital signal processing (DSP) to sample the input signal in the channel bandwidth.

The Gaussian distribution line as the band-limited gaussian noise CCDF reference line, the user-definable reference trace, and the currently measured trace can be displayed on a semi-log graph. If the currently measured trace is above the user reference trace, it means that the higher peak power levels against the average power are included in the input signal.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or Baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” on page 109.

QPSK EVM Measurement Concepts

Purpose

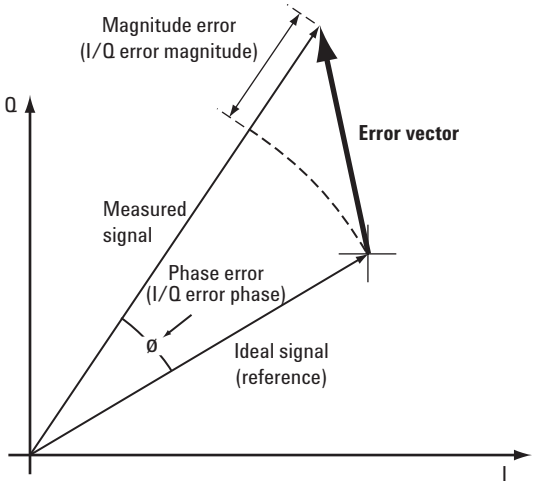
In constant amplitude modulation schemes, such as GMSK, the phase and frequency error are the metrics for modulation quality. However, these metrics are not very effective for non-constant amplitude modulation formats that can also have errors in amplitude.

Phase and frequency errors are measures of modulation quality for the cdma2000 system. This modulation quality is quantified through QPSK Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) measurements. Since the base stations in cdma2000 systems use Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK) modulation, the phase and frequency accuracies of the transmitter are critical to the communications system performance and ultimately affect range.

cdma2000 receivers rely on the phase and frequency quality of the QPSK modulation signal in order to achieve the expected carrier to noise ratio. A transmitter with high phase and frequency errors will often still be able to support phone calls during a functional test. However, it will tend to cause difficulty for mobiles trying to maintain service at the edge of the cell with low signal levels or under difficult fading and Doppler conditions.

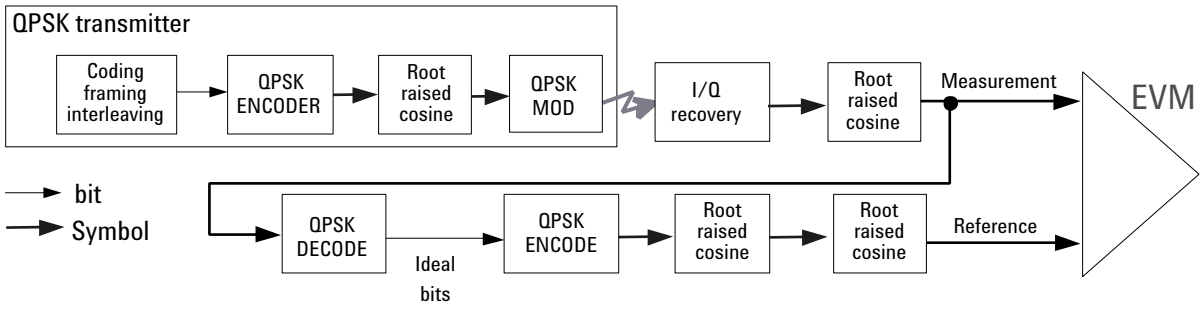
The accuracy of non-constant amplitude modulation schemes, such as quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM), or quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK), can be assessed very effectively by looking at the constellation of the signal. Signal impairment can be objectively assessed by taking the displacement of each measured symbol from the reference position as an error phasor (or vector), as shown in Figure 5-6.

Figure 5-6 Error Vector and Related Parameters



The reference position is determined from a reference signal that is synthesized by demodulating the data bits from the received signal and then re-modulating these bits "perfectly" for a generic QPSK signal, as shown in Figure 5-7.

Figure 5-7 Process to Calculate EVM for a Generic QPSK Signal



The root mean square (RMS) of the error vectors is computed and expressed as a percentage of the square root of the mean power of the ideal signal[1]. This is the error vector magnitude (EVM). EVM is a common modulation quality metric widely used in digital communication systems. (See [16] for more information on how to use EVM as a troubleshooting tool.)

For a regular QAM or a phase shift keying (PSK) signal the ideal symbol points always map onto a few specific locations in the I/Q plane. The cdma2000 reverse link signal can consist of multiple channels that are I/Q multiplexed. This means the one-bit symbols for each channel are BPSK encoded[2] for either the I or the Q path. Several channels can be added to the I and/or the Q paths. The resulting I and Q signals are then spread and HPSK scrambled (see Figure 3). The complex-valued chip sequence is then filtered and the result is applied to the QPSK modulator[3]. The cdma2000 MS transmitter in Figure 11 illustrates this process.

The resulting constellation depends on the physical channel configuration. The constellation typically does not look like QPSK or any other known constellation. Except for some very specific channel

1. The actual calculation method of the percentage depends on the specific standard. The EVM may be normalized to the amplitude of the outermost symbol, the square root of the average symbol power, or the square root of the mean power of the ideal signal. In the case of cdma2000, the specifications require normalization to the square root of the mean power of the ideal signal (see section on Composite EVM).
2. BPSK encoding, in this case, refers to the process of mapping the one-bit symbols for a channel onto the I (or the Q) path in serial. This means the symbols for a channel are directly converted into I (or Q) levels. For example, 1001 would be converted to 1 -1 -1 1.
3. QPSK modulation, in this case, refers to the upconversion process (the process of modulating the radio frequency (RF) carrier with the I/Q baseband signal.

configurations, for example, a signal with a single R-Pilot (or a single R-FCH) does map onto a QPSK constellation. A signal with both a R-Pilot and a R-FCH at the same amplitude level maps onto a 45°-rotated QPSK constellation [3]. Since the receiver does not care about the absolute phase rotation, it effectively sees a QPSK constellation.

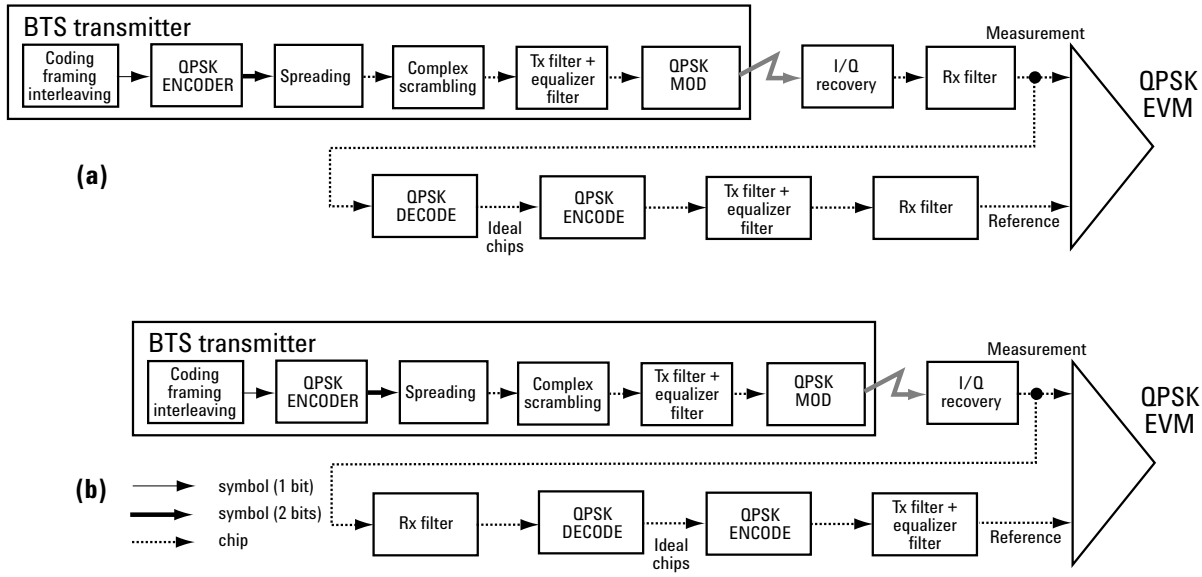
You can use a regular QPSK EVM measurement to evaluate the modulation quality of the transmitter for a single R-Pilot, a single R-FCH, or a signal with both at the same amplitude level. More complex signals cannot be analyzed with this measurement.

The signal analyzer may use either of the following methodologies to make a QPSK EVM measurement:

- Measure QPSK EVM on the received signal. Filter the recovered I/Q signal with the equalizer and complementary receiver filters and compare it with a reference signal calculated by filtering the demodulated signal with the transmitter, equalizer, and receiver filters See (a) in Figure 5-8 on page 554 .
- Measure QPSK EVM on the transmitted signal. Compare the I/Q recovered signal directly with a reference signal calculated by filtering the ideal chips with the transmitter filter. See (b) in Figure 5-8 on page 554.

Both methods yield similar EVM results and you can use either of them to make valid modulation quality measurements of the MS transmitter; however, the resulting constellation looks different. The first method results in four discrete constellation points. The second method results in a fuzzy constellation, as shown in Figure 12a. The constellations for both methods are correct. The reason for the difference is that, for the first method, the constellation displays what the receiver sees after filtering, while the second method displays the constellation of the transmitted signal before applying any receiver filtering.

Figure 5-8 Process to Calculate QPSK EVM for a cdma2000 Forward Link Signal.



Measurement Method

The input signal needs to be a single coded signal, such as a pilot channel.

The phase error of the unit under test is measured by computing the difference between the phase of the transmitted signal and the phase of a theoretically perfect signal.The instrument samples the transmitter output in order to capture the actual phase trajectory. This is then demodulated and the ideal phase trajectory is mathematically derived using detected bits and channel filtering. Subtracting one from the other results in a phase error signal.

This measurement allows you to display these errors numerically and graphically on the instrument display. There are graphs for `EVM`, `Phase Error` and `Mag Error` in the graph windows. In the text window, there are both maximum and average data for `Evm:` in % rms, in % peak, `RMS Mag Error:` in %, `Phase Error:` in degrees, `Freq Error:` in Hz, and `IQ Offset:` in dB.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or Baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” on page 109.

Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The spectrum measurement provides spectrum analysis capability for the instrument. The control of the measurement was designed to be familiar to those who are accustomed to using swept spectrum analyzers.

This measurement is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) based. The FFT-specific parameters are located in the **Advanced** menu. Also available under basic mode spectrum measurements is an I/Q window, which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time. The advantage of having an I/Q view available while in the spectrum measurement is that it allows you to view complex components of the same signal without changing settings or measurements.

Measurement Method

The measurement uses digital signal processing to sample the input signal and convert it to the frequency domain. With the instrument tuned to a fixed center frequency, samples are digitized at a high rate, converted to I and Q components with DSP hardware, and then converted to the frequency domain with FFT software.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for both the RF input and baseband I/Q inputs. For details on Baseband I/Q operation see the section on "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs".

Troubleshooting Hints

Changes made by the user to advanced spectrum settings, particularly to ADC range settings, can inadvertently result in spectrum measurements that are invalid and cause error messages to appear. Care needs to be taken when using advanced features.

Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Spectrum Emission Mask measurements include the in-band and out-of-band spurious emissions. As it applies to cdma2000, it is the power contained in a specified frequency bandwidth at certain offsets relative to the total carrier power. It may also be expressed as a ratio of power spectral densities between the carrier and the specified offset frequency band.

As a composite measurement of out-of-channel emissions, the spectrum emission mask measurement combines both in-band and out-of-band specifications to provide useful figures-of-merit for spectral regrowth and emissions produced by components and circuit blocks without the rigor of performing a full spectrum emissions mask measurement.

Measurement Method

The spectrum emission mask measurement measures spurious signal levels in up to five pairs of offset/region frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. The reference channel integration bandwidth method is used to measure the carrier channel power and offset/region powers. When “Offset” is selected, spectrum emission mask measurements are made, relative to the carrier channel frequency bandwidth. When “Region” is selected, spurious emission absolute measurements are made, set by specifying start and stop RF frequencies. The upper frequency range limit is 3.678 GHz. The measurement screen is titled `Spurious Emission`.

This integration bandwidth method performs a time domain data acquisition. In this process, the reference channel integration bandwidth (Meas BW) is analyzed using the automatically defined resolution bandwidth (Res BW), which is much narrower than the channel bandwidth. The measurement computes an average power of the channel or offset/region over a specified number of data acquisitions, automatically compensating for resolution bandwidth and noise bandwidth.

This measurement requires the user to specify measurement bandwidths of the carrier channel and each of the offset/region frequency pairs up to 5. Each pair may be defined with unique measurement bandwidths. The results are displayed both as relative power in dBc, and as absolute power in dBm. Refer to Table 3-12 through Table 3-15 on page 210 for the default values of offset and region frequencies, resolution bandwidths, and limits.

Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The waveform measurement is a generic measurement for viewing the input signal waveforms in the time domain. This measurement is how the instrument performs the zero span functionality found in traditional spectrum analyzers.

Basic mode waveform measurement data may be displayed using either a Signal Envelope window, or an I/Q window which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time. The advantage of having an I/Q view available while making a waveform measurement is that it allows you to view complex components of the same signal without changing settings or measurements.

For E4406A, an I/Q Polar display is also available to view the I and Q waveforms in a polar plot. This display shows the instantaneous relationship between the I and Q waveform voltages.

The waveform measurement can be used to perform general purpose power measurements in the time domain with excellent accuracy.

Measurement Method

The instrument makes repeated power measurements at a set frequency, similar to the way a swept-tuned spectrum analyzer makes zero span measurements. The input analog signal is converted to a digital signal, which then is processed into a representation of a waveform measurement. The measurement relies on a high rate of sampling to create an accurate representation of a time domain signal.

For E4406A with Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with both the RF input and baseband I/Q inputs. For details on Baseband I/Q operation see the section on “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs”.

Baseband I/Q Inputs (Option B7C) Measurement Concepts

The E4406A VSA Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs provides the ability to analyze baseband I/Q signal characteristics of mobile and base station transmitters. This option may be used only in conjunction with the following personalities:

- Basic mode (available in all VSA Series Transmitter Testers)
- Option BAF W-CDMA Measurement Personality
- Option B78 cdma2000 Measurement Personality
- Option 202 GSM with EDGE
- Option 252 GSM to GSM with EDGE upgrade

What are Baseband I/Q Inputs?

Option B7C consists of a Baseband Input module, four 50 Ω BNC connectors, and internal cabling. The four BNC connectors are grouped into pairs at the upper left corner of the front panel. The upper two connectors labeled “I” and “Q” are the “unbalanced” inputs.

In practice, an unbalanced or “single-ended” baseband measurement of an I or Q signal is made using a probe connected to the I or Q connector. A simultaneous I/Q unbalanced single-ended measurement may be made using two probes connected to the I and Q input connectors.

If “balanced” signals are available, they may be used to make a more accurate measurement. Balanced signals are signals present in two separate conductors, are symmetrical about ground, and are opposite in polarity, or out of phase by 180 degrees.

Measurements using balanced signals can have a higher signal to noise ratio resulting in improving accuracy. Noise coupled into each conductor equally in a “common mode” to both signals may be separated from the signal. The measure of this separation is “common-mode rejection”.

To make a balanced measurement, the lower two connectors labeled “$\overline{I}$” and “$\overline{Q}$” are used in conjunction with the I and Q inputs. The terms “I-bar” and “Q-bar” may be applied to the signals, as well as the inputs themselves. Probes (customer provided) must be used to input balanced baseband I/Q signals. This may be referred to as a balanced measurement.

Balanced baseband measurements are made using the I and $\overline{I}$ connectors for I only signal measurements, while the Q and $\overline{Q}$ connectors are used for a Q only signal measurement. Balanced measurements of I/Q require differential probe connections to all four

input connectors. For details of probe selection and use, refer to "Selecting Input Probes for Baseband Measurements" on page 559.

What are Baseband I/Q Signals?

In transmitters, the term baseband I/Q refers to signals that are the fundamental products of individual I/Q modulators, before the I and Q component signals are combined, and before upconversion to IF or RF frequencies.

In receivers, baseband I/Q analysis may be used to test the I and Q products of I/Q demodulators, after an RF signal has been downconverted and demodulated.

Why Make Measurements at Baseband?

Baseband I/Q measurements are a valuable means of making qualitative analyses of the following operating characteristics:

- I/Q signal layer access for performing format-specific demodulation measurements (e.g. CDMA, GSM, W-CDMA):
- Modulation accuracy – i.e. I/Q plane metrics
  - — rho
  - — error vector magnitude; rms, peak, or 95%
  - — carrier feed-through
  - — frequency error
  - — magnitude and phase errors
- Code-domain analysis (including code-specific metrics)
- CCDF of $I^2 + Q^2$
- Single sideband (SSB) metrics for assessing output quality
- Basic analysis of I and Q signals in isolation including: DC content, rms and peak to peak levels, CCDF of each channel

Comparisons of measurements made at baseband and RF frequencies produced by the same device are especially revealing. Once signal integrity is verified at baseband, impairments can be traced to specific stages of upconversion, amplification, or filtering by RF analysis. Likewise, impairments to signal quality that are apparent at RF frequencies may be traceable to baseband using baseband analysis.

Selecting Input Probes for Baseband Measurements

The selection of baseband measurement probe(s) and measurement method is primarily dependent on the location of the measurement

point in the circuit. The probe must sample voltages without imposing an inappropriate load on the circuit.

The following measurement methods may be used with baseband I/Q inputs:

- **50 Ω Unbalanced** - This is the measurement method of choice if single-ended or unbalanced baseband I and/or Q signals are available in 50 Ω coaxial transmission lines and are terminated in a coaxial connectors. Adapters necessary to convert to a 50 Ω BNC-type male connector must be of 50 Ω impedance.

  The methods are as follows:

  — I only measurement using one single-ended probe connected to the I input connector (available in the Basic mode)

  — Q only measurement using one single-ended probe connected to the Q input connector (available in the Basic mode)

  — I/Q measurement using two single-ended probes connected to the I and Q input connectors

- **600 Ω Balanced** - This is the measurement method of choice if balanced baseband signals having a 600 Ω impedance are available. The methods are as follows:

  — I only measurement using one differential probe or two single-ended probes connected to the I and $\overline{\text{I}}$ inputs (available in the Basic mode)

  — Q only measurement using one differential probe or two single-ended probes connected to the Q and $\overline{\text{Q}}$ inputs (available in the Basic mode)

  — I/Q measurement using two differential probes or four single-ended probes connected to the I, Q, $\overline{\text{I}}$, and $\overline{\text{Q}}$ input connectors

- **1 MΩ Unbalanced** - High input impedance is the measurement method of choice if single-ended or unbalanced baseband signals to be measured lie in a trace on a circuit board and are sensitive to loading by the probe. This is the default input connector setting.

  When making 1 MΩ measurements, the reference input impedance may be adjusted. For details refer to "I/Q Setup Key Menu" on page 233. 1 MΩ unbalanced measurements may be made as follows:

  — I only measurement using one single-ended probe connected to the I input connector (available in the Basic mode)

  — Q only measurement using one single-ended probe connected to the Q input connector (available in the Basic mode)

  — I/Q measurement using two single-ended probes connected to the

I and Q input connectors

- **1 MΩ Balanced** - High input impedance measurements may also be made if differential or balanced signals are available. 1 MΩ balanced measurements may be made as follows:

  — I only measurement using one differential probe or two single-ended probes connected to the I and $\overline{I}$ inputs (available in the Basic mode)

  — Q only measurement using one differential probe or two single-ended probes connected to the Q and $\overline{Q}$ inputs (available in the Basic mode)

  — I/Q measurement using two differential probes or four single-ended probes connected to the I, Q, $\overline{I}$, and $\overline{Q}$ input connectors

  This is the measurement method of choice if differential or balanced baseband signals to be measured lie in a trace on a circuit board and are sensitive to loading by the probe. When making 1 MΩ measurements, the reference input impedance may be adjusted. For details refer to "I/Q Setup Key Menu" on page 233.

The following table lists the probes currently available from Agilent, which are suitable for use under various measurement conditions:

Table 5-3 Agilent Probes - Balanced and Unbalanced

Probe Type	Description
Unbalanced (single-ended)	1144A 800 MHz Active Probe[abc] 54701A 2.5 GHz Active Probe[bcd] 1145A 750 MHz 2-Channel Active Probe[abc] 85024A High Frequency Probe[be] 41800A Active Probe[bf] 10020A Resistive Divider Probe[bc] 54006A 6 GHz Passive Divider Probe[g]
Balanced (differential)	1141A 200 MHz Active Differential Probe[abc] N1025A 1 GHz Active Differential Probe[bh]

a. Not compatible with 3-wire power interface. Needs 1142A power supply. For two channels, you will need either two 1142A power supplies or one 1142A power supply and one 01144-61604 1-input, two-output adapter cable.
b. Two probes needed to cover both I and Q inputs.
c. Output connector is BNC-type.
d. Not compatible with 3-wire power interface. Requires use of 1143A power supply that can power two 54701A probes.
e. 85024A bandwidth is 300 kHz to 3 GHz. Output connector is N-type. Power is 3-wire connector (+15 V, –12.6 V, ground).
f. 41800A bandwidth is 5 Hz to 500 MHz. Output connector is N-type. Power is 3-wire connector (+15 V, –12.6 V, ground).
g. 54006A output connector is 3.5 mm
h. 3.5 mm output connector, requires ±15 V supply.

Refer to the current Agilent data sheet for each probe for specific information regarding frequency of operation and power supply requirements.

The E4406A Transmitter Tester provides one “three-wire” probe power connector on the front panel. Typically, it can energize one probe. If you plan on operating more than one probe, make sure you provide sufficient external power sources as required.

Baseband I/Q Measurement Views

Measurement result views made in the Basic mode, or by other compatible optional personalities, are available for baseband signals if they relate to the nature of the signal itself. Many measurements which relate to the characteristics baseband I and Q signals have when mixed and upconverted to signals in the RF spectrum can be made as well. However, measurements which relate to the characteristics of an

upconverted signal that lie beyond the bandwidth available to the Baseband I/Q Input circuits can not be measured (the limits are up to 5 MHz bandwidth for individual I and Q signals, and up to 10 MHz for composite I/Q signals).

Some measurement views are appropriate for use with both RF and baseband I/Q signals without any modification, while other views must be altered. Some examples of measurements with identical results views are QPSK EVM, Code Domain, and CCDF. For Spectrum measurements, identical views include the I and Q Waveform view and the I/Q Polar view. For Waveform measurements, identical views include the I/Q Waveform view, the Signal Envelope view, and the I/Q Polar view.

At RF frequencies, power measurements are conventionally displayed on a logarithmic vertical scale in dBm units, whereas measurements of baseband signals using Baseband I/Q inputs may be conveniently displayed as voltage using a linear vertical scale as well as a log scale.

Spectrum Views and 0 Hz Center Frequency

Some views must be altered to account for the fundamental difference between RF and baseband I/Q signals. For Spectrum measurements of I/Q signals this includes using a center frequency of 0 Hz for Spectrum views and the Spectrum Linear view. Occupied Bandwidth and Channel Power results are also displayed using a center frequency of 0 Hz.

The center frequency of baseband I/Q Spectrum displays is 0 Hz. Frequencies higher than 0 Hz are displayed as “positive” and those below 0 Hz are “negative”. The “negative” portion of a multi-channel baseband signal below 0 Hz corresponds to the portion of the signal that would lie below the carrier center frequency when it is upconverted, if no spectral inversion occurs. As 0 Hz is a fixed center frequency, the **FREQUENCY Channel** front-panel key has no active menu for baseband I/Q Spectrum measurements.

To view the Spectrum display of I only or Q only signals, use the Spectrum measurement capability in Basic Mode.

Waveform Views for Baseband I/Q Inputs

For Waveform measurements, two new displays are available exclusively for baseband I/Q input signals; the I and Q Waveform view, which separates the individual I and Q traces, and the I/Q Polar view. Since the horizontal axis for Waveform measurements is Time, the **FREQUENCY Channel** front-panel key has no active menu for baseband I/Q Waveform measurements. Use **Span** to change horizontal scale. A **Linear Envelope** view is also available to display baseband signals that employs linear voltage units on the vertical axis.

Waveform Signal Envelope Views of I only or Q only

To view the Signal Envelope display of I only or Q only signals, use the Waveform measurement capability in Basic Mode.

Comparing RF and Baseband I/Q Measurement Views

The following table compares the measurement views for RF inputs and baseband I/Q inputs.

Table 5-4 RF vs. Baseband I/Q Input Measurement Views by Measurement

Measurement	Views for RF Input Measurements	Views for Baseband I/Q Inputs Measurements	Mods to RF View for Baseband I/Q Inputs
Channel Power	Channel Power	Channel Power	Center Freq = 0 Hz
ACPR	FFT, Fast Bar Graph, Spectrum	Measurement Not Available	n/a
Itermodulation	IMD Spectrum	Measurement Not Available	n/a
Spectrum Emission Mask	Spectrum Views by Offset	Measurement Not Available	n/a
Occupied BW	Occupied BW	Occupied BW	Center Freq = 0 Hz
Code Domain	Power Graph & Metrics I/Q Error (Quad View) Code Domain (Quad View) Demod Bits table	Power Graph & Metrics I/Q Error (Quad View) Code Domain (Quad View) Demod Bits table	none
Mod Accuracy (Composite RHO)	I/Q Measured Polar Vector I/Q Measured Polar Constln I/Q Error (Quad View) Power Timing and Phase	I/Q Measured Polar Vector I/Q Measured Polar Constln I/Q Error (Quad View) Power Timing and Phase	none
QPSK EVM	I/Q Measured Polar Vector I/Q Measured Polar Constln I/Q Error (Quad View)	I/Q Measured Polar Vector I/Q Measured Polar Constln I/Q Error (Quad View)	none
Power Stat CCDF	CCDF	CCDF	none
Spectrum (Freq Domain)	Spectrum Spectrum Linear I and Q Waveform I/Q Polar	Spectrum Spectrum Linear I and Q Waveform I/Q Polar	Center Freq = 0 Hz (Spectrum Views) Y axis = V, dBm (Spectrum Linear)
Waveform (Time Domain)	Signal Envelope I/Q Waveform I/Q Polar	Signal Envelope I/Q Waveform I/Q Polar Linear Envelope I and Q Waveform	Y axis = V, dBm (Linear Envelope)

Results screens for the above measurements unique to baseband I/Q inputs are shown in the section “Baseband I/Q Measurement Result

Examples” on page 111.

Other Sources of Measurement Information

Additional measurement application information is available through your local Agilent Technologies sales and service office. The following application notes treat digital communications measurements in much greater detail than discussed in this measurement guide.

- Application Note 1298

  Digital Modulation in Communications Systems - An Introduction
  Agilent part number 5965-7160E

- Application Note 1311

  Understanding CDMA Measurements for Base Stations and Their Components
  Agilent part number 5968-0953E

- Application Note 1335

  HPSK Spreading for 3G
  Agilent part number 5968-8438E

- Application Note 1357

  Designing and Testing cdma2000 Base Stations
  Agilent part number 5980-1303E

- Application Note 1358

  Designing and Testing cdma2000 Moblie Stations
  Agilent part number 5980-1237E

- Application Note

  Characterizing Digitally Modulated Signals with CCDF Curves
  Agilent part number 5968-5858E

Instrument Updates at www.agilent.com

These web locations can be used to access the latest information about the instrument, including the latest firmware version.

http://www.agilent.com/find/psa

http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa

References

[1] Understanding CDMA Measurements for Base Stations and Their Components, Application Note 1311, literature number 5968-0953E.

[2] Ken Thompson, “Concepts of cdma2000,” Wireless Symposium, 999.

[3] HPSK Spreading for 3G, Application Note 1335, literature number 5968-8438E.

[4] Designing and Testing W-CDMA Base Stations, Application Note 1355, literature number 5980-1239E.

6 Menu Maps

These menu maps are in alphabetical order by the front panel key label or oval cross-reference label. You can locate detailed information about each key/function at the page number listed in the figure title for each menu.

cdma2000 Measurement Key Flow

The key flow diagrams, shown in a hierarchical manner on the following pages, will help you grasp the overall functional relationships for the front-panel keys and the keys displayed at the extreme right side of the screen. The diagrams are:

"MODE Selection Key Flow" on page 571

"Mode Setup/FREQUENCY Channel Key Flow (1 of 2)" on page 572

"Measurement Selection Key Flow" on page 574

"Channel Power Measurement Key Flow" on page 575

"ACPR Measurement Key Flow" on page 576

"Intermodulation Measurement Key Flow" on page 577

"Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Key Flow (3 of 3)" on page 580

"Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Key Flow" on page 581

"Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (1 of 7)" on page 582

"Modulation Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)" on page 589

"QPSK EVM Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)" on page 593

"Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Key Flow" on page 595

"Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)" on page 596

"Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)" on page 600

Use these flow diagrams as follows:

- There are some basic conventions:

View/Trace — An oval represents one of the front-panel keys.

QPSK EVM — This box represents one of the keys displayed.

<for EVM> — This represents an explanatory description on its specific key.

Avg Number 10 On|Off — This box shows how the key default condition is displayed. Default parameters or values are underlined wherever possible.

- Start from the upper left corner of each measurement diagram. Go to the right, and go from the top to the bottom.
- When changing a key from auto (with underline) to manual, just press that key one time.
- When entering a numeric value of **FREQUENCY Channel**, for example,

use the numeric keypad and terminate the entry with the appropriate unit selection from the softkeys displayed.

- When entering a numeric value for a unit-less value, like **Avg Number**, use the numeric keypad and terminate the entry with the **Enter** front-panel key.
- Instead of using the numeric keypad to enter a value, it may be easier to use the RPG knob or **Up/Down** keys.

Figure 6-1 MODE Selection Key Flow

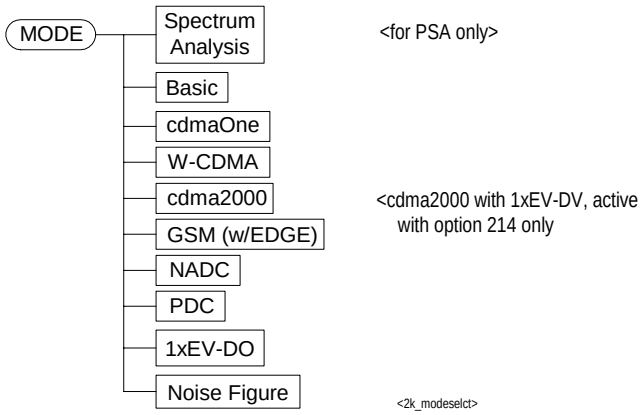


Figure 6-2 Mode Setup/FREQUENCY Channel Key Flow (1 of 2)

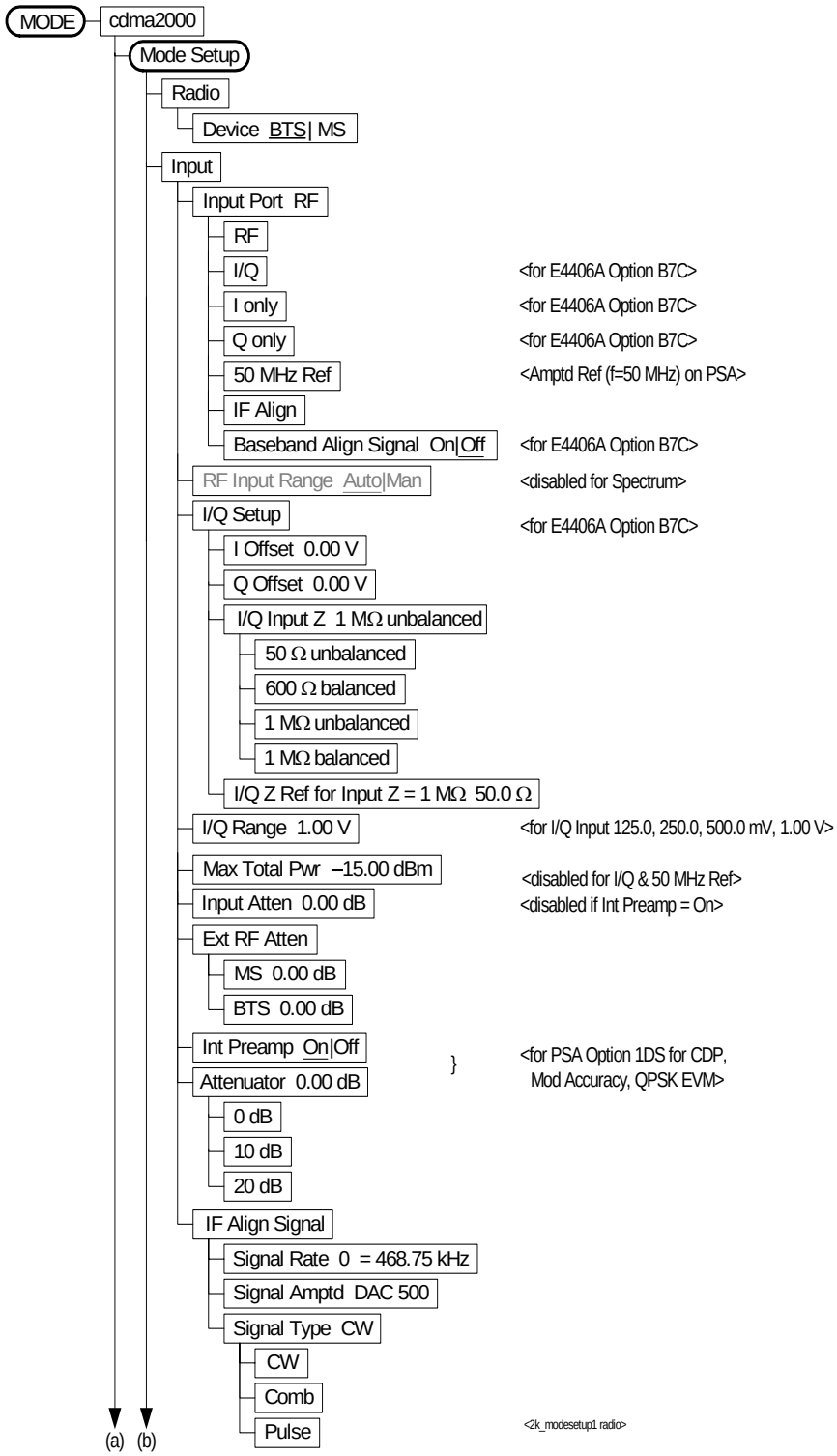


Figure 6-3 Mode Setup/FREQUENCY Channel Key Flow (2 of 2)

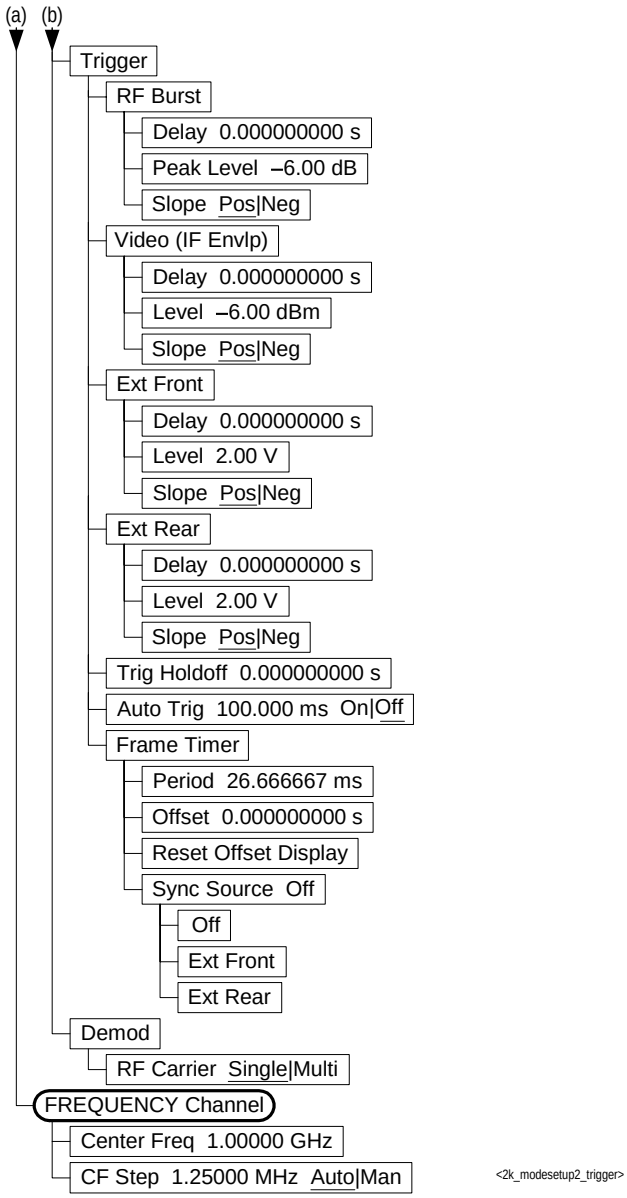


Figure 6-4 Measurement Selection Key Flow

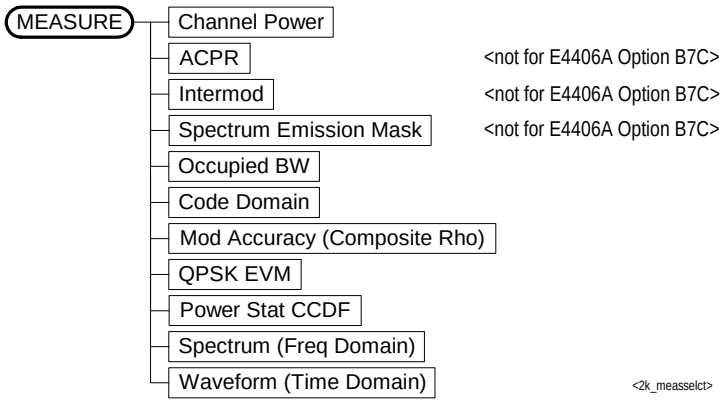


Figure 6-5 Channel Power Measurement Key Flow

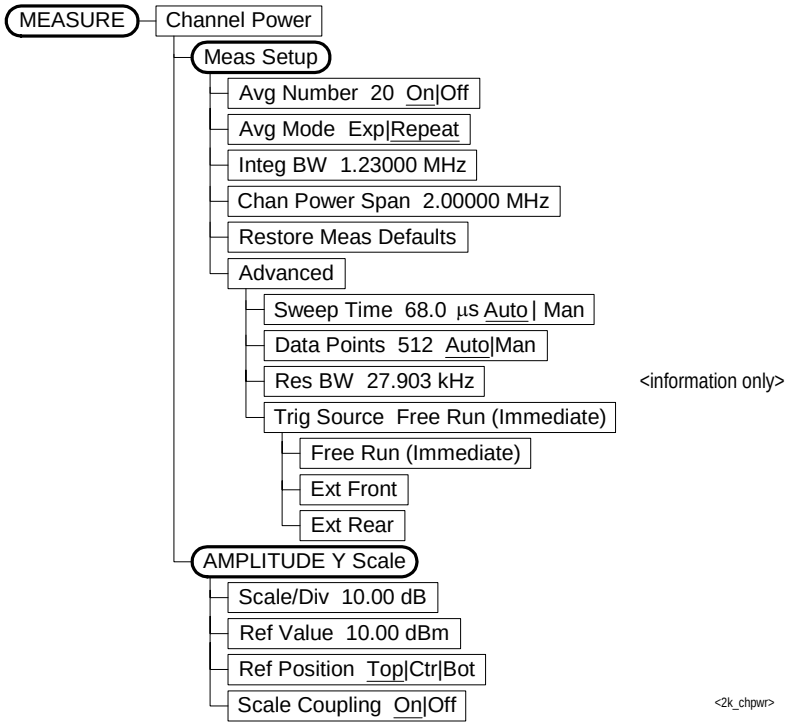


Figure 6-6 ACPR Measurement Key Flow

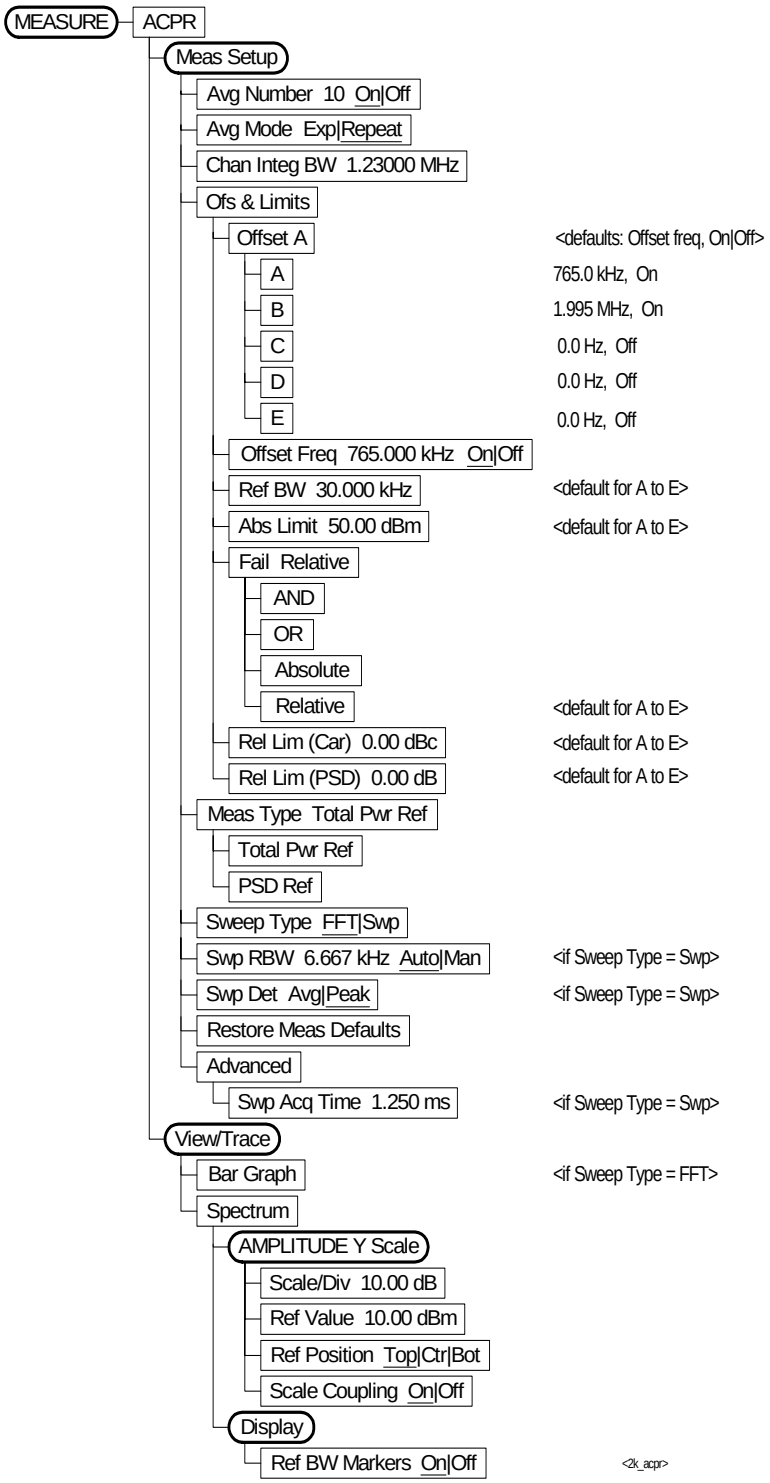


Figure 6-7 Intermodulation Measurement Key Flow

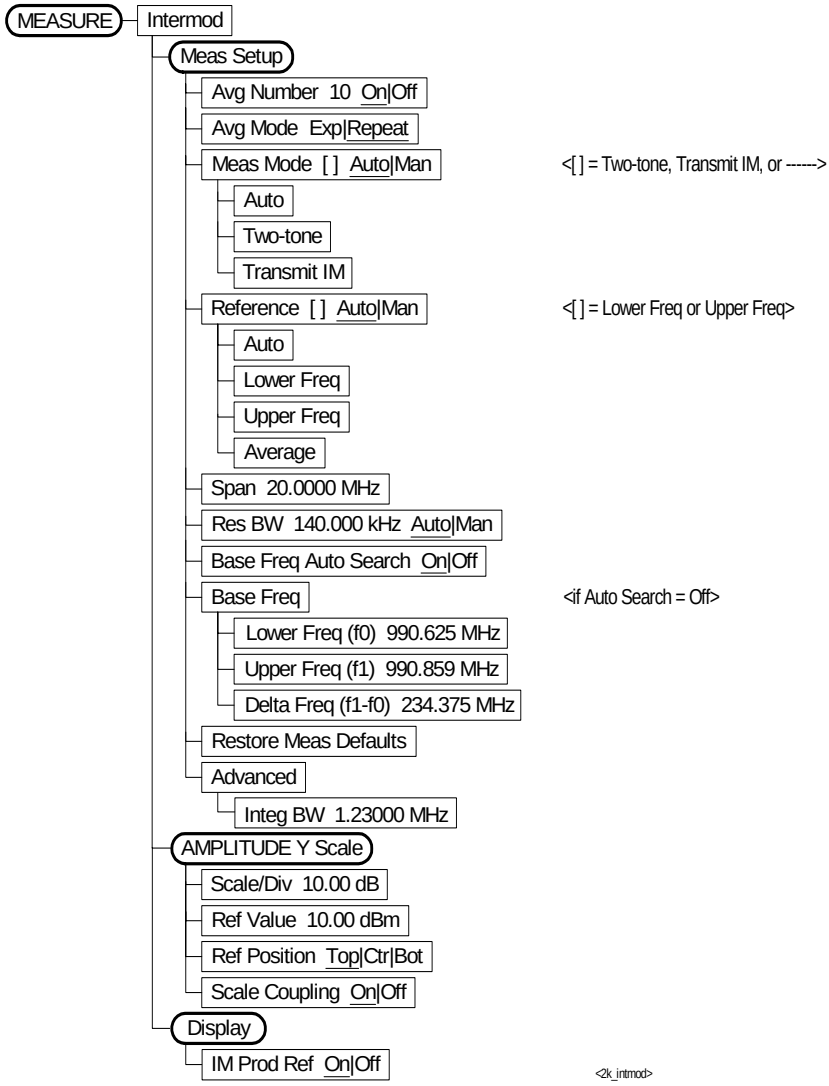


Figure 6-8 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)

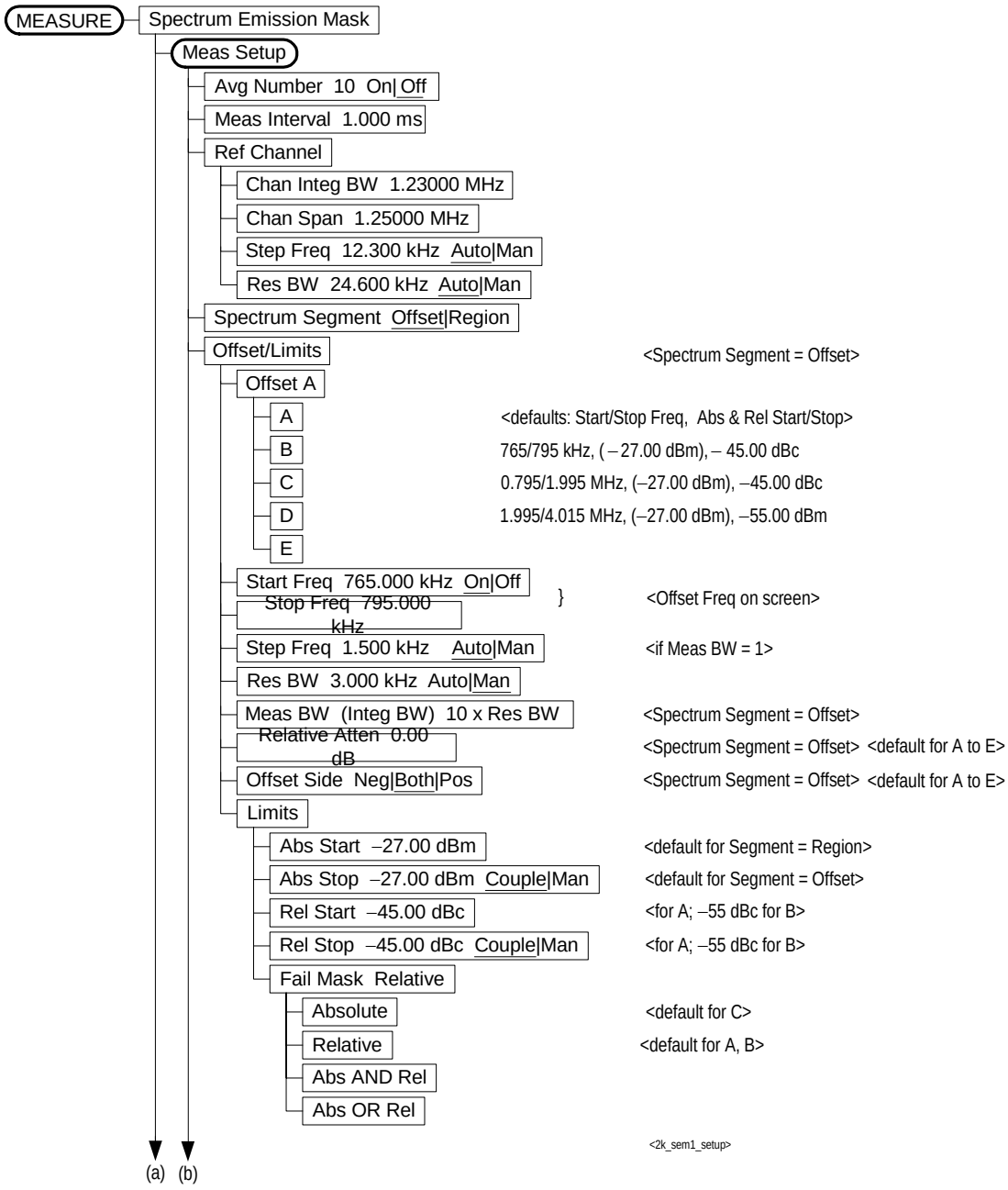


Figure 6-9 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Key Flow (2 of 3)

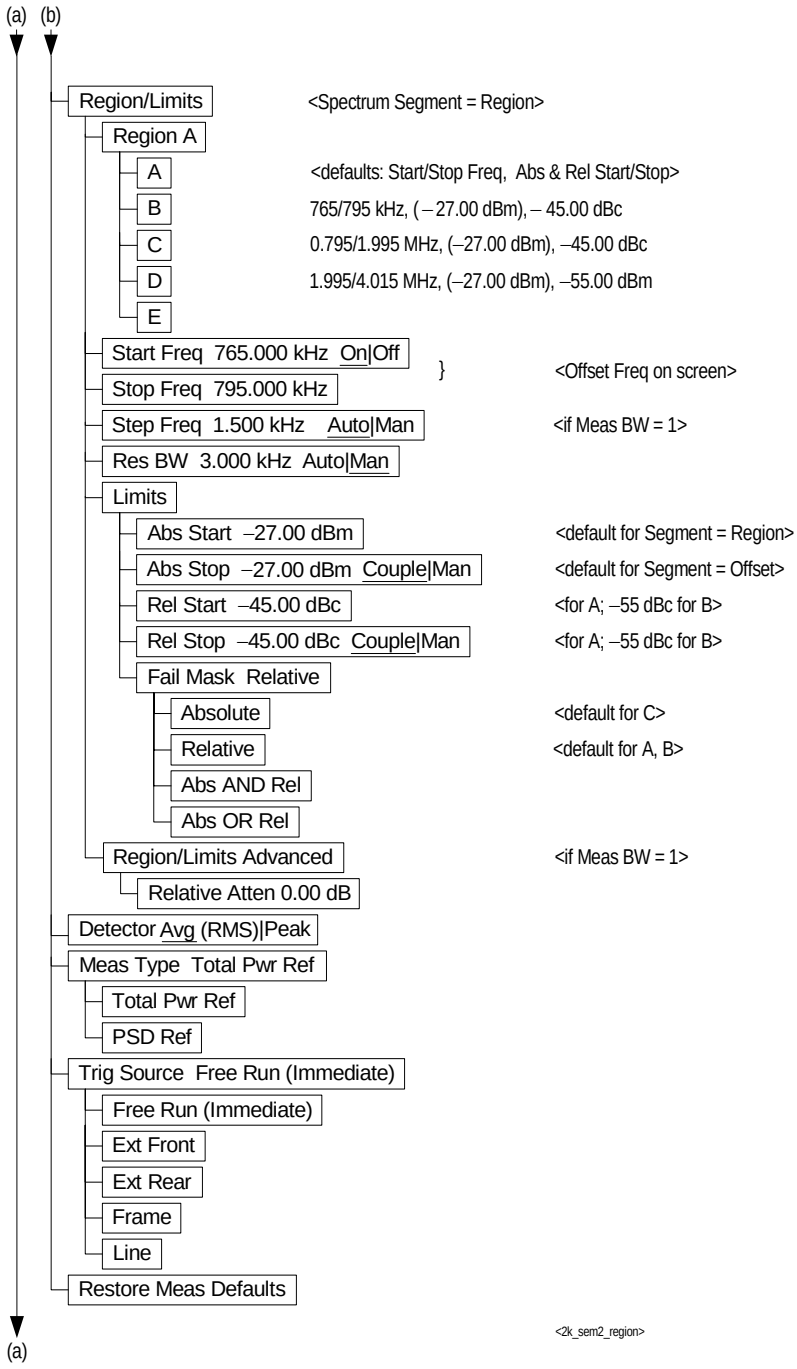


Figure 6-10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Key Flow (3 of 3)

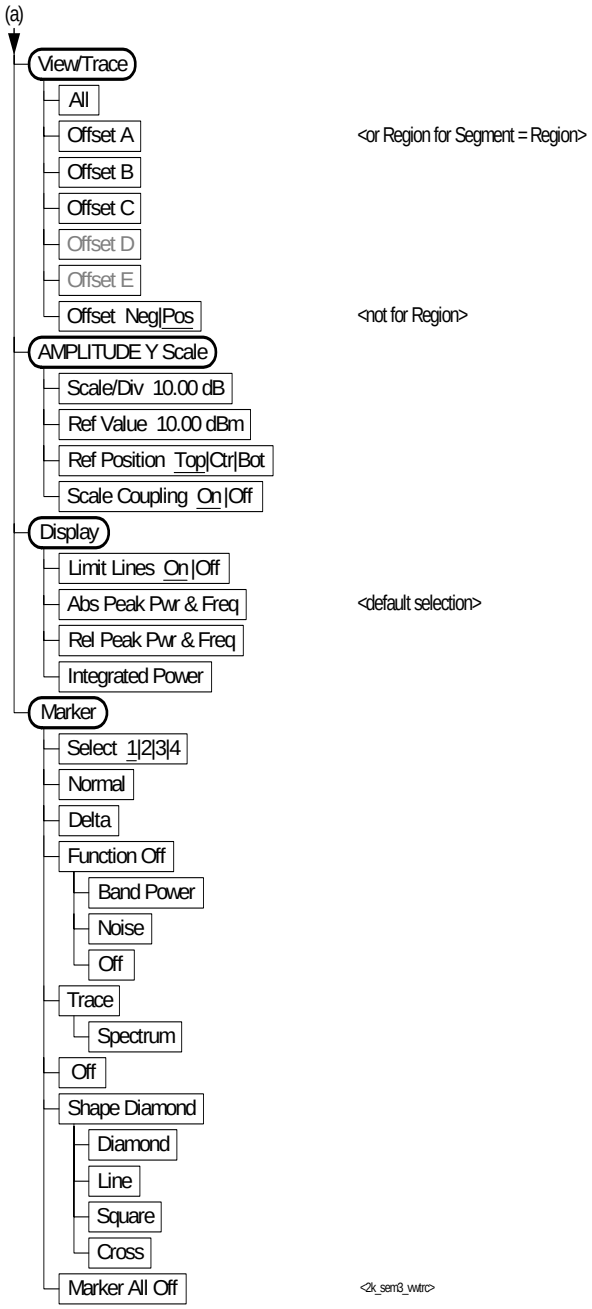


Figure 6-11 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Key Flow

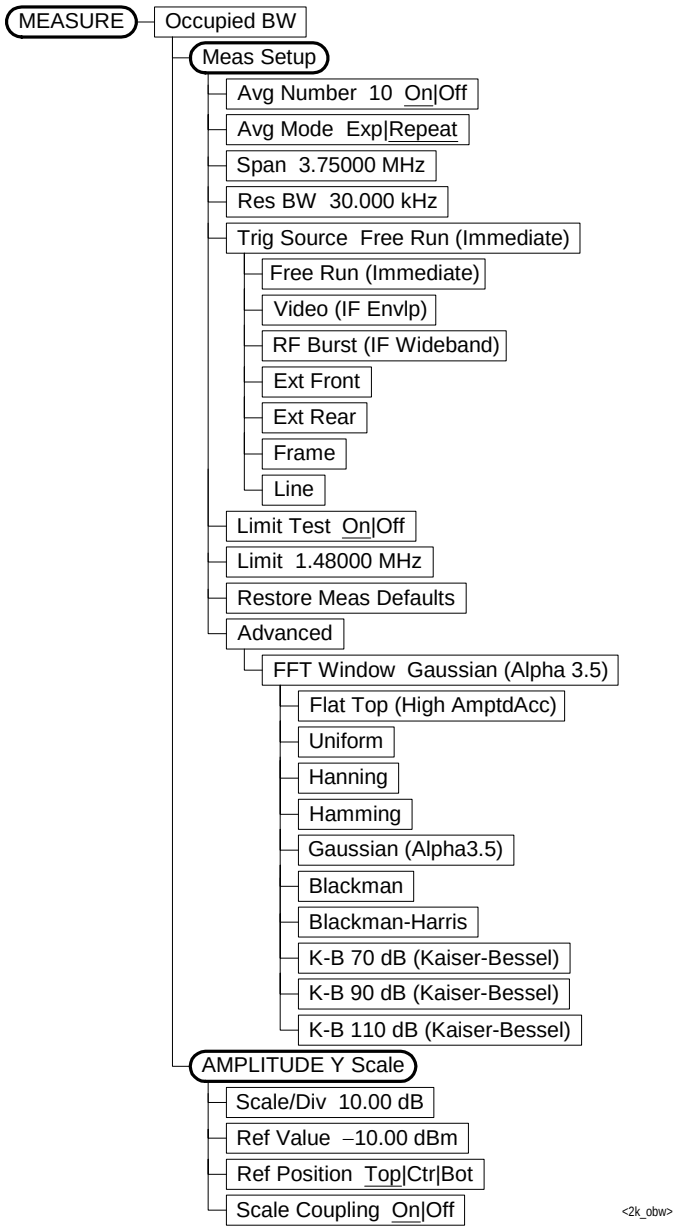


Figure 6-12 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (1 of 7)

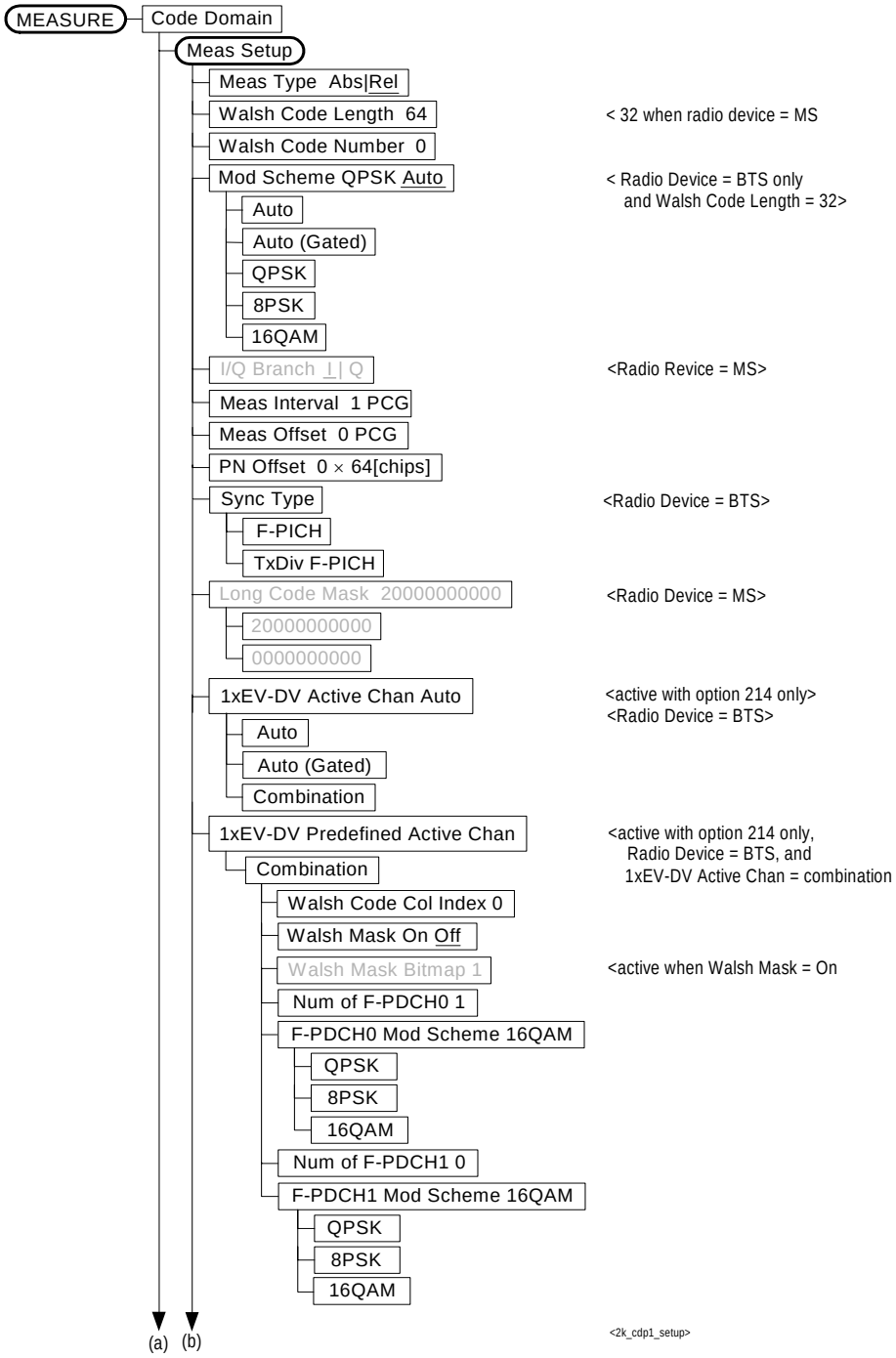


Figure 6-13 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (2 of 7)

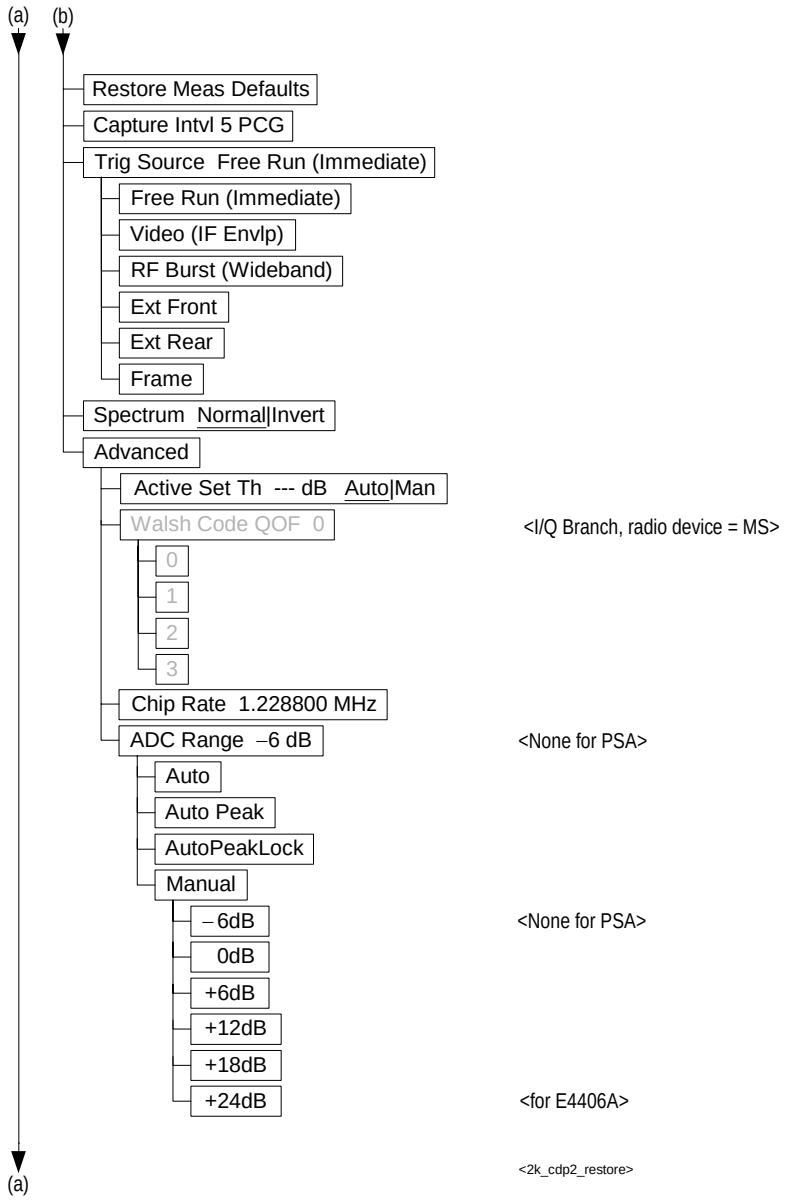


Figure 6-14 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (3 of 7)

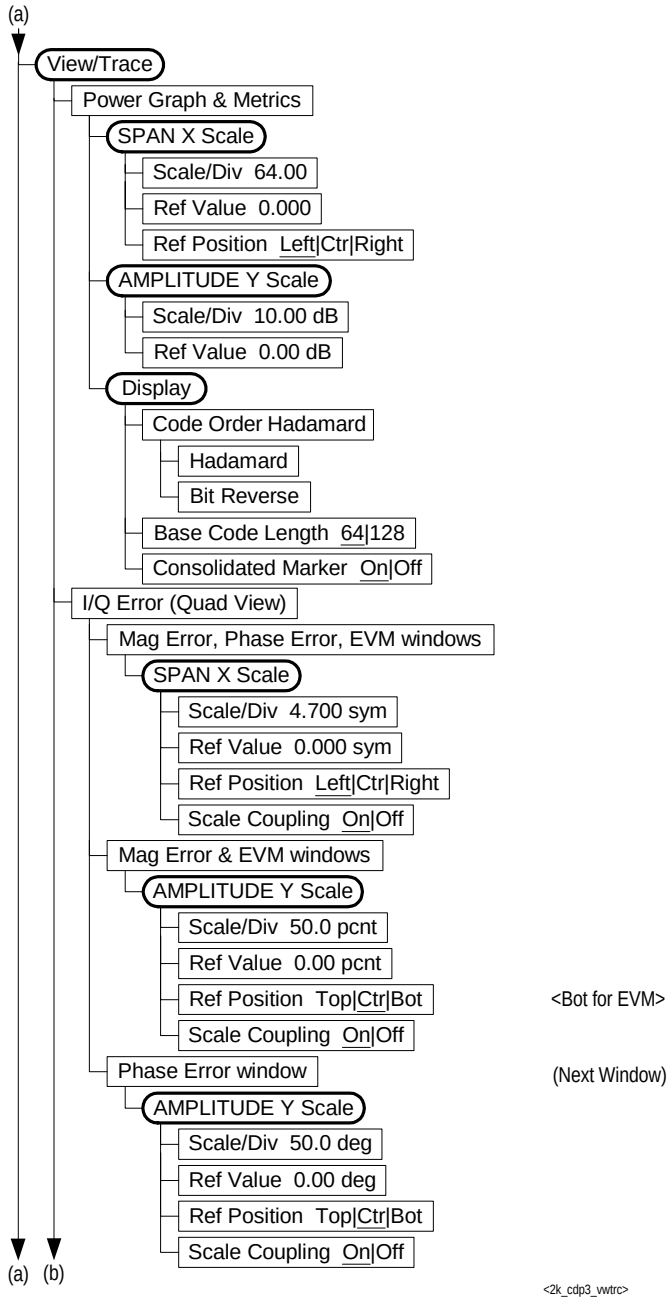


Figure 6-15 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (4 of 7)

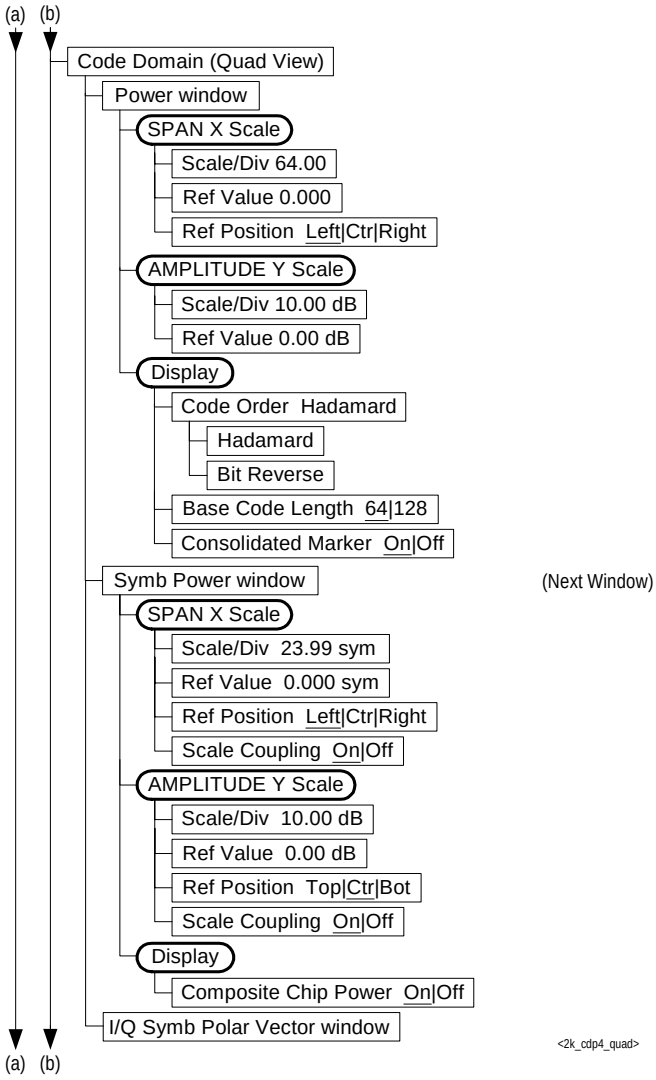


Figure 6-16 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (5 of 7)

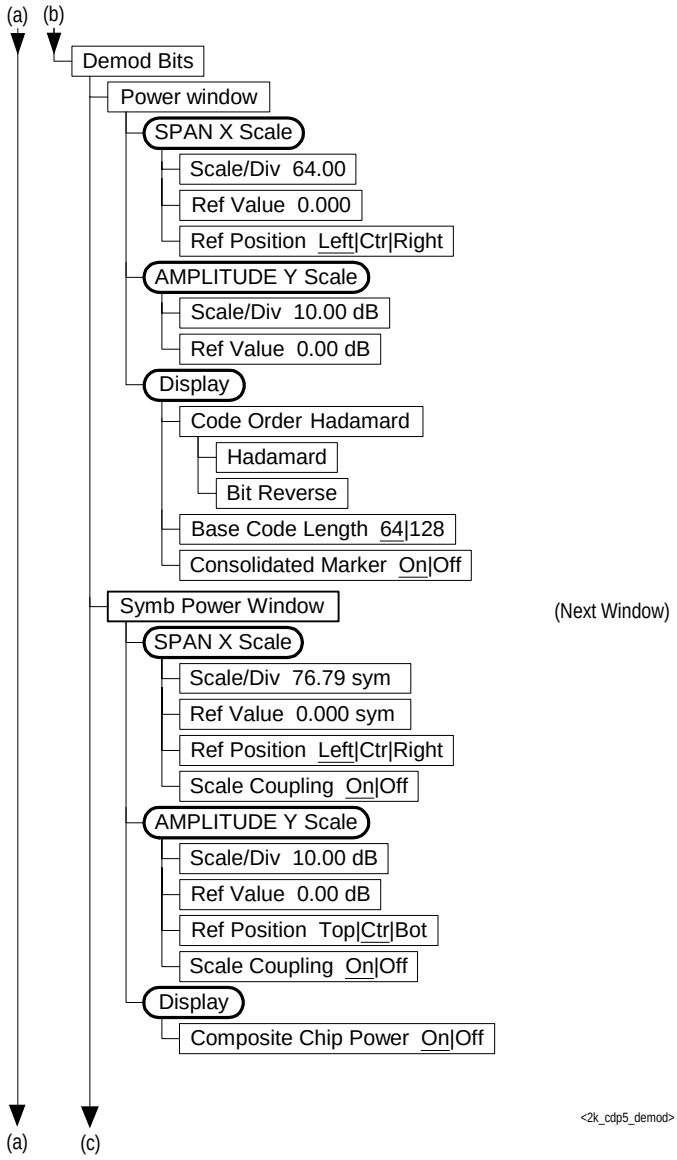


Figure 6-17 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (6 of 7)

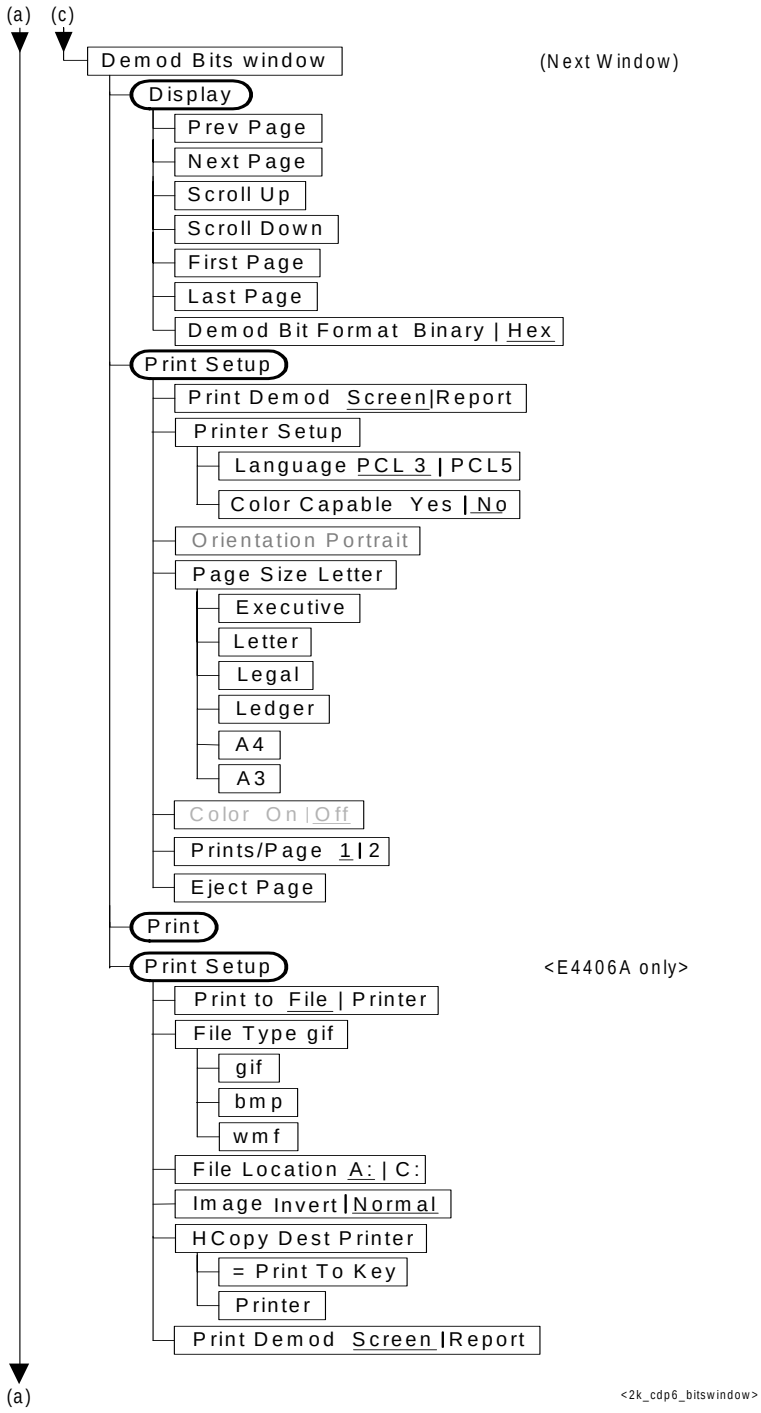


Figure 6-18 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (7 of 7)

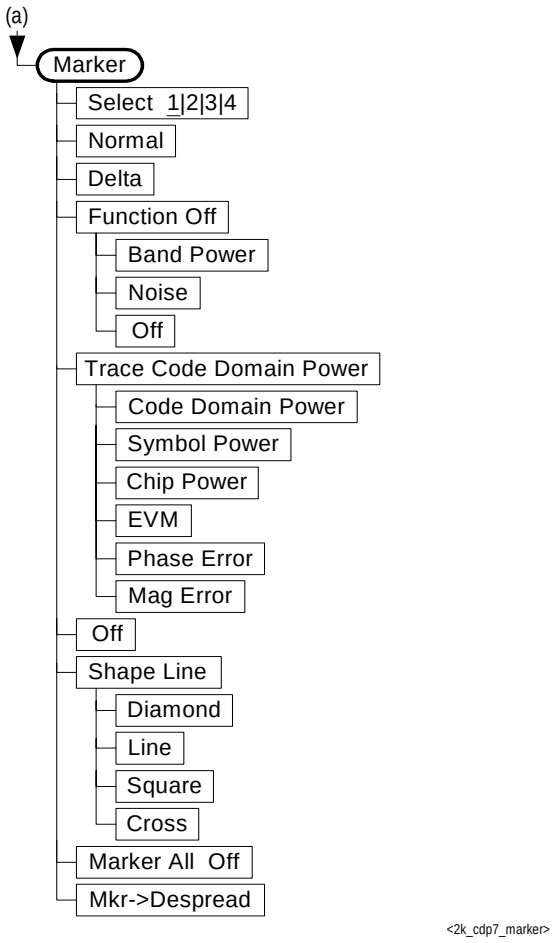


Figure 6-19 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)

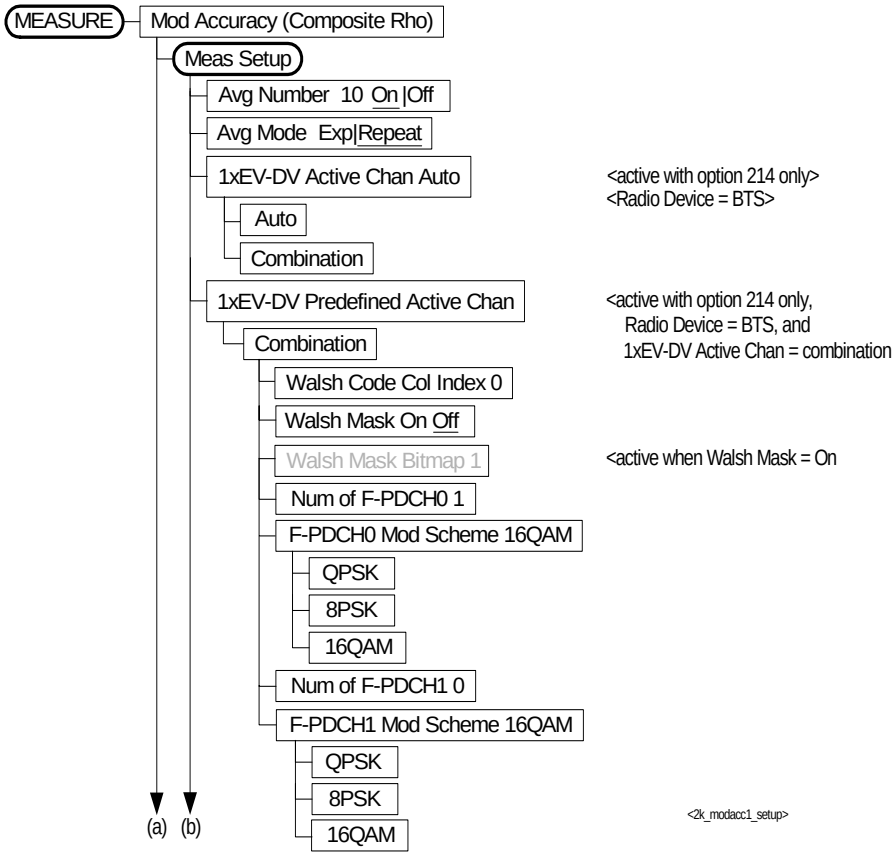


Figure 6-20 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (2 of 4)

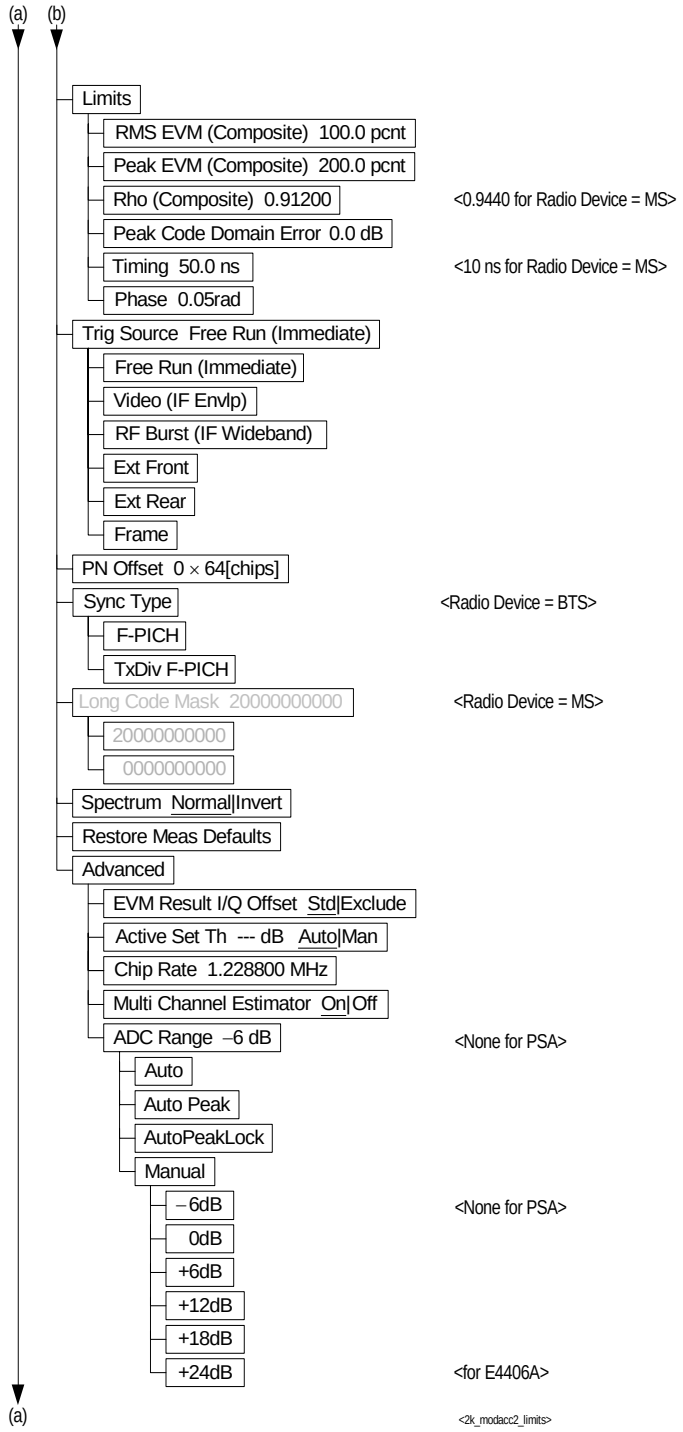


Figure 6-21 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (3 of 4)

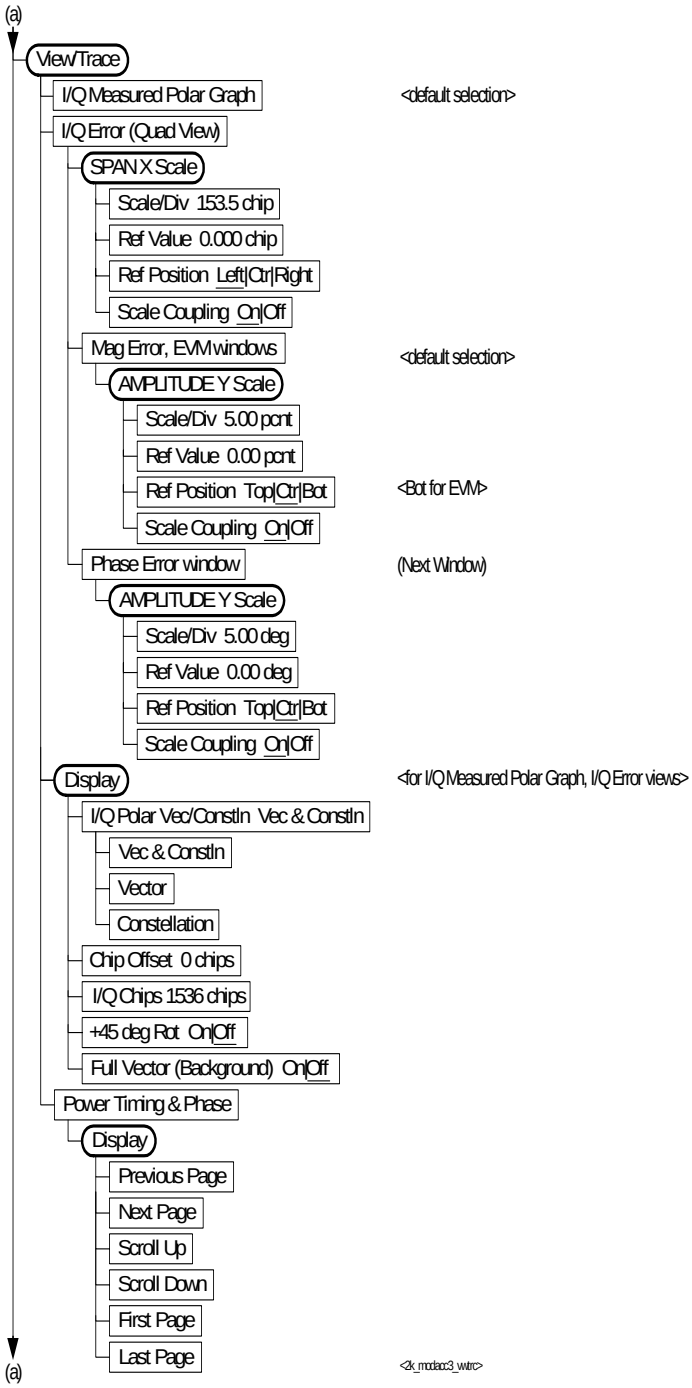


Figure 6-22 Modulation Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (4 of 4)

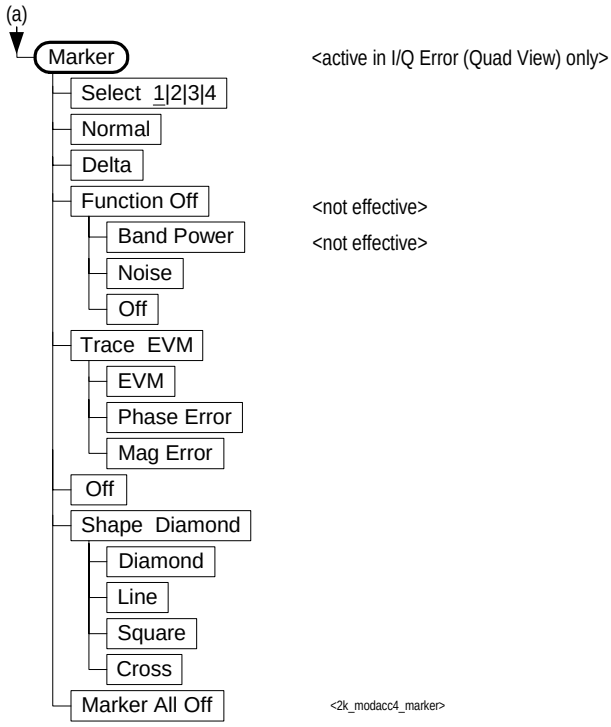


Figure 6-23 QPSK EVM Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)

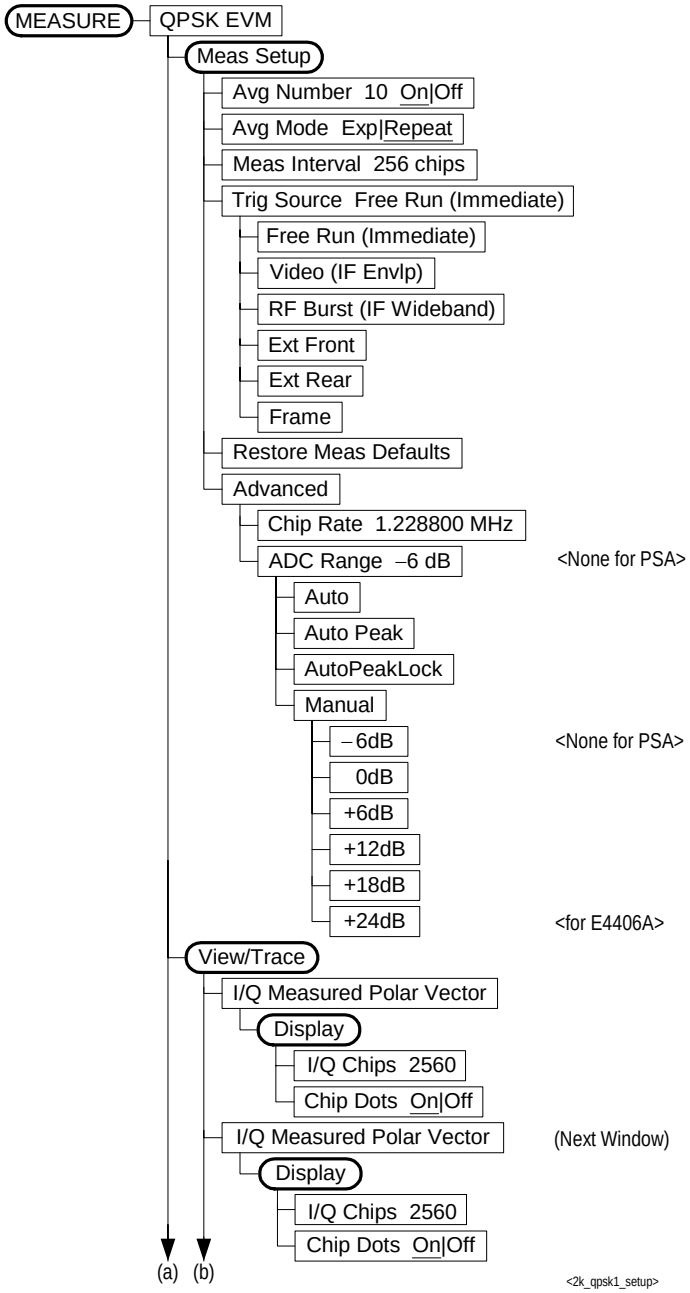


Figure 6-24 QPSK EVM Measurement Key Flow (2 of 2)

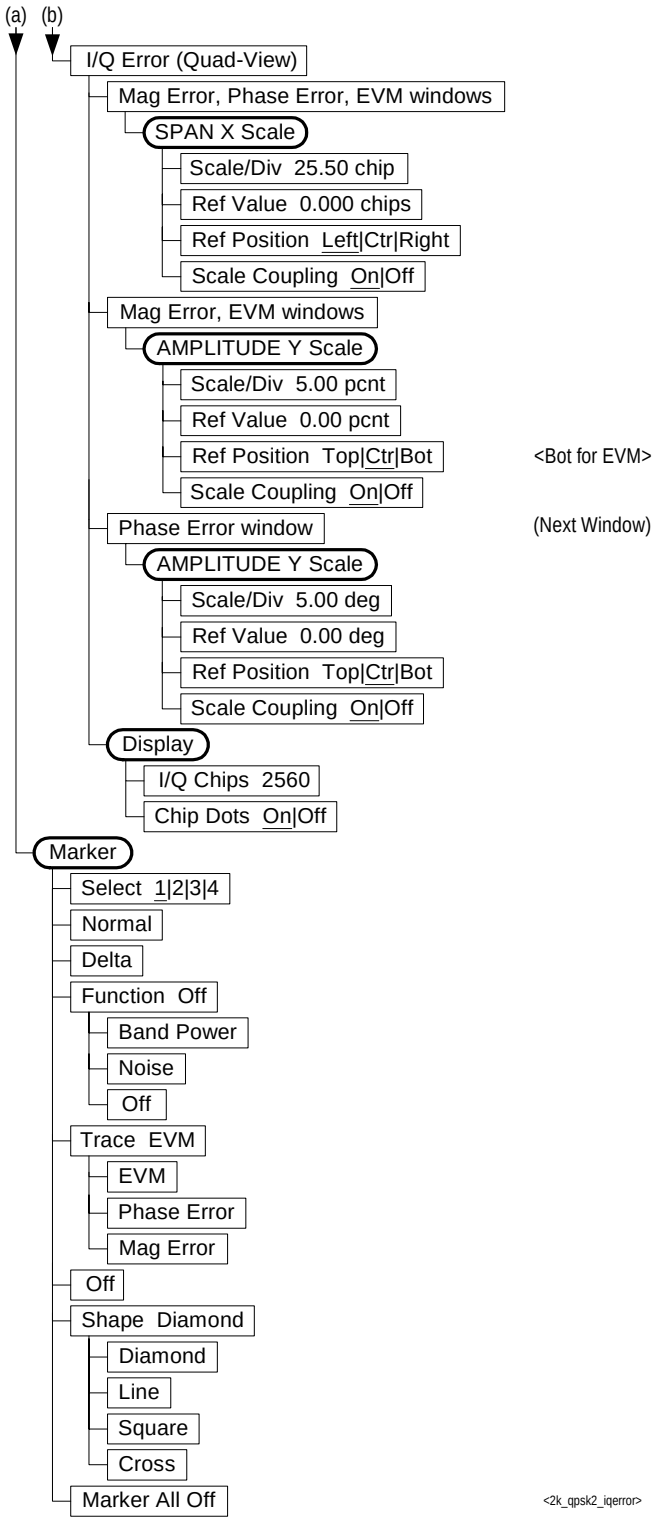


Figure 6-25 Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Key Flow

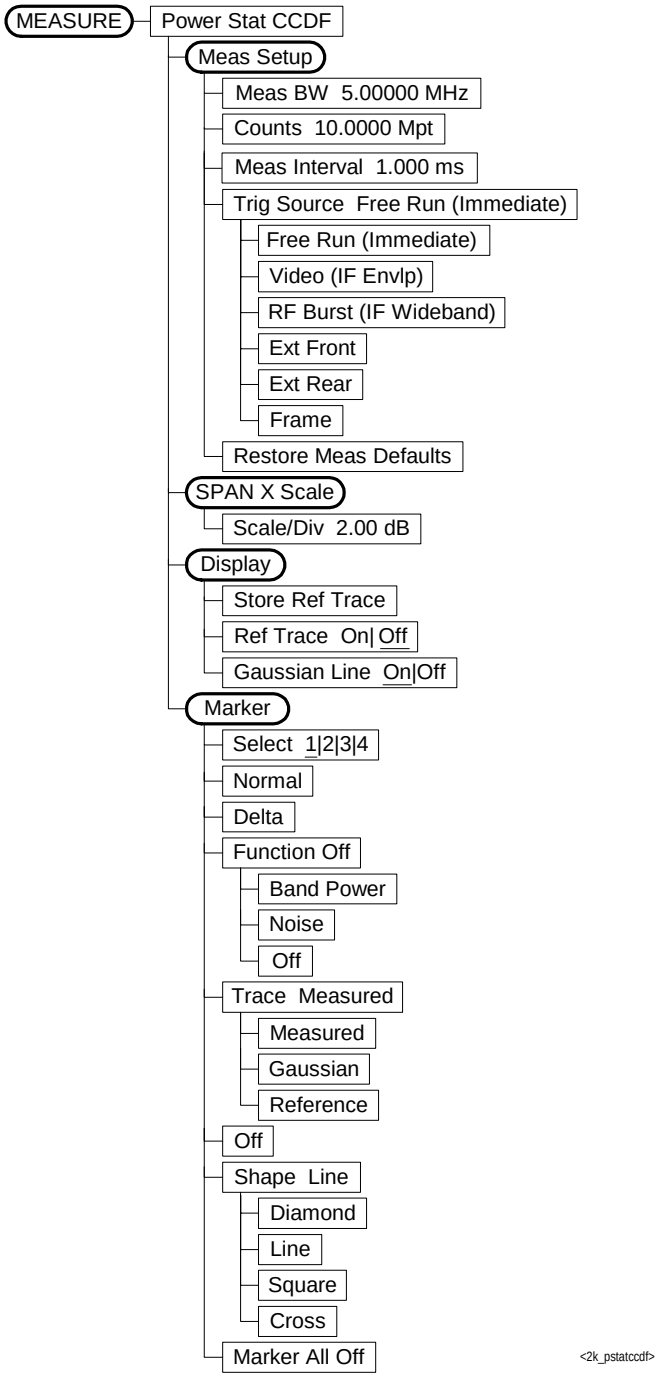


Figure 6-26 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)

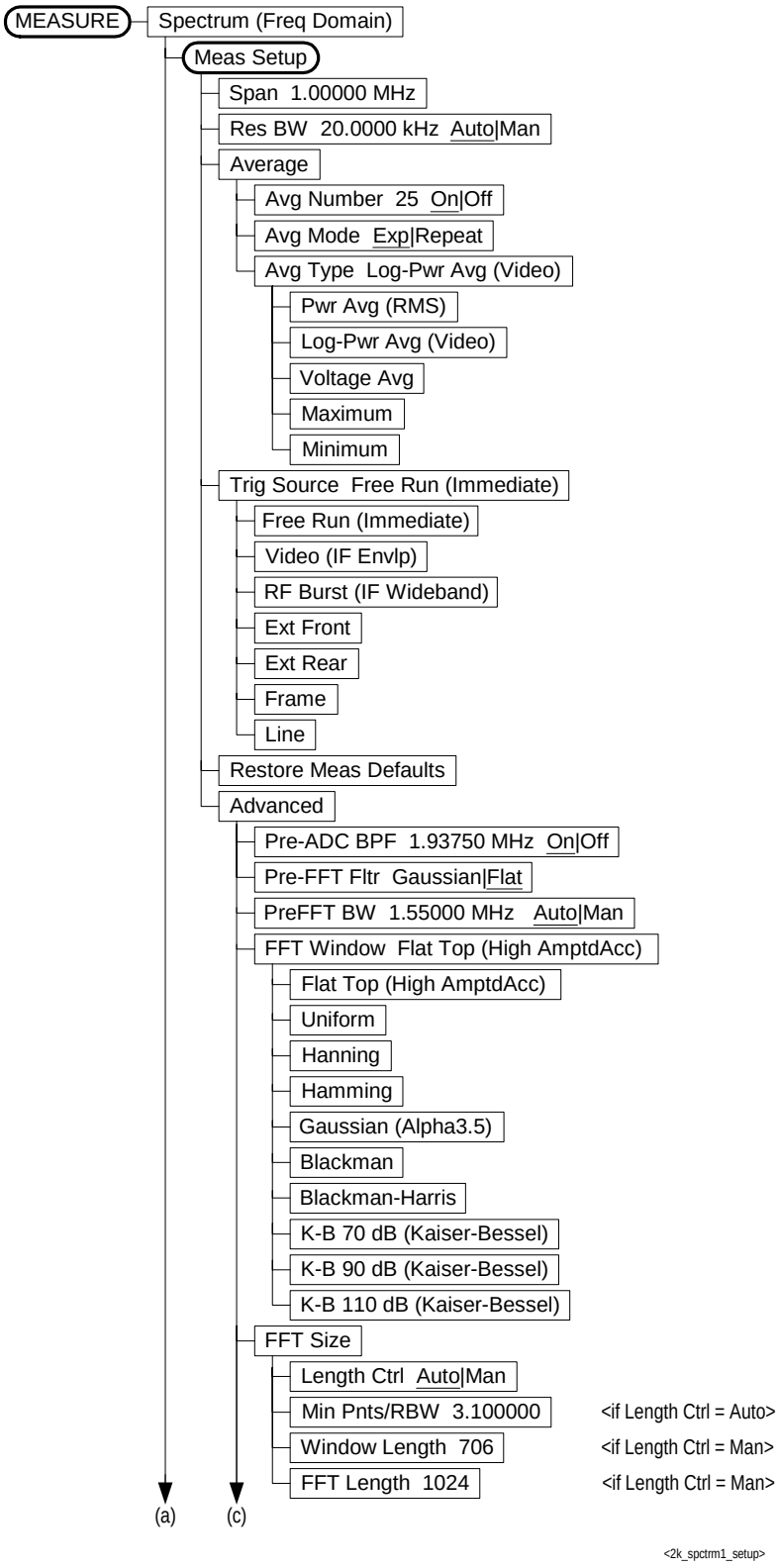


Figure 6-27 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (2 of 4)

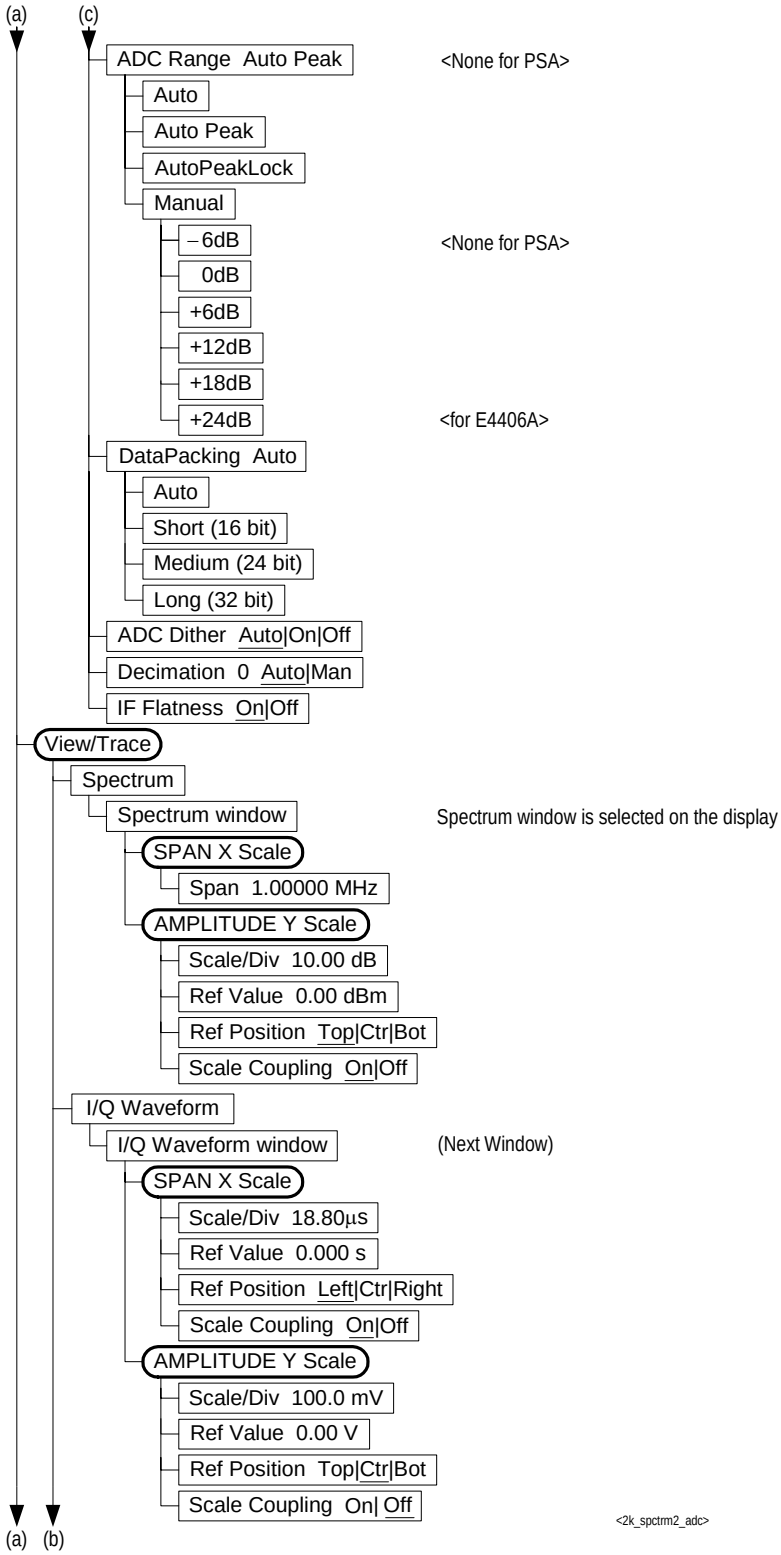


Figure 6-28 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (3 of 4)

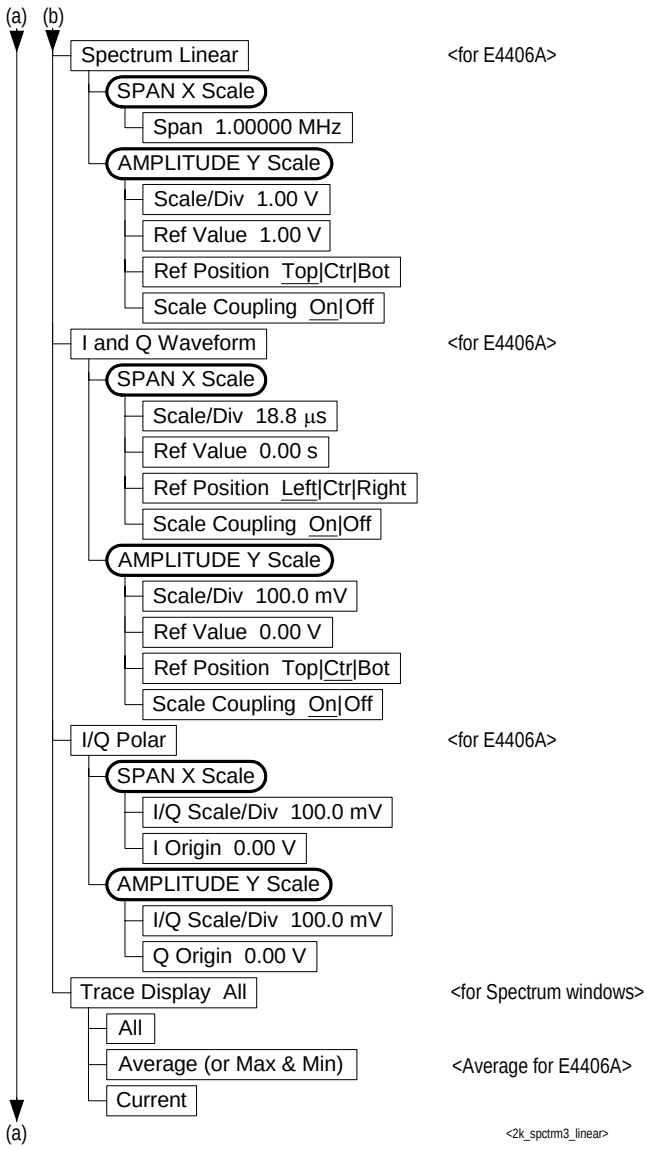


Figure 6-29 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (4 of 4)

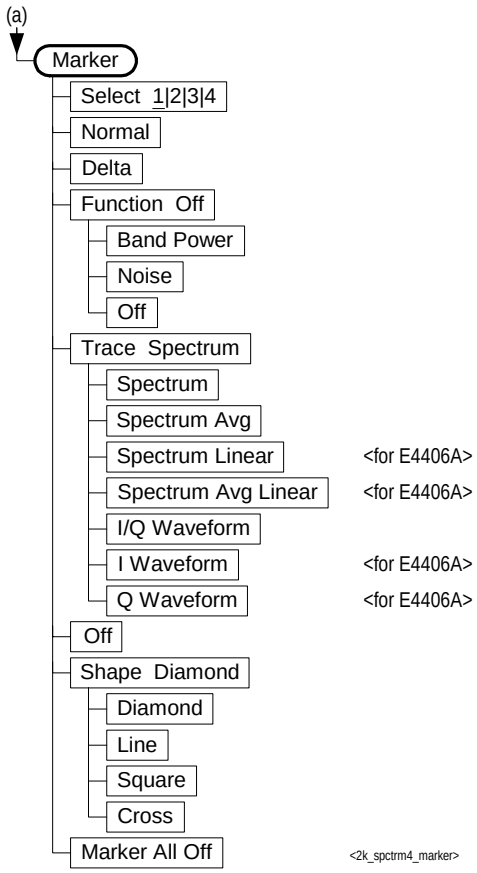


Figure 6-30 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)

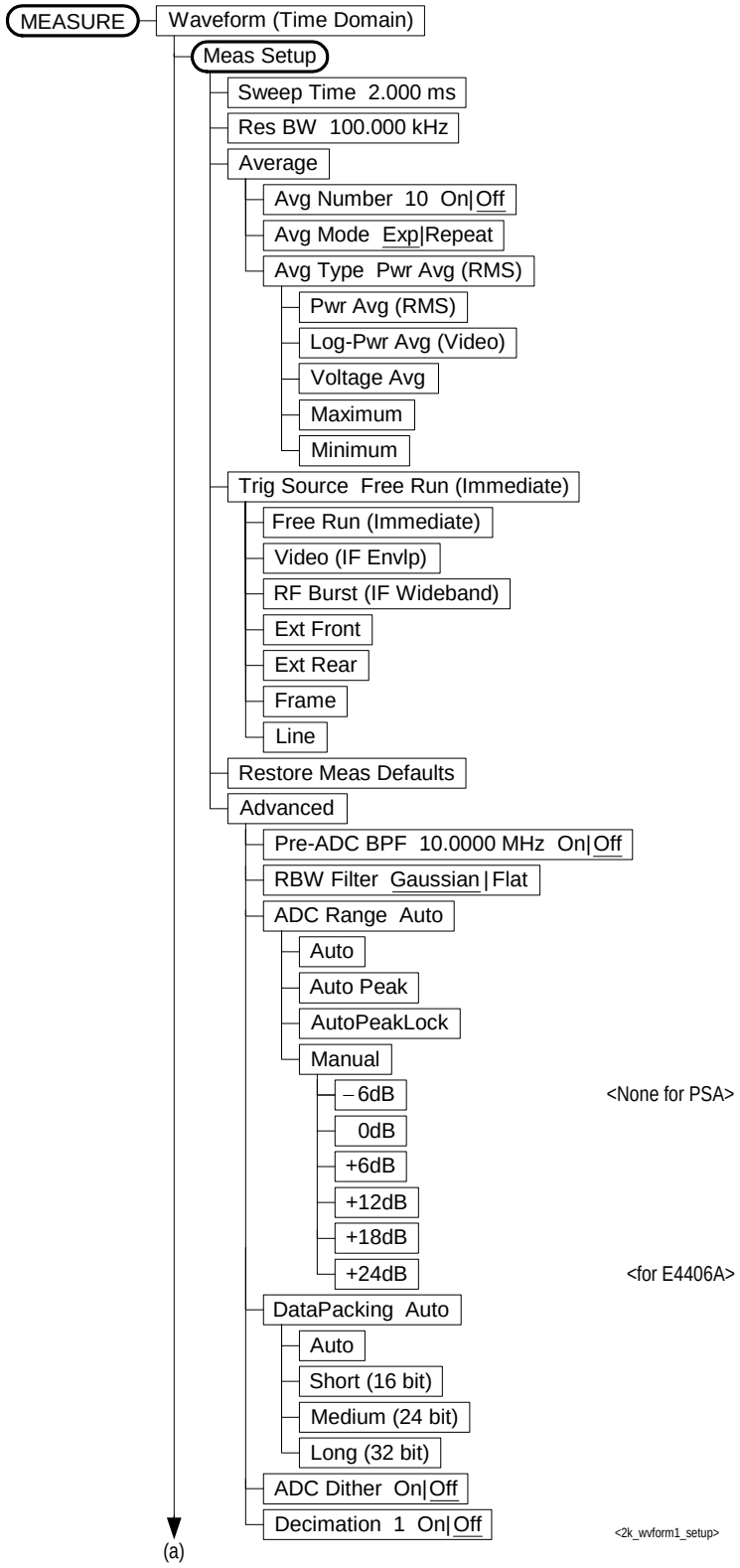


Figure 6-31 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (2 of 3)

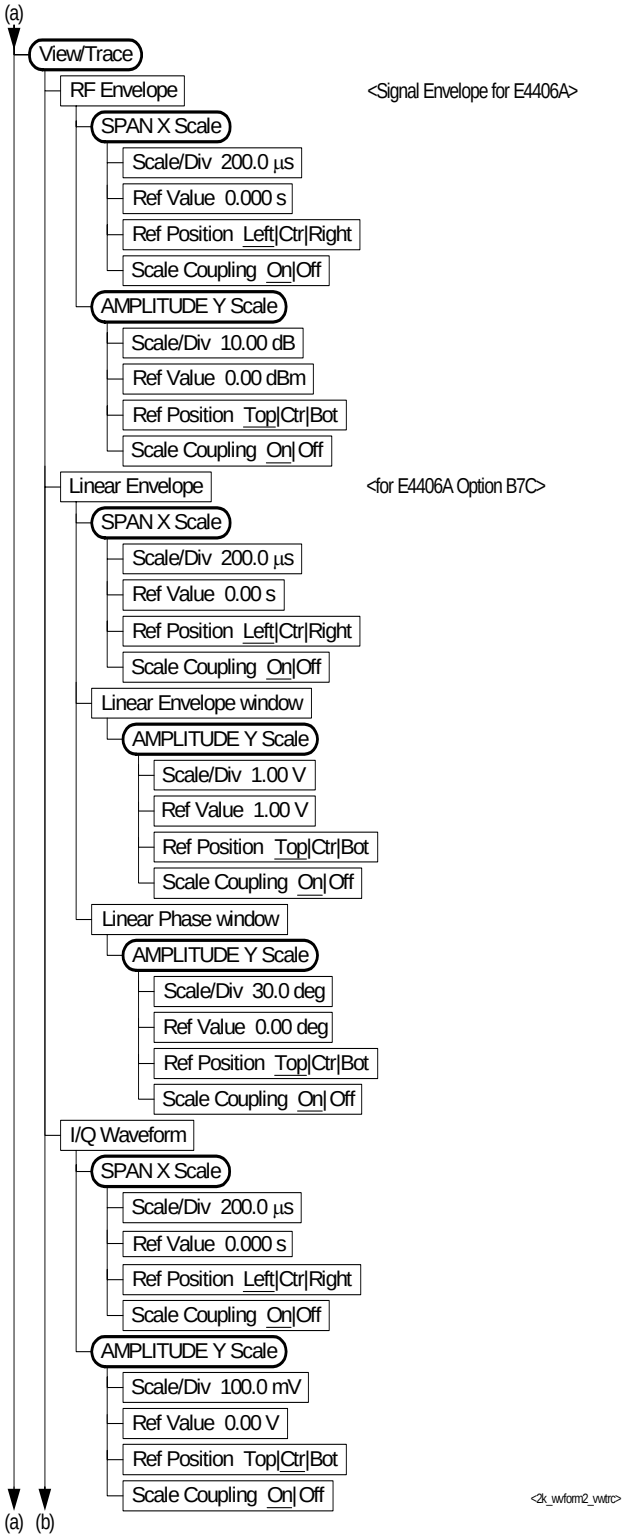
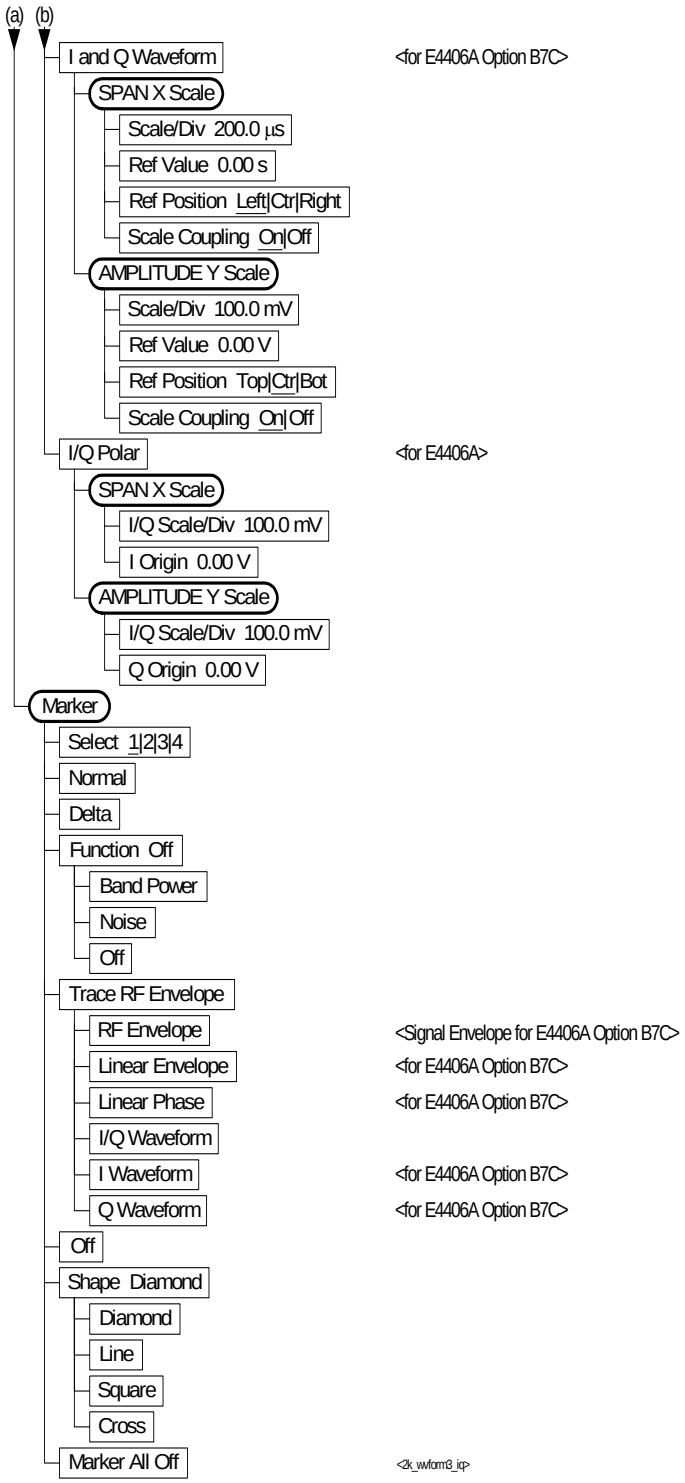


Figure 6-32 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (3 of 3)



Index

Numerics

1 Mohm balanced, 132
1 Mohm unbalanced, 132
1xEV-DO measurement, 461
1xEV-DV on/off, 450
50 MHz reference adjustment, 318
50 ohm unbalanced, 132
600 ohm balanced, 132

A

ACP
  offset frequencies, 392
  offset sideband choice, 473
  offset sweep time, 407
  setting amplitude levels, 390
  testing, 403, 407, 473
  view of data, 284
ACPR
  amplitude levels, 399, 402
  changing display, 144, 145
  channel integration bandwidth, 137
  detector type, 406
  FFT sweep, 407
  measurement reference type, 139
  offset frequencies, 396
  offsets & limits, 137
  resolution bandwidths, 393
  spectrum graph
    amplitude Y scale, 144
    display, 145
  sweep mode detection, 406
  sweep time, 406
  sweep type, 407
  swept mode res BW, 405, 406
  testing choices, 407, 408, 473
  view/trace selection, 142
acpr
  sweep resolution bandwidth, 140
  sweep type
    FFT, 140
acquisition packing
  WAVeform, 512
activate 1xEV-DV, 450
active data channel
  code domain power, 411
  RHO, 451
active license key, 42
  how to locate, 42
Active Set Th (threshold) key
  Advanced menu, 152
active set threshold
  CDP, 246
  modulation accuracy (rho), 278
active set threshold mode
  CDP, 246
  modulation accuracy (rho), 278
ADC Dither key
  spectrum measurement, 194
ADC dithering
  SPECtrum, 498, 512
ADC filter
  WAVeform, 513
ADC range
  automatic control, 183
  automatic peak control, 183
  automatic peak lock, 183
  code domain power, 412
  modulation accuracy (rho), 452
  QPSK EVM, 426
  SPECtrum, 499
  WAVeform, 513
ADC Range key
  spectrum measurement, 193
ADC ranging function
  automatic control, 153, 171, 218
  automatic control to peak, 153, 171
  automatic lock to peak, 171
  automatic peak control, 218
  automatic peak lock, 218
  manual control, 153, 171, 183, 218
adjacent channel power measurement, 387
adjacent channel power ratio measurement, 310, 387
  See also ACPR
adjustment
  50 MHz reference, 318
Advanced menu
  Active Set Th (threshold) key, 152
  spectrum, 192
  waveform
    waveform
      advanced settings, 218
advanced menu
  active set threshold, 170
  ADC dither, 219
  ADC range, 183
  ADC ranging function, 152, 171, 218
  chip rate, 152
  decimation, 219
  FFT window, 178
  number of data points, 146
  pre-ADC bandpass filter, 218
  resolution bandwidth, 146
  resolution bandwidth filter, 218
  sweep time, 146
  trigger source, 147
align 50 MHz reference, 318
amplitude
  input range, 446
  maximizing input signal, 447
amplitude Y scale
  reference position, 144, 148, 166, 176, 177
  reference value, 144, 148, 166, 176, 177
  scale coupling, 144, 148, 167, 176, 177
  scale per division, 144, 148, 166, 176
applications
  currently available, 301
applications, selecting, 301, 303
ASCII data format, 297
attenuation
  setting, 445
average count
  intermodulation, 434
averaging
  ACP, 387, 388
  ACPR, 387, 388
  CHPower, 419, 420, 440, 441
  modulation accuracy (rho), 453, 454
  OBW, 440
  QPSK EVM, 427, 428
  SPECtrum, 500, 501, 502
  traces, 442
  transmit band spurs, 409, 444, 514
  WAVeform, 514, 515
averaging count
  spectrum emission mask, 461
averaging state
  intermodulation, 434
  spectrum emission mask, 461
averaging termination control
  intermodulation, 435

B

bandwidth
  ACPR, 388
  CHPower, 420
  occupied bandwidth, 441
  SPECtrum, 505
  spectrum emission mask, 462
  WAVeform, 516, 517
base code length, 284
base frequencies delta
  intermodulation, 436
base frequency auto search
  intermodulation, 436

base lower frequency
intermodulation, 437
base station
loss correction, 424, 425
base station testing, 450
base transmit station
loss correction, 424
base upper frequency
intermodulation, 437
Baseband I/Q inputs
key access table, 237
key entries, 237
key path, 237
Baseband IQ measurements, 109
basic mode, 117
binary data order, 297
burst carriers, 450
burst trigger
level, 525
byte order of data, 297

C

carrier
type, 450
carrier selection, 449
CCDF measurement, 353
CDMA measurement, 343, 387, 411, 419, 451
cdma2000
ACP measurement, 390
averaging, 427, 428
offset frequencies, 466, 482, 483, 494
offset frequencies auto mode, 467, 468, 484
spectrum emission mask measurement, 474, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494
trigger source, 429, 459, 496
cdma2000 measurement, 310, 345, 348, 351, 353, 359, 375, 387, 425, 434, 440, 448, 461
cdmaOne
ACP measurement, 390, 403
trigger source, 459
cdmaOne measurement, 310, 319, 359
CDP
active set threshold, 246
active set threshold mode, 246
base code length, 284
computation type, 250
decode axis, 247
sweep offset, 248
sweep time, 249
Walsh code base length, 250
Walsh code length, 251
Walsh code number, 251
Walsh code order, 251
CDPower
chip rate, 414
data capture time, 413
long code mask, 418
QOF, 417
quasi-orthogonal function, 417
selecting spectrum type, 417
trigger source, 418
center frequency setting, 433
center frequency step size, 433
changing
instrument settings, 387
channel power
advanced menu, 541
amplitude Y scale, 148
changing display, 148
channel bandwidth, 541
power spectral density, 541
time record length, 541
channel power measurement
See also CHPower
channel power measurement, 343, 419
chip rate
CDPower, 414
modulation accuracy (rho), 454
QPSK EVM, 428
Choose Option key, 42
CHPower
number of points, 421
sweep time, 422
trigger source, 423
code domain
amplitude Y scale,reference value, 160
amplitude Y scale,scale per division, 160
code domain with quad view, 543
demodulated bit stream, 543
demodulated bits window, 159
display, 158
chip dots, 158
display, code order, bit reverse, 158
display,base code length, 158
display,code order, 158
display,composite chip power, 159
display,consolidated marker, 158
display,Walsh Code Length, 158
I/Q error graphs,amplitude Y scale, 162
I/Q error with quad view, 543
I/Q gain imbalance, 542
I/Q modulation impairments, 542
I/Q quadrature error, 542
in-channel characteristics, 542
marker function, 163
marker function,delta reading, 163
marker function,despread, 164
marker function,marker selection, 163
marker function,markers off, 163
marker function,normal reading, 163
marker function,off, 163
marker function,shape selection, 163
marker function,trace with marker, 163
marker key menu, 163
meas setup
sync type F-PCICH, 150
sync type TxDiv F-PCICH, 150
measure setup
1xEV-DV Active Channel, 150, 169
advanced menu, 152
capture interval, 152
long code mask, 150
measure type, 148
measurement interval, 149
measurement offset, 149, 150
spectrum, 152
sync type, 150
Walsh code number, 149
measure setup Walsh code length, 148
OVSF channels, 542
paging channel, 542
pilot channel, 542
sync channel, 542
traffic channel, 542
power composite view, 542
power graph & metrics, 543
span X scale,expand, 160
span X scale,reference position, 159, 160
span X scale,reference value, 159
span X scale,scale coupling, 160
span X scale,scale per division, 159, 160
symbol power graph, 159
view/trace, 155

view/trace,amplitude Y scale, 160
view/trace,code domain with quad view, 156
view/trace,demodulated bit stream view, 157
view/trace,IQ error (quad view), 155
view/trace,power graph & metrics, 155
width of channel, 542
code domain error limit
modulation accuracy (rho) (BTS), 278
code domain error limit (BTS)
cdma2000, 278
W-CDMA (3GPP), 278
code domain measurement
using print function, 163
code domain power
active data channel, 411
ADC range, 412
column index, 414
F-PDCH number, 416
Walsh mask, 415
code domain power measurement, 319, 411
See also CDPower
code, programming
compatibility across PSA modes, 241, 243
compatibility, PSA series versus VSA, 244
column index
code domain power, 414
rho, 455
commands
compatibility across PSA modes, 241, 243
CONFigure, 308
FETCh, 308
INITiate, 309
MEASure, 307
PSA series versus VSA compatibility, 244
READ, 309
compatibility, programming
across PSA modes, 241
PSA series versus VSA, 244
CONFigure command use, 305
CONFigure commands, 308
continuous carriers, 450
continuous vs. single measurement mode, 299
control measurement commands, 299
correction
base station loss, 424, 425
base transmit station loss, 424
mobile station loss, 424
current measurement, 283
curve fit the data, 254, 263

D

data
querying, 253, 254, 263
data capture time
CDPower, 413
data decimation, 506
WAVeform, 517, 518
data format, 297
data from measurements, 305
Data Packing
spectrum measurement, 193, 218
Decimation
spectrum measurement, 194
decimation
SPECtrum, 506
decimation of data
WAVeform, 517, 518
default states, 49
default values, setting remotely, 308
deleting an application/personality, 37
delta markers, 269
demodulated bits window
display
first page, 159, 175
last page, 159, 175
next page, 175
previous page, 175
scroll down, 159, 175
scroll up, 175
display,next page, 159
display,previous page, 159
display,scroll up, 159
display
+45 degrees rotation, 175
absolute peak power levels & frequencies, 214
chip dots, 186
chip interval, 175
chip offset, 174
full vector background display, 175
I/Q points, 186
I/Q polar vector and/or constellation, 174
integrated power levels, 214
on/off, 285
relative peak power levels & frequencies, 214
spectrum window, 287, 288, 293, 294
tiling, 285
trace, 289
window tile, 285
zoom, 285
display ACP data, 284
display commands, 284
display rho data, 286
dithering the ADC, 498, 512

E

enable 1xEV-DV, 450
external reference, 460
external trigger
delay, 521
level, 521
slope, 522

F

fail conditions
absolute AND relative, 138
absolute level, 138
absolute OR relative, 139
relative level, 138
fail mask condition
absolute limit, 207, 210
absolute limit AND relative limit, 207, 210
absolute limit OR relative limit, 208, 210
relative limit, 207, 210
FETCh command use, 305
FETCh commands, 308
FFT
SPECtrum, 506, 507, 508, 509
FFT bandwidth, SPECtrum, 503, 504
FFT Length key, 193
FFT Size menu, 193
FFT window
Blackman filter, 179
Blackman-Harris filter, 179
flat top filter, 178
Gaussian filter with alpha 3.5, 179
Hamming filter, 179
Kaiser-Bessel 110 dB filter, 179
Kaiser-Bessel 70 dB filter, 179
Kaiser-Bessel 90 dB filter, 179
occupied bandwidth, 442
uniform filter, 179
FFT Window key., 192
format, data, 297
F-PDCH number
code domain power, 416
rho, 456, 457

frame trigger adjustment, 522
frame trigger period, 522
frequencies offset
  ACP, 392
frequency
  carrier setting, 449
  center, 433
  step size, 433
frequency channel
  center frequency, 125
  center frequency step, 125
frequency channel key menu, 125
frequency span
  CHPower, 421
  SPECtrum, 509
  spectrum emission mask, 464
FT window
  Hanning filter, 179

I

I and Q waveform view
  I or Q waveform window, 203
  I waveform window, 229
  Q waveform window, 229
I offset, 132
I or Q waveform window
  amplitude Y scale, 203
    reference position, 203
    reference value, 203
    scale coupling, 203
    scale per division, 203
  span X scale
    reference position, 202, 227
    reference value, 202, 227
    scale coupling, 202, 227
    scale per division, 202, 227
I origin
  I/Q polar window, 227, 230
I Origin key, 202, 204
I waveform window
  amplitude Y scale, 229
    reference position, 230
    scale coupling, 230
    scale per division, 229
I/Q data output, 117
I/Q data results, 381, 384
I/Q error graphs
  amplitude Y scale, 187
  phase error graph,amplitude Y scale
  , 188
  phase error,amplitude Y scale, 162
  span X scale
    reference position, 161, 176, 187
    reference value, 161, 175, 187
    scale coupling, 161, 176, 187
    scale per division, 161, 175, 187
I/Q input impedance, 132
I/Q marker query, 281, 282
I/Q Polar view
  waveform measurement, 227, 230
I/Q polar view
  I/Q polar window, 202, 203, 227, 230
I/Q polar window
  amplitude Y scale, 203
    I/Q scale per division, 202, 203
    Q Origin, 202, 204
  I origin, 227, 230
  I/Q scale per division, 227, 230
  Q origin, 227, 230
  span X scale, 202, 203
    I Origin, 202, 204
I/Q scale per division
  I/Q polar window, 227, 230
I/Q Scale/Div key, 202, 203
I/Q setup, 132
I/Q waveform view
  I/Q waveform window, 229
I/Q waveform window, 227
  amplitude Y scale, 229
    reference position, 230
    reference value, 229
    scale coupling, 230
    scale per division, 229
iDEN
  ACP measurement, 390
  trigger source, 443
iDEN measurement, 351, 440
iDEN offset frequencies, 392
IF Flatness
  advanced spectrum feature, 194
IF trigger delay, 523
IF trigger level, 524
IF trigger slope, 524
index
  code domain power, 414
  rho, 455
initial signal connection, 49
INITiate commands, 309
initiate measurement, 299, 300
input
  external attenuator, 134
    attenuation for BTS tests, 134
    attenuation for MS tests, 134
  I/Q impedance reference for 1 Mohm input impedance, 132
  IF alignment signal, 135
    signal amplitude, 135
    signal rate, 135
    signal type, 135
  input attenuator, 133, 134, 135
  input port, 131
    50 MHz reference, 132
    Baseband Align Signal, 132
    rf, 131
  max total power, 133
  maximum total power, 133
  RF input range, 132
input attenuation, 445
input key menu, 128, 131
input port
  50 MHz reference, 132
  I only, 131
  I/Q, 131
  IF align, 132
  Q only, 131
input port selection, 431
input power
  maximum, 447
  range, 446
Install Now key, 42
Installing and Obtaining a license key, 41
installing measurement personalities, 37
instrument configuration, 301
integration bandwidth
  intermodulation, 435
intermodulation
  amplitude Y scale, 166
  average count, 434
  averaging state, 434
  averaging termination control, 435
  base frequencies delta, 436
  base frequency auto search, 436
  base lower frequency, 437
  base lower signal, 67
  base upper frequency, 437
  display
    IM products lines, 167
  integration bandwidth, 435
  intermodulation graph, 67
  measurement mode, 438
  measurement reference, 439
  resolution bandwidth, 435
  resolution bandwidth state, 436
  span, 438
  transmit IM, 164, 165, 205
  transmit intermodulation products, 544
  two-tone intermodulation products, 544
  view/trace, 166

intermodulation measurement, 348, 434
See also IM
internal reference, 460
internal reference selection, 431
Internal RF Preamplifier, 134
IQ input selection, 431
IQ port selection, 431

K

key flow diagram
acpr, 570
channel power, 570
code domain, 570
intermodulation, 570
mode setup / frequency channel, 570
modulation accuracy (composite EVM), 570
occupied bandwidth, 570
power statistic CCDF, 570
QPSK EVM, 570
spectrum (frequency domain), 570
spectrum emission mask, 570
waveform (time domain), 570

L

length
QPSK EVM, 429
Length Ctrl key, 193
Length key, 193
license key
obtaining and installing, 41
limit line testing, 253
limit testing
OBW, 277
limits
fail mask condition, 207, 209
linear envelope view
linear envelope window, 228
phase window, 229
linear envelope window, 227
amplitude Y scale, 228
reference position, 228
reference value, 228
scale coupling, 229
scale per division, 228
linear spectrum window
amplitude Y scale
reference position, 203
reference value, 203
scale coupling, 203
scale per division, 202
span, 201
loading an application/personality, 37
long code mask
CDPower, 418
modulation accuracy (rho), 458

M

major functional keys, 122
making measurements, 305
marker
I/Q query, 281, 282
markers, 265
assigning them to traces, 270
maximum, 268
minimum, 269
off, 270
trace assignment, 274, 275
turn off, 268
type, 269
valid measurement, 265
value, 275
value of, 268
x-axis location, 274, 275
y-axis, 275
maximum value of trace data, 254, 263
mean value of trace data, 254, 263
MEASure command use, 305
MEASure commands, 307
measure setup
advanced menu, 165, 170, 178, 183
chip rate, 171, 183
integration bandwidth, 165
multi channel estimator, 171
RF carrier, 131
root-raised cosine filter, 165
automatic search for base frequency signal, 165
base frequency setting, 165
delta frequency (f1-f0), 165
lower frequency (f0), 165
upper frequency (f1), 165
detection type
average power, 211
peak power, 211
frequency span, 165
limits, 169
composite peak EVM, 169
composite rho, 169
composite rms EVM, 169
peak code domain error, 169
long code mask, 170
measurement bandwidth, 180
measurement interval, 180, 183
measurement mode, 164
automatic search mode, 164
transmit IM mode, 164
two-tone mode, 164
number of counts, 180
PN offset, 170
reference signal, 164
resolution bandwidth, 165
automatic mode, 165
manual mode, 165
restore measurement defaults, 140, 146, 152, 165, 170, 178, 181, 183, 192, 211, 218
spectrum, 170
spectrum segment offset,offsets and limits, 205
spectrum segment,offset, 205
spectrum segment,region, 205
Walsh code quasi-orthogonal factor, 152
measure type
absolute power, 148
relative power, 148
measurement
adjacent channel power, 387
adjacent channel power ratio, 387
channel power, 145, 419, 541
code domain, 148, 542
code domain power, 411
intermodulation, 434
intermodulation products, 164, 544
transmit intermodulation, 544
markers, 265
modulation accuracy (composite rho), 168, 545
correlated power, 545
error vector magnitude, 545
frequency error, 546
I/Q origin offset, 546
magnitude error, 546
modulation quality, 545
number of active channels, 546
peak code domain error, 545
phase error, 546
rho, 545
time offset, 546
modulation accuracy (rho), 451
occupied bandwidth, 178, 547
spectrum shape, 547
transmitter operation, 547
occupied BW, 440
power stat CCDF
marker, 182
power statistics CCDF, 180, 548
Gaussian distribution curve, 550
power statistics CCDF measurement, 448

QPSK error vector magnitude, 425
QPSK EVM, 183, 551
phase and frequency quality, 551
QPSK EVM phase trajectory, 554
query current, 283
spectrum (frequency domain), 498
spectrum emission mask, 204, 461, 556
spurious emissions and ACP, 461
waveform (time domain), 512
measurement control
measure, 128
pause, 128
restart, 128
measurement key flow, 570
measurement mode
intermodulation, 438
measurement modes
currently available, 301
selecting, 301, 303
measurement reference
intermodulation, 439
measurement reference type
power spectral density reference, 211
spectral power density reference, 139
total power reference, 139, 211
measurement selection
adjacent channel power ratio, 125, 126
channel power, 125
modulation accuracy (composite rho), 126
power stat CCDF, 127
QPSK EVM, 127
spectrum (frequency domain), 127
waveform (time domain), 127
measurement setup
advanced menu, 146
averaging mode, 137, 145, 168, 190, 216
exponential, 137, 145, 168, 190, 216
averaging number, 137, 145, 168, 190, 216
averaging type, 191, 217
log power average (video), 191, 217
maximum voltage average, 191, 217
minimum voltage average, 191, 217
power average (rms), 191, 217
voltage average, 191, 217
channel power span, 146
integration bandwidth, 146
measurements
adjacent channel power ratio, 310
CCDF, 353
channel power, 343
code domain power, 319
CONF/FETC/MEAS/READ commands, 305
control of, 299
getting results, 305
intermodulation, 348
modulation accuracy, 359
occupied BW, 351
power stat, 353
power vs. time, 355
QPSK error vector magnitude, 345
setting default values remotely, 308
single/continuous, 299
spectrum (frequency domain), 381
spectrum emission mask, 375
waveform (time domain), 384
measuring I/Q data, 381, 384
memory
security erase, 44
Min Pts in RBW key, 193
minimum value of trace data, 254, 263
missing options, 37
mobile station
loss correction, 424
mobile station testing, 450
mod accuracy
meas setup
sync type F-PCICH, 170
sync type TxDiv F-PCICH, 170
Mod Scheme selection, 149
modulation accuracy (rho)
active set threshold, 278
active set threshold mode, 278
long code mask, 458
phase error limit, 279
time offset limit, 280
modulation accuracy (rho) (BTS)
code domain error limit (BTS), 278
peak EVM limit, 279
rho limit, 279
RMS EVM limit, 280
modulation accuracy (rho) measurement, 451
See also RHO
modulation accuracy measurement, 359
meas setup
sync type, 57, 170
multi carrier estimator
modulation accuracy (rho), 456

N

NADC
offset frequencies, 392
NADC measurement, 387
normal marker, 269

O

OBW
limit testing, 277
trigger source, 443
OBW averaging, 440
occupied bandwidth
99.0% bandwidth, 547
amplitude Y scale, 179
reference position, 180
reference value, 179
scale coupling, 180
scale per division, 179
FFT window, 442
measure setup
frequency span, 178
limit frequency value, 178
limit test, 178
resolution bandwidth, 178
view/trace, 179
occupied BW measurement, 351, 440
See also OBW
offset for pseudo-random noise, 248, 280
offset frequencies, 403
ACP, 392
spectrum emission mask, 466, 482, 483, 494
offset frequencies auto mode
spectrum emission mask, 467, 468, 484
offsets & limits
absolute limits, 138
fail conditions, 138
offset channel memory, 137
offset frequency, 138
offset side, 207
reference bandwidth, 138
relative attenuation, 207
relative limit (carrier level), 139
relative limit (PSD level), 139

offsets and limits
limits, 207
absolute start level, 207
absolute stop level, 207
relative start level, 207
relative stop level, 207
measurement bandwidth, 207
offset, 206
resolution bandwidth, 206
start frequency, 206
step frequency, 206
stop frequency, 206
options
loading/deleting, 37
options not in instrument memory, 37

P

packing
SPECtrum, 498
pass/fail test, 253
PDC
offset frequencies, 392
trigger source, 443
PDC measurement, 351, 387, 440
PDCH number, 416, 456, 457
peak EVM limit
cdma2000 (BTS), 279
modulation accuracy (rho) (BTS), 279
W-CDMA (3GPP) (BTS), 279
personalities
currently available, 301
selecting, 301, 303
personality options not in instrument, 37
phase error limit
cdma2000, 279
modulation accuracy (rho), 279
phase inversion, 417
phase window, 227
amplitude Y scale, 229
reference position, 229
reference value, 229
scale per division, 229
points/measurement
CHPower, 421
power stat CCDF
display
Gaussian line display, 181
reference trace display, 181
store reference trace, 181
marker
delta, 182
function, 182
marker all off, 182
normal, 182
off, 182
select, 182
shape, 182
trace, 182
span X scale
scale per division, 181
power statistic CCDF
cdma2000, 277
store reference, 277
W-CDMA (3GPP), 277
power statistics CCDF measurement, 448
See also PSTat
power vs. time measurement, 355
pre-ADC bandpass filter
SPECtrum, 503
Pre-ADC BPF key
spectrum measurement, 192
Preamplifier
Setting the internal preamplifier, 134
pre-amplifier
attenuator, 445
on/off, 445
predefined active data channel
code domain power, 414, 415, 416
rho, 455, 456, 457
pre-FFT bandwidth, SPECtrum, 503, 504
Pre-FFT BW key, 192
Pre-FFT Fltr key, 192
preset, 49
factory defaults, 49
preset states, 49
print setup
print demodulated bits data, 163
programming
compatibility among PSA modes, 241, 243
compatibility, PSA series versus VSA, 244
PSA series versus VSA (programming compatibility), 244
pseudo-random noise offset, 248, 280

Q

Q offset, 132
Q origin
I/Q Polar window, 227, 230
I/Q polar window, 227, 230
Q Origin key, 202, 204
Q waveform window
amplitude Y scale, 229
reference position, 230
reference value, 229
scale coupling, 230
scale per division, 229
QOF
CDPower, 417
QPSK error vector magnitude measurement, 345, 425
QPSK error vector measurement
See also EVMQpsk
QPSK EVM
ADC range, 426
averaging, 427, 428
chip rate, 428
length, 429
quadrature phase shift keying modulation, 551
RF carrier mode, 428
trigger source, 429
quasi-orthogonal function
CDPower, 417
query data, 253, 254, 263

R

radio
device, 128
radio key menu, 128
READ command use, 305
READ commands, 309
real number data format, 297
rear panel external trigger
delay, 521
slope, 522
reference
external, 460
internal, 460
reference channel resolution bandwidth
spectrum emission mask, 463
reference channel resolution bandwidth auto mode
spectrum emission mask, 463
reference channel step frequency
spectrum emission mask, 465
reference channel step frequency auto mode list
spectrum emission mask, 465
reference signal
automatic setting, 164
setting to the lower frequency, 165
setting to the upper frequency, 165
reference, selecting internal, 431
region advanced menu
relative attenuation, 209
regions and limits

limits, 209
absolute start level, 209
relative start level, 209
relative stop level, 209
limits absolute stop level, 209
region, 208
resolution bandwidth, 209
start frequency, 209
step frequency, 209
stop frequency, 209
Res BW key
spectrum measurement, 190
waveform measurement, 216
resolution bandwidth
intermodulation, 435
resolution bandwidth state
intermodulation, 436
restart measurement, 300
results, waveform measurement, 557
return data, 253, 254, 263
RF carrier mode
QPSK EVM, 428
RF input port gain setting when pre-amplifier is on, 445
RF input port power gain, 445
RF input selection, 431
RF input, selection, 431
RHO
active data channel, 451
spectrum type, 458
view of data, 286
rho
column index, 455
F-PDCH number, 456, 457
Walsh mask, 455, 456
rho limit
cdma2000 (BTS), 279
modulation accuracy (rho) (BTS), 279
W-CDMA (3GPP) (BTS), 279
RMS EVM limit
cdma2000 (BTS), 280
modulation accuracy (rho) (BTS), 280
W-CDMA (3GPP) (BTS), 280
RMS of trace data, 254, 263

S

sampling trace data, 254, 263
security memory erase procedure, information and Agilent website, 44
select 1xEV-DV, 450
signal envelope view
signal envelope window, 228
signal envelope window, 227
amplitude Y scale, 228
reference position, 228
reference value, 228
scale coupling, 228
scale per division, 228
single vs. continuous measurement mode, 299
span
CHPower, 421
intermodulation, 438
SPECtrum, 509
Span key
spectrum measurement, 190
SPECtrum
acquisition packing, 498
ADC range, 499
data decimation, 506
FFT length, 506, 507
FFT resolution BW, 507
FFT window, 508, 509
FFT window delay, 508
frequency span, 509
sweep time, 510
trigger source, 511
spectrum
all traces, 201, 226
averaged trace, 201, 226
changing views, 87, 197
current trace, 201, 226
I signal trace, 201, 226
next window selection, 197
Q signal trace, 201, 226
span X scale, 201
trace display, 201, 226
view/trace, 87, 197
zoom a window, 197
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) key, 190, 555
spectrum (frequency domain) measurement, 381, 498
See also SPECtrum
spectrum emission mask
amplitude Y scale, 214
reference position, 214
reference value, 214
scale coupling, 214
scale per division, 214
detector mode, 464
display
limit lines, 214
display key, 214
measure setup
detection type, 211
measurement interval, 204
measurement reference type, 211
reference channel, 205
trigger source, 181, 211
measure setup,spectrum segment, 205
measurement interval, 496
offset frequencies, 466, 483
offset frequencies auto mode, 467, 468, 484
offset start frequency, 469, 485
offset stop frequency, 470, 471, 485, 487
offset stop frequency auto mode, 470, 486
power reference, 497
reference channel integration bandwidth method, 556
reference channel,channel integration bandwidth, 205
reference channel,channel span, 205
reference channel,resolution bandwidth, 205
reference channel,step frequency, 205
relative attenuation, 472, 488
setting amplitude levels, 474, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494
spectral regrowth, 556
spectrum segment,regions and limits, 208
spurious emission, 556
testing choices, 477, 491
trigger source, 496
using markers, 214
view/trace, 213
spectrum emission mask measurement, 375, 461
See also SEM
spectrum graph
display
reference bandwidth markers, 145
spectrum measurement
basic mode, 117
method, 555
results, 85
spectrum measurement display, 287, 288, 293, 294
spectrum phase
CDPower, 417
spectrum segment, 214
spectrum emission mask, 495
view/trace,all offsets, 213
view/trace,all regions, 213
view/trace,offset A to E, 213
view/trace,offset side, 213

view/trace,region A to E, 213
view/trace,spectrum segment offset, 213
view/trace,spectrum segment region, 213
spectrum type
RHO, 458
spurious emissions and ACP measurement, 461
standard deviation of trace data, 254, 263
start measurement, 299, 300
state
changing, 387
store reference
power statistic CCDF, 277
sweep time
SPECtrum, 510
WAVeform, 518
Sweep Time key, 216
symbol power graph
amplitude Y scale
reference position, 161
reference value, 161
scale coupling, 161
scale per division, 161

T

test limit
OBW, 277
test limits, 253
tile the display, 285
time domain measurement, 384, 512
time domain measurements, 216, 557
time offset limit
cdma2000, 280
modulation accuracy (rho), 280
trace averaging, 442
trace data
processing, 254, 263
trace display, 289
trace format, 297
trace names for markers, 270
trace/view selection
magnitude & phase graph view, 103, 224
transmit band spurs - averaging state, 409, 444, 514
transmit diversity synchronization
code domain measurement
sync type, 150
modulation accuracy measurement, 57, 170
trigger
auto time, 520
automatic trigger, 129
burst level, 525
commands, 520
delay, 129, 521
delay, IF, 523
external, 521, 522
external front input, 129
external rear input, 129
frame adjustment, 522
frame period, 522
frame timer, 129
offset, 129
period, 129
reset offset display, 130
synchronizing source, 130
holdoff, 523
level, 129, 521
level, IF, 524
on/off, 520
RF burst signal, 129
slope, 129, 522
slope, IF, 524
SPECtrum, 511
timeout, 520
trigger holdoff, 129
trigger source, 191, 217
external front input, 191, 217
external rear input, 191, 217
frame clock, 191, 217
free run (immediate), 191, 217
line, 191, 217
RF burst (wideband), 191, 217
video (IF envelope), 191, 217
video (envelope) signal, 129
WAVeform, 519
trigger measurement, 299, 300
trigger source
cdma2000, 418
OBW, 443
QPSK EVM, 429
Rho, 459
spectrum emission mask, 496
W-CDMA, 418
triggering
CHPower, 423
turn on 1xEV-DV, 450

U

Uninstall Now, 43, 44
uninstalling measurement personalities, 37

V

view ACP data, 284
view commands, 284
view rho data, 286
view/trace
I/Q error with quad view, 173, 174, 186
I/Q measured polar constellation, 185
I/Q measured polar vector, 184
I/Q measured polar vector graph, 173
I/Q waveforms, 89, 200
linear spectrum and phase graphs, 88, 199
spectrum graph, 197
view/trace selection
I and Q Waveform view, 104
I and Q waveform view, 203
I/Q polar waveform view, 105, 226
I/Q waveform graph window, 87, 198
I/Q Waveform view, 103, 224
linear envelope and phase view, 102, 223
Spectrum I/Q Waveform view, 87, 198
spectrum linear
linear spectrum window, 201, 202
VSA versus PSA series (programming compatibility), 244

W

Walsh mask
code domain power, 415
rho, 455, 456
WAVeform
acquisition packing, 512
ADC filter, 513
ADC range, 513
data decimation, 517, 518
sweep time, 518
trigger source, 519
waveform
changing displays, 227
I and Q waveform view, 229
I/Q waveform view, 229
linear envelope view, 229
method, 557
resolution bandwidth, 216
results, 100
span X scale, 227
sweep time, 227
using markers, 167, 230
Waveform (Time Domain) key, 557
Waveform (Time Domain) Key Menus, 216

waveform (time domain)
measurement, 384, 512
See also WAVeform
waveform measurement, 216
basic mode, 117
display, 230
I/Q Polar view, 227, 230
results, 100
W-CDMA
ACP measurement, 390
trigger source, 459
W-CDMA (3GPP)
averaging, 427, 428
offset frequencies, 466, 482, 483, 494
offset frequencies auto mode, 467, 468, 484
spectrum emission mask measurement, 474, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494
trigger source, 429, 496
W-CDMA (3GPP) measurement, 310, 319, 345, 348, 351, 353, 359, 375, 425, 434, 440, 448, 461
W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)
averaging, 427, 428
trigger source, 429
W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB) measurement, 310, 319, 345, 353, 359, 425, 448
W-CDMA measurement, 387
Window Length key, 193

Z

zero span measurement, 384, 512
zoom the display, 285